

**Selected Bibliography of the Arrernte / Aranda language and people
held in the AIATSIS Library**

Books.....	1
Serials.....	133
Pamphlets.....	200
Reference material	256
Electronic access only	261

Books

Local call number: B A124.52/O1

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: The original Australians

Publication info: [Lond.]:Muller 1969

Physical descrip: 288p.

Annotation: Chap.1; First encounters, land & sea from 1605; Chap.2; Physical characteristics - pigmentation (skin, eyes, hair, commenting on blondness in Pitjantjara tribe); distribution of hair, stature, head, teeth, extremities (growth pattern); abnormalities, mutilations, physical homogeneity, adaptation to environment; blood composition, physical aspects of reproduction, the nervous system; Chap.3; Environment, tribal distribution, shelters; Chap.4; Diet, hunting, cooking (comments on types of foods, preparation), fluid intake, narcotics, dietary values & deficiencies; Chap.5; Endemic diseases, introduced diseases; part played by present-day medical services; Chap.6; Evolution of culture, Aboriginal technology - natural tools, fire, wooden implements, use of string & cord, adhesives, shells, bones, teeth, stone; Water transport, method of constructing canoes, weapons; Chap.7; General spirit beliefs, totemism; Cult ceremonies, totemic rites, Kunapipi details, entertainment corroborees, ceremonial mutilation (circumcision, sub-incision), views on reason for subincision, map showing distribution of both rites, note on introcision; Chap.8; Medicine men, rain making ceremonies, love magic, black magic, notes on kurdaitcha parties death customs, mourning, burial, ritual cannibalism; Chap.9; General notes on language; music, musical instruments, dancing; ritual objects, artistic expression - bark, rock paintings, sculpture; Chap.10; Social organization - the tribe, tribal government, sub-groups, general tribal life; Sexual relations, conception beliefs, marriage; Status of women Chap.11; Origin & antiquity - extra-Australian affinities, living evidence, possible ancestry, era of Aboriginal migration (Tasmania & Australia); Chap.12; Black & white and the future - the law, reserves, missions; education, present-day problems - absorption, assimilation, integration; Front map shows sites of Anatomy Department (of the Univ. of Adelaide) expeditions - Kalumburu, Yuendumu, Haasts Bluff, Yalata, Maningrida, Beswick

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A131.33/A1

Personal Author: Abbott, C. L. A. (Charles Lydiard Aubrey)

Title: Australias frontier province

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1950

Physical descrip: 218p.

Annotation: Early history; p.9; Paragraphs on ecological habits of Larrakias, Wargeit, Arunta; p.137-152; Problems of assimilation, employment, Govt. policies, Aborigines under white law; Census of full blood and part Aborigines, loyalty of natives towards employers; (Author was Administrator of N.T., 1937-46)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B A194.82/P1 1963
Personal Author: Adam, Leonhard, 1891-1960
Title: Primitive art
Publication info: Harmondsworth:Penguin 1940
Physical descrip: 247 p.
Annotation: p. 58-59; Mental attitude of the primitive Australian artist; p. 152-64; Brief description of rock art (Kimberleys, Sydney area, Glen Isla), account of the Wondjinas in Kimberleys with interpretation, X-ray style (Arnhem Land and Groote Eylandt - bark paintings); Aranda and Luritja tribes designs engraved on sacred objects; Sculpture - examples given (Kalboori Youngi of Pitta Pitta tribe) and clay figures by Djaru tribesmen, discovery by Berndts of statuettes in Arnhem Land
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: B A545.91/P1
Principal Author: Anderson, Christopher
Title: The economics of sacred art : the uses of a secret collection in the South Australian Museum / Christopher Anderson
Annotation: Updated version of a paper published in COMA journal 1990; see original for annotation
Source: Politics of the secret / edited by Christopher Anderson - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 97-107
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A545.91/P1
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Objects of mystery and concealment : a history of Tjurunga collecting / Philip Jones
Annotation: Examination of the history of collecting ritual objects through the activities of early explorers, Schomburgk, Howitt, Schulze, Gillen, Cowle, Maurice, Strehlow, T.G.H. Strehlow, Albrecht, Aiston and Bates; includes a discussion of the complexity of Aboriginal responses through the work of Albert Namatjira; the thefts of the Reso Affair and Horn expedition; the Mangararanga Cave incident and the influence of the Hermannsburg Mission; motives for the collection of boards and other sacred objects - changes in attitude; object manufacture and exchange; suggests the existence of substantial surplus in sacra; contact history
Source: Politics of the secret / edited by Christopher Anderson - Sydney : University of Sydney, 1995 p.67-96
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A545.91/P1
Principal Author: Pannell, Sandra N. (Sandra Norma)
Title: The cool memories of Tjurunga : a symbolic history of collecting, authenticity and the sacred / Sandra Pannell
Annotation: Examination of the creation of ritual objects as sacred objects by western society through their representation of the authentic; history of representing ritual objects; modes of ritual object exchange and commodification; impossibility of repatriation through the double erasure of signified and signifier; brief account of the seizure of the objects to be sold by Carl Strehlow II
Source: Politics of the secret / edited by Christopher Anderson - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 108-122
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A545.91/P1
Principal Author: Morton, John A.
Title: Secrets of the Arandas : T.G.H. Strehlow and the course of revelation / John Morton
Annotation: Psychoanalytic analysis of T.G.H. Strehlow focusing on his portrait of Aranda culture, personal relations, fathers death and religious sentiments; research and ethics
Source: Politics of the secret / edited by Christopher Anderson - Sydney; University of Sydney, 1995; p. 51-66
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A567.45/D1
Personal Author: Andrews, Kerrie E.
Added Author: Lindsay, Chris.
Title: Dispossessed Australians / by Kerrie E. Andrews and Chris Lindsay.
Publication info: Sydney : Bay Books, c1984.
Physical descrip: 43 p. : ill. (some col.), ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0858355515
Annotation: Childrens book ; traditional culture, colonial days ; government policy, cattle industry, land rights, equal wages
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Local call number: B A925.91/C1
Principal Author: Tunbridge, Dorothy
Title: Affixes of motion and direction in Adnyamathanha / Dorothy Tunbridge
Annotation: Shows verbal affixes of motion and direction in Adnyamathanha developed from lexical verbs; similar development in Mparntwe, Kaytetye and Diyari
Source: Complex sentence constructions in Australian languages / edited by Peter Austin -- Amsterdam; John Benjamins, 1988; p. 267-283
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: B A925.91/C1
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: Switch-reference in Mparntwe Arrernte (Aranda) : form, function, and problems of identity / David Wilkins
Annotation: Switch-referencing indicates identity or nonidentity in arguments which requires socio-cultural knowledge of Mparntwe Arrernte to convey subtle semantic distinctions
Source: Complex sentence constructions in Australian languages / edited by Peter Austin -- Amsterdam; John Benjamins, 1988; p. 141-176
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Ngapamanha : a case-study in the population history of north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones
Annotation: Examinations of factors causing population loss in Eastern Lake Eyre region; uses social composition of Ngapamanha camp to determine tribal affiliations and migration movements of Wangkangurru and neighbouring groups; effects of diseases, decline of hunting and gathering economy, forced migration conflict and massacres at Cooncherie; biographical information about dwellers at Ngapamanha, PandiePandie and Mirra-Mitta camps, 1934
Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 157-173 -- ill., maps, ports.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Shaw, Bruce, 1941-

Title: Tom Brady, soldier and clever man (b. circa 1913, d.10 July 1989) / Bruce Shaw

Annotation: Autobiography of Tom Brady, with his reminiscences of early life at Halls Creek, life as a stockman in Ruby Plain, Wave Hill and Kununurra, war service in New Guinea, stories of massacres at Mount Doreen, floods at Macumba, influenza epidemic at Oodnadatta, Arrernte Dreaming, training as clever man at Kalgoorlie and Kununurra

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 243-257

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Added Author: Purula, Walter Smith, 1893-1990

Title: Mulunga old Mulunga. Good corroboree, they reckon / R.G. Kimber

Annotation: Transcript of description of travelling corroboree, Mulunga by Walter Smith Purula detailing variations in the ceremony between Arrernte, Antikirinya, Arabana, Dirari, Luritja, Wangkangurru and Alyawarre

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), P. 175-191 -- port.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B A925.96/C1

Title: Connection and disconnection : encounters between settlers and Indigenous people in the Northern Territory / editors Tony Austin and Suzanne Parry.

Publication info: Darwin : NTU Press, 1998.

ISBN: 1876248262

Physical descrip: vii, 330 p. : maps ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Added Author: Austin, Tony, 1943-

Added Author: Parry, Suzanne, 1951-

Local call number: B A925.965/A1
Personal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.
Title: Arrernte present, Arrernte past : invasion, violence, and imagination in indigenous central Australia / Diane Austin-Broos.
Publication info: Chicago, Ill. : University of Chicago Press, 2009.
Physical descrip: v, 326 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 9780226032634 (hbk.)
ISBN: 0226032639 (hbk.)
ISBN: 9780226032641 (pbk.)
ISBN: 0226032647 (pbk.)
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B A927.36/A7
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Gray, Peter R. A.
Title: The Alcoota Land Claim (Claim No. 146) : report and recommendations of the former Aboriginal Land Commissioner Justice Gray, to the Minister for Families, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 2007.
Physical descrip: ix, 235 p. ; 26 cm. + 2 maps.
ISBN: 1876591269
ISBN: 9781876591267
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/F2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner. Title: Finke land claim / findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1991
Physical descrip: v, 31 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64413-753-3
Annotation: Outlines local descent groups; evidence of traditional ownership; recommends grant of whole area; lists witnesses and exhibits
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/H1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Harts Range land claim : findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: v, 42 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64425-125-5
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; status and history of land claimed; relationship to land - kinship; sites and associated mythological entities - initiand, rain, euro, owl, yam; spiritual affiliations and ritual obligations of claimants; genealogies
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/M2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Mount Allan land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1985 1985
Physical descrip: viii, 43 p.; ill., maps (1 folded), diags.
Annotation: Includes history of the claim and Anmatjirra claimants; nature of the community; estate ownership and location; social organisation and local descent groups; lists sites , Dreaming tracks and claimants by estate; findings, recommendations and comments
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/N2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: North-west Simpson Desert land claim : findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1992
Physical descrip: v, 57 p.: maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0644246561
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; definition of traditional owners; nature and status of claim-sites; mythological associations (native cat, bat, goanna, snake, rain, kangaroo, dingo, emu, possum, eaglehawk) and identified claimants; considerations of advantage and use; association with land and inheritance
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: B A927.36/N3 (copy 1):B A927.36/N3 (copy 2)
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: North Simpson Desert land claim / findings, recommendations and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1993
Physical descrip: vi, 55 p.: maps ; 25 cm
ISBN: 0644250917
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; status of land claimed; claimants and their relationship to the land - kinship and spiritual attachment; estates, the patriarch, the rights and obligations of owners and managers (policemen); other forms of claim to land; significant sites and associated Dreaming - rain, devil, snake, dancing women, dingo, grub/caterpillar, emu, echidna, goanna, fire, kangaroo, grass seed, moon, cockatoo, boys , wallaby, native cat; Apiwentye Station title, genealogical information on claimants
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/S3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: Simpson Desert Land Claim Stage IV, comprising Simpson Desert Land Claim (claim no. 41) and Central Simpson Desert (repeat) Land Claim (claim no. 144) / report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land CommissionerHoward Olney to the Minister for Families, Housing, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: [Darwin : Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner], 2009.
Physical descrip: viii, 50 p. ; 25 cm. + 4 folded maps in a pocket(21 x 30 cm.)
ISBN: 1876591285
ISBN: 9781876591281
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/T2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Ti-Tree Station land claim / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Maurice, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1987
Physical descrip: viii, 103 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: History of claim, location, traditional ownership by Anmatyerre people; describes local Aboriginal community; countries and dreamings, local descent groups, spiritual affiliations, responsibilities; anomalies in list of claimants; findings include names of traditional owners, within the meaning of the Act; detriments to the public; report of anthropologist assisting the Commissioner by J. Avery separately annotated
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/Y3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Yurrkuru (Brookes Soak) land claim : findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1992
Physical descrip: v, 30 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64425-038-0
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; status of land claim; recognition of traditional ownership - Anmatyerre and Warlpiri; historical background to claim area - Yurrkuru (Brookes Soak) - Coniston Massacre; kinship and relation to the site; associated mythology - honey, women, bandicoot, goanna, moon, bird, snake, tree, frog, witchetty grub; comments on historical and commercial aspects of land claim
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A927.52/R1
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-
Title: Second report, April 1974
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1974
Physical descrip: vi, 181 p. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0642006768
Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure, including situation on; reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds, land usage (current activities and possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of title; Appendix A; statistics on Aboriginal reserves in NT; Appendix B; notes on some

Aboriginal communities - Bathurst Island and Garden Point missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milimgimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra station for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; survey of Aborigines on cattle stations in NT; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Eisey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Riearrngu.; Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; tribal groups; Aranda, Aljawarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs prepared by N. Peterson; groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murgin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjarra; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European, and missions for each)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B A927.52/R1 pt.1

Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission

Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-

Title: First report July 1973

Publication info: [Canberra] 1973

Physical descrip: 82, [55] p. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure, including situation on reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); Incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds; land usage (current activities & possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of title; summary (prepared chiefly for NT Aborigines); Appendix A; Aboriginal Reserves in NT - gives statistics of present area, date of establishment, population; Appendix B; descriptive notes of some Aboriginal communities (aspects covered include history, population, staff, welfare, housing, medical & educational facilities, employment, wages, pensions) - Bathurst Island and Garden Point Missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra Station (Walpiri country) for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; Survey of Aborigines on NT cattle stations - data from government census and from surveys carried out by J.E. Bern; area south of Arnhem Land, east of Beswick reserve; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Eley, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; Linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Ritarrngu, Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; Cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; Tribal groups; Aranda, Aljararra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; Descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs, prepared by N. Peterson; Groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murngin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European) and mission for each)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B A941.21/H1
Corporate Author: Australia. Federal Court
Title: Hayes v Northern Territory [1999] FCA 1248 (9 September 1999)
Publication info: 111 leaves
Annotation: Determination of native title on land in and near Alice Springs; Olney J. found that native title exists in relation to 113 of the 166 areas claimed; sets out reasons for judgment; Arrernte social organisation; traditional laws and customs; inconsistencies with leases granted to others; public works
Electronic Access: Click here for electronic access to document
[http://www.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/sinodisp/au/cases/cth/federal_ct/1999/1248.html?stem=0&synonyms=0&query=title\(hayes%20near%20northern%20territory%20\[1999\]%20fca%201248\)](http://www.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/sinodisp/au/cases/cth/federal_ct/1999/1248.html?stem=0&synonyms=0&query=title(hayes%20near%20northern%20territory%20[1999]%20fca%201248))
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B214.10/M1
Principal Author: Kenny, Anna
Title: Carl Strehlow's mission / Anna Kenny
Imprint: 2009
Collation: p. 91-112
Annotation: Discusses Carl Strehlow's missionary work at Hermannsburg; influence of the Neuendettelsau Mission Seminary; mission theology - Inner and Outer Mission, Bedürfnislosigkeit (lack of needs / desires) and free will; influence of Deinzer; Warneck and the relation of language (as spirit and intellect) and religion - the realisation of Christianity in all peoples and cultures; Neuendettelsau curriculum - the Christian community and its application at Hermannsburg; Strehlow and Loatjira - failure and faith
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Migration and Cultural Contact: Germany and Australia/ edited by Andrea Bandhauer and Maria Veber,
University of Sydney : University of Sydney Press, 2009 p. 91-112, ill.

Local call number: B B214.10/M1
Principal Author: Veit, Walter, 1929-
Title: Dada among the missionaries: sources of Tristan Tzara's "Poemes Negres" / Walter F. Veit
Imprint: 2009
Collation: p. 45-88
Annotation: Discusses the ethological work of Carl Strehlow and the use of Aranda songs by the German Dadaist, Tristan Tzara; biographical background of Strehlow; the Dada movement in Germany and its philosophy of language and meaning; textual comparison of Tzara's translation of Aranda - Loritja (in Poemes Negres) with Strehlow's interlinear and standard version and the author's translations into English; history of the literary appreciation of Aboriginal song as poetry in Australia; problem of a literary approach to Aboriginal songs; criticism of Ted Strehlow's discussion of the poetic function of the songs; power of metaphor over simile and its appeal to modernist poets - the primitive as critique and newness
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Source: Migration and Cultural Contact: Germany and Australia/ edited by Andrea Bandhauer and Maria Veber,
University of Sydney : University of Sydney Press, 2009 p. 45-88

Local call number: B B219.72/R1
Principal Author: Sahlins, Marshall, 1930-
Title: On the sociology of primitive exchange
Annotation: Appendices include references to 1) food-sharing (including the Yir-Yoront & Walbiri), 2) reciprocity and wealth (including Walbiri and Arunta)
Source: Banton, M. -- The relevance of models [1965]; 139-236
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B247.55/P1
Personal Author: Bardon, Geoff, 1940-2003
Added Author: Ryan, Judith
Title: Papunya Tula : art of the Western Desert / Geoffrey Bardon : with diagrams by Judith Ryan
Publication info: Ringwood, Vic. : McPhee Gribble, 1991
Physical descrip: xx, 140 p.; ill., (chiefly col.), map, ports.
ISBN: 0-86914-160-0
Annotation: Popular style outline of desert cosmology and the desert habitat; lists five groups at Papunya as Aranda, Anmatjira Aranda, Wailpri, Loritja and Pintupi; paintings part of dreaming ceremonies; acrylic paintings combine elements of sand paintings, body decoration, and ritual elements; technique of preparing ground surface for painting; materials used; womens designs; Papunya in 1971; beginnings of paintings on school; development of painting movement; first sales; friction with government policies; meaning of name, Papunya Tula; list of eight most significant artists 1971-72 with personal details and examples of their work; Bardons theories of Papunya Tula art; symbols used
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B B258.36/M2
Personal Author: Barlow, Alex.
Title: My mob : the story of Aboriginal family life / Alex Barlow.
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2001.
Physical descrip: 1 v.
ISBN: 1863911537
Annotation: Book one in a series of four which discusses aspects of the way of life of Australia's traditional owners that have been most affected in the 200 or so years since European settlement of Australia; tells of Aboriginal concepts of family life, society, learning, school, initiation; the family life of Aboriginal people being disrupted by the arrival of Europeans; break up of families and communities; separation of people from each other and their country; the Stolen Generation; country and clan; living in other people's country; cause of conflict; caring for country; marriage rules; spiritual identity; totems; losing the land; the Stolen Generation; families now; cultural revival; timeline of colonisation
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B274.22/A2
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
Title: Australias inland wonders
Publication info: Melbourne:Robertson & Mullens 1938
Physical descrip: 53 p.
Annotation: People, places, animals and things of Central Australia Arunta; dingoes; honey ants; wedgetail eagles; Hermannsburg Mission; mia mia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B274.22/B1

Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959

Title: The bunyip and other mythical monsters and legends

Publication info: Melbourne:Reed & Harris 1946

Physical descrip: 120 p.

Annotation: Bunyip (Barwon River, N.S.W., Great Lake, Tasmania); the Mochel Mochel of the Darling Downs; myths of Narrinyeri, Euahlayi of bunyip nature; Mindi, the snake myth of Victoria; Kurree, the snake myth of N.S.W., great snake myth of the Arunta people; Rainbow Serpent of Arnhem Land, Wessel Island; snake man of the Mungarai tribe; Lightning Brothers of Delemere (Wardaman), Wondjina of Kimberleys; notes on the Great Sea Serpent (Moha Moha) of Great Barrier Reef; Creation myths - Port Phillip, Murray River, Elcho Island, Central Australia, Darling River, relates legend of why the koala is sacred and why they can eat it but not skin it as they do other animals; plates show representation in rock art paintings & engravings

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B B274.22/K1

Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959

Title: Koonwarra : a naturalists adventures in Australia

Publication info: London:O.U.P. 1939

Physical descrip: xii, 315 p.

Annotation: Method of catching Murray cod & eels; mention of Hissing Swan, head man of Kirroe Wuurong (Victoria); rock carvings at Mootwingee; brief notes on dendroglyphs, N.S.W., cylindro conical stones, mourning custom of Murray River tribes; description of fish traps, Hinchinbrook Island; outline of legend of Gauba the snake (Central Australia); corroboree at Tea-Tree Well; massacre at copper mine by Wolwanga natives; Water Lily, staple food, method of cooking; Delamere paintings; life on Missions (Bathurst Island, Hermannsburg, Jay Creek, Groote Eylandt); tree burial

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)

Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B B299.24/K1

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.

Title: Knights of the boomerang : episodes from a life spent among the native tribes of Australia / by Herbert Basedow.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2004.

Physical descrip: 105 p. : ill., ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0859052478

Annotation: For annotation, see 1935 edition

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B B335.21/M1
Personal Author: Battarbee, Rex, 1898-1969
Title: Modern Australian Aboriginal art.
Edition: 2nd. ed.
Publication info: Syd. : Angus & Robertson, 1958
Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Aranda art, conception of new style paintings water colours - reprints of Hermannsburg Mission artists
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B335.21/M2
Personal Author: Battarbee, Rex, 1898-1969
Added Author: Battarbee, Bernice
Title: Modern Aboriginal paintings/ with text by Rex and Bernice Battarbee
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1971
Physical descrip: [32] p. : col. ill. ; 27 cm
ISBN: 0851792693
Annotation: Brief description of traditional art of Western Aranda, background & brief notes on Albert Namatjira; plates reproduce examples of work by Hermannsburg school with very brief biographical & stylistic notes; summary by Rex Battarbee; includes plate showing three Aranda stone ritual objects with brief notes on incised designs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B B347.39/L2
Title: Living with native title : the experiences of registered native title corporations / edited by Toni Bauman, Lisa M Strelein and Jessica K Weir.
Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 2013.
ISBN: 9781922102201 (paperback)
Physical descrip: xx, 300 pages : maps (some coloured) ; 25 cm
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wik people (Qld SD54)
Added Author: Bauman, Toni,
Added Author: Strelein, Lisa,
Added Author: Weir, Jessica,

Local call number: B B393.34/E1
Personal Author: Beck, Eduard J., 1955-
Title: The enigma of Aboriginal health : interaction between biological, social and economic factors in Alice Springs townships
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1985
Physical descrip: vii, 150 p.
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B B433.28/D2
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Daughters of the Dreaming / Diane Bell
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: St. Leonards, N.S.W.:Allen & Unwin, 1993.
Physical descrip: 342 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 1863734414
Annotation: Based on PhD research; womens roles in desert society; change and continuity in womens roles; womens ritual and ideology; relationship between mens and womens roles in ritual; gender specific constructs; relationship to land; kinship and marriage; epilogue added to 2nd edition to answer theoretical issues raised by reviewers of 1st edition
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B433.77/L1
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Why are there so many Australian languages
Annotation: Kinds of language change; lexical, grammatical, phonological; some Arandic examples
Source: Bell, J. - - Language planning for Australian Aboriginal languages -- Alice Springs, NT; Institute for Aboriginal Development , 1982; 7-13
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B433.77/L1
Principal Author: Elwell, Vanessa M. R.
Title: Language planning & Aboriginal interpreters
Annotation: Problems of interpreting; linguistic issues, examples of Aranda coinages; need for Aboriginal decision-making
Source: Bell, J. - - Language planning for Australian Aboriginal languages -- Alice Springs, NT; Institute for Aboriginal Development , 1982; 83-92
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B471.32/I1
Personal Author: Bennett, David (David H.)
Title: Inter-species ethics : Australian perspectives : a cross-cultural study of attitudes towards non-human animal species / by David H. Bennett
Publication info: Canberra:Department of Philosophy, Australian National University , 1986
Physical descrip: 173 p.
Annotation: Compares European Australian philosophers with Aranda, Wik Munggan world view, ecology especially as regards animals; totemism, increase ritual, food sharing, taboos
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B B516.10/I1
Title: No deal! : Indigenous arts and the politics of possession / edited by Tressa Berman.
Edition: First edition
Publication info: Santa Fe [United states] : School for Advanced Research Press, c2012.
ISBN: 9781934691472 (alk. paper)
Physical descrip: xx, 261p. : col. ill., col. ports ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Yannhangu people (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Added Author: Berman, Tressa Lynn

Local call number: B B518.06/B1
Personal Author: Berlin, Brent
Added Author: Kay, P.
Title: Basic color terms : their universality and evolution
Publication info: Berkeley and Los Angeles:University of California Press 1969
Physical descrip: xi, 178 p.
Annotation: Study of colour terms in 98 languages of the world; Study includes data from Australian languages; Aranda, Torres Strait, Queensland, Fitzroy River (Qld.)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1
Principal Author: Shapiro, Warren, 1941-
Title: Local exogamy and the wife's mother in Aboriginal Australia
Annotation: Classification schemes (Aranda, north-east Arnhem Land), categories of mother-in-law and son-in-law, (north-east Arnhem Land), quotes Elkin on Karadjeri system, relations within patrilineal groups, comparison with north-east Arnhem Land, test of Roses data by means of photo and name identification project, age factors in marriage, mother-in-law bestowal & ceremony (north-east Arnhem Land, Gidjingali), Aranda & Miwuyt semi-moieties; Appendix A - further details of collection and analysis of age and kin-term data; Appendix B analysis of marriages in which mother-in-law and son-in-law are sibmates (see also draft notes of fieldwork 1965-1966+, A.I.A.S. manuscript PMS 1568)
Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 51-69 -- tbs.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B B524.88/F2
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: From black to white in South Australia / by Ronald and Catherine Berndt
Publication info: Melbourne : Cheshire, 1951
Physical descrip: 313 p. [5] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Aborigines before European settlement - economy & environment, social life, initiation, magic & religion - generally described; Background of present-day attitudes, official attitude, settlers, attitude of the law, offences, court cases, mission work - Hermannsburg, Killalpaninna, Kopperamanna, Koonibba, Encounter Bay, Adelaide, Point MacLeay (Taplins work); Aborigines attitudes; Present day policy & regulations, Chap.4; An outback area, I; Ooldea in transition; Notes on the United Aborigines Mission, conditions at station, keeping of Aboriginal rules & laws, sexual relations, marriage; Education at Ooldea; Chap.5; An outback area, II; Northern South Australia; Notes on the natives & their environment, Oodnadatta area, people of Aboriginal stock divided into 3 groups, 1. those living near the town; 2. those who have their homes actually in town but leave them occasionally to work on stations; 3. those who are reluctantly accepted by town people; Native settlements on plain above Oodnadatta, 2 overlapping sections one Antingari and Pidjandja speaking people the other, the Aranda; Economy & employment, police employ trackers, arrests & court cases, religious & non-sacred ceremonies held; Chap.6; A settled country area; the lower River Murray; Camps in area, Point Macleay Mission, seasonal occupations, effect of white laws, convictions, sexual relations; Chap.7; An urban area; Adelaide; Employment & economy; police convictions, sexual behaviour, prostitution; General adjustment; Appendix 15; Cases heard in court, & one where the prisoners had no understanding of English
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B524.88/P1

Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: A Preliminary report of field work in the Ooldea region, Western South Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1941; Local environment, physical appearance, migration routes of tribes from North & West to Ooldea, trading routes; Mythological basis of desert culture; Acculturation and native policy - effect of white contact; Social organization and institution, list of hordes most common at Ooldea, monogamy, polygyny, kinship terms, avoidance relationship, obligation, marriages, section system, camp boss and tribal government; Economics varieties of food and meat, hunting stories (with translations), hunting methods, storage of certain foods; Magical rites carried out to obtain natural species during a hunt, trading; Knowledge of physiological paternity, native texts on conception, love chants; Birth, childhood, puberty & initiation, mythological background to initiation (circumcision, sub-incision) stages of initiation; Cicatrization; Wongi institution - sanctioning of premarital sexual intimacy; Marriages, initiation of girls, marriage rites, old age and death, mourning ceremony, religious beliefs, totemism; dram patrilineal cult, conception & individual; Sacred ceremonial objects and relics and their place in totemic cult life, myths behind sacred rites, songs sung at rites (with translations); Increase ceremony, drawing of native plan of centre and myth; Magic classification - productive, protective and destructive, medicine men & their initiation, data collected on ma; mu, malignant spirits - texts and songs relating to ma; mu Womens life; defloration, religious life, myths, ceremonial life; Language, grammar, use of archaic and special words, songs Material culture; Full description of initiation ceremony at Macumba (Aranda); Rite of penis holding - salutation and settlement of grievances

Source: Oceania, --v.12, no.4 (1942) p. [305]-330; v.13, no.1 (1942) p. [51]-70; no.2 (1942) p. [143]-169; no.3 (1943) p. [243]-280; no.4 (1943) p. 362-375; v.14, no.1 (1943);-- pls. map

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mangula language (A23) (WA SG52-14)

Language/Group: Mangula people (A23) (WA SG52-14)

Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)

Local call number: B B524.88/S2

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: The sacred site : the Western Arnhem Land example

Publication info: Canberra:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1969

Physical descrip: [iv], 64 p.

Annotation: Defines sacredness and importance of sites in the Croker Island, Coburg Peninsula and Murgarella Plain area of the Arnhem Land Reserve; gives detailed information on informants background and lists Margu, Gunwinggu, Jiwadja, Woraidbag, Amurag &

Maung as important local affiliations; expression of the social and quasi-social relationships, example given in song from the Wawalag cycle (with free and literal translation), comparison of sites in Murinbata, Aranda & other tribal areas; sketch maps cover 4 sheets divided into 14 sections giving approximate locations for extensive lists of sites with Aboriginal place names; tables give keys to social divisions shown on maps; discussion of preservation of sites and development of the area; proposals for land protection advanced

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak language (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wareidbug people (N48) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B B561.64/11

Principal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: The Aborigines of South Australia

Annotation: Brief outline of history, protection laws, missions, anthropological research; Map shows approximate distribution of tribes and major anthropological expeditions

Source: Best, R.J. -- Introducing South Australia, 1958; [21]-31 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B565.32/S2

Personal Author: Bettelheim, Bruno, 1903-

Title: Symbolic wounds : puberty rites and the envious male

Publication info: London:Thames and Hudson 1955

Physical descrip: 286 p.

Annotation: Chapter on Australian initiation rites using the Arunta methods; subincision; use of fire in rites; Kunapipi

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1
Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato
Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America
Publication info: Torino 1959
Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B B618.61/S1
Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994
Title: Some implication of the genetical concept of race in terms of spatial analysis
Annotation: Summary of characs. - Negritos, Murrayians, Carpentarians; Discussion on genetic drift e.g. blood group genes (S.A.); phenotypical characs. (stature, facial height, supernumerary molars S.A.) inapplicable to concept of drift; Discussion on gene flow e.g. recent introduction of a blood group gene from Papua, Timor etc. (Roper R. to Cape York); topographical & ecological barriers to gene flow; tests hypothesis (by flow models) that Carpentarians entered Aust. by Sahul Shelf or Cape York; phenotypic (W.A. Cent. Aust., S.A.) & postulated genotypic distribution & gene flow of tawny hair
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.15, 1950; 259-314 -- maps; diags.
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Gugu Gulungur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadajara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B B619.18/P2
Personal Author: Birket-Smith, Kaj, 1893-
Title: Primitive man and his ways : patterns of life in some native societies
Publication info: London:Odhams 1960
Physical descrip: 239 p.
Annotation: Aims to depict cultures in different climates to show adaptation to conditions; p.15-55; Isolation of Australian continent, general geographic description, climate, racial characteristics, earliest tools, antiquity of characteristic artefacts, New Guinea influences in Arnhem Land & Cape York, lack of water craft & other artefacts in southwest, trade routes (east coast, Diamantina Cooper Creek - Lake Eyre - south coast, Arnhem Land & Kimberley - Central Australia - southwest); religious beliefs, Supreme Being (Yuin, Kurnai, Aranda), totemism, totemic classification of universe (Yuahlayi, Kimberley), individual totemism, clan

totemism, conception totemism, Aranda increase rites; tribal country, population density at colonization, local groups, marriage, purauru system (Dieri), the levirate, kinship obligations, avoidance, distinguishes 3 types of kinship in Australia, womans role, moieties, four section system (Nyul - Nyul), eight section system (Aranda), diffusion of section system, trade (Narrinyeri trade in babys navel cord), Dieri journeys to Herbert River for pituri; shelters (Victoria, Dieri, Narrinyeri, Queensland, Aranda, Arnhem Land), ornaments & dress, possum skin cloaks, weapons & utensils, dual purpose items, stone tools, changes in technology, manufacture of wooden tools (Pitjendadjara), boomerang, spear, canoes, land transport - wooden containers (Worora), string bags, food getting, hunting methods - kangaroo & emu, hunting magic; initiation (Kurnai, Yuin, Aranda), authority (north Queensland, Dieri, Central Australia), sorcery, death & mourning, disposal of corpse, cannibalism
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B B676.19/K1
Personal Author: Bohannan, Paul
Added Author: Middleton, John
Title: Kinship and social organization
Publication info: N.Y.: Natural History Press 1968
Physical descrip: xiii, 391p.

Annotation: Survey covering many tribes and areas; p.43-44; Brief notes on Australian kinship terminologies bifurcate merging plan, terms from Kakadu (Northern Australia), Arunta and Mungarai, Radcliffe-Browns two types noted, 1) Kariera & Urabunna of Lake Eyre, 2) Dieri, Central Australia from the; Arunta to the Anula and Mara, Mardudhunera of Western Australia p.61-91; Structural analysis of kinship by Kingsley Davis and W. Lloyd Warner, listed separately; p.275-283; Australian sections and subsections by R.M. and C.H. Berndt, listed separately; p.301-357; Murngin social organization by W. Lloyd Warner, Murngin social organization by William Ewart Lawrence and George Peter Murdock, Murngin social organization by A.R. Radcliffe-Brown Murngin (Wulamba) social organization by Ronald M. Berndt.; The Murngin moral by David Maybury-Lewis, all listed separately
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B B676.19/K1:MFE S4
Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Murngin social organization
Annotation: Excerpt from American Anthropologist, v.53, 1951; 37-55; Kinship system of Murngin organisation as written by Warner, Lawrence and Murdock; condensed account of Yir Yiront system which is almost identical to Murngin; comparison of four types Kariera, Kumbaingeri, Aranda and Karadjeri; basic lines of descent; stresses importance of avoidance relationships
Source: Bohannan, P.; Middleton, J. - Kinship and social organization / edited by P. Bohannan and J. Middleton; New York, Natural History Press, 1968; 323-330 - diag.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B877.58/D1

Added Author: Brown, Di.

Title: Dhirrabuu Mari = Outstanding Indigenous Australians / edited by Di Brown ... [et al.]

Publication info: Toowoomba, Qld : Coolabah Publishing, 2000.

Physical descrip: x, 63 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1876400266

Annotation: Resource book for teachers which presents an educational framework based on the lives of several outstanding Indigenous Australians; integrates Bloom's taxonomy of cognitive process and Howard Gardner's theory of multiple intelligences; culmination of a major project funded by DETYA to provide for the educational needs of Indigenous gifted and talented students in Catholic Schools in the Armidale Diocese; encourages the use of sources such as the Internet, oral histories, newspaper articles, poetry, political speeches, fiction and non-fiction

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B B919.58/K1

Personal Author: Buchler, Ira R.

Added Author: Selby, H. A.

Title: Kinship and social organization : an introduction to theory and method

Publication info: N.Y.:Macmillan 1968

Physical descrip: [xiii], 366p.

Annotation: Current development in study of social organisation reviewed, partial historical review; p.139-149; Recapitulation of Murngin controversy, comparison with Karadjeri system, survey of Australian section systems (four section Kariera type, eight subsection Aranda type); p.235-242; By means of mathematical statistics; examines bifurcation in two Dravidian type systems of kinship terminology (Kariera and Njamal); p.279-300; Information theory and social organisation (section systems, Kariera case, Aranda case, application to Kariera kin classes, Murngin case); p.313-314; Theory of games applied to Tiwi marriage systems (maximisation of wives and minimisation of cost function)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B B956.78/M1

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: We are hungry for our land / Diane Bell

Annotation: Persistence of spiritual and ritual ties to the land; womens first-hand anecdotal accounts from land claims around Tennant Creek, Barrow Creek and Wauchope of Warlpiri, Anmatjirri and Kaytej people; killing times and effects on relationship to land

Source: A most valuable acquisition / edited by Verity Burgmann & Jenny Lee -- Fitzroy, Vic.; McPhee Gribble/Penguin, 1988; p. 29-41; ill., port

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B B961.18/M1
Personal Author: Burland, C. A. (Cottie Arthur), 1905-1983
Title: Men without machines
Publication info: London:Aldus Books 1965
Physical descrip: 252 p.
Annotation: Brief notes on Arunta people - general life, economy, initiation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C188.52/A1
Personal Author: Campbell, Jean, 1913-
Title: Australian watercolour painters 1780-1980 : including an alphabetical listing of over 1200 painters
Publication info: Adelaide:Rigby 1983
Physical descrip: 351 p.
Annotation: Includes chapter on the Aranda water colourists at Hermannsburg, particularly the work of Albert Namatjira and role of Rex Battarbee
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C188.59/M1
Personal Author: Campbell, Joseph
Title: The masks of God : primitive mythology / Joseph Campbell
Publication info: New York:Viking Press , 1959 1959
Physical descrip: 504 p.; ill.
Annotation: Includes information on the Aranda peoples, attitude toward death, initiation, medicine men and women in ceremonies; Karara legend; bandicoot legend
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C238.30/B1
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Beginning linguistics
Publication info: Sydney:University Co-operative Bookshop 1966
Physical descrip: vii, 193 p.
Annotation: General introduction to study of linguistics; p.10; Note of taboo on names at childbirth and initiation amongst tribes of Australia; p.22; Languages of Australia a distinct family; p.27; Development of secret language exemplified by Yauan of the Kamilaroi; p.29; Incorporation of western elements into language (Nyangumada); Examples of various types of sounds from Australian languages; Semantics
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B C238.30/S3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Some linguistic types in Australia (Handbook of Australian languages, part 2)
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney

Annotation: Chief morphological types, presented by (1) Western Desert (Garadjari, Waljibri); (2) Prefixing, non-classifying (Njigina, Jiwadja, Dalabon); (3) Prefixing, dual-classifying (Tiwi, Djerag); (4) Prefixing, multiple-classifying (Maung, Laragia, Awur); (5) Suffixing languages (Arandal, Thurrawal); distribution of common Australian vocabulary; detailed grammar outlines; Appendix by K. Hale on Arandic listed separately

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B C323.72/L1

Personal Author: Carter, Jeff, 1928-

Title: The life and land of Central Australia

Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus & Robertson 1967

Physical descrip: 128 p.

Annotation: Mainly illustrations; p.45-52; General remarks on disruption of tribal life by explorers; notes on missions, settlements (Santa Teresa, Hermannsburg, Ernabella, Yuendumu), tribal affiliations

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C323.72/P1

Personal Author: Carter, Jeff, 1928-

Title: People of the inland

Publication info: [Adelaide] : Rigby 1966

Physical descrip: 295 p.

Annotation: Life in the outback; p.37-44; Dingo hunting, Wanaaring area (Knocker Ebsworth), tracking ability; p.235; Note on rain making by King Wilpie; p.239,240; Arunta people in Birdsville; p.263-266; Effect of drinking rights, Alice Springs, integration problems; p.276; Hand crafts & tourist trade at Hermannsburg; p.292-294; Population figures, employment, Northern Territory

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C324.86/D1

Personal Author: Carter, Paul, 1951-

Added Author: Lewis, Ruark A.

Title: Depth of translation : the book of raft/ Paul Carter, Ruark Lewis

Publication info: Burnley, Vic. : NMA Publications, 1999.

Physical descrip: 146 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0957754906

Annotation: Discursive discussion of the varying contexts language and translation in the life and works of Carl and T.G.H. Strehlow via the metaphor of a raft;Aranda mythology of the rain site (Kaporilja);limitations and possibilities of translation and the colonial context examined through the works and relationships of St Paul, Strehlow, Celan and Namatjira; colonialism and language;interpretation and background of the artwork "Raft" by Ruark Lewis

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C397.55/L1

Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)

Added Author: Wafer, J. (Jim) 1948-

Added Author: Wafer, Petronella

Title: The Lander / Warlpiri / Anmatjirra land claim to Willowra Pastoral Lease / by J. and P. Wafer on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1980

Physical descrip: 98 l.

Annotation: History of the area; land-owning & linguistic groups; religious and economic links to land claimed; social organization; sites; owners identified

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-05)

Local call number: B C454.65/K1

Principal Author: Perkins, Hetti, 1965-

Title: From Genesis to Genius / Hetti Perkins

Annotation: History on the journey of Indigenous art from ethnographic curiosity to modern art movement with particular attention to its modern genesis at Papunya

Source: Kaltja now : Indigenous arts Australia /[editor, Ian Chance ; with an introduction by Lowitja O'Donoghue]. Kent Town, S. Aust. :Wakefield Press, 2001. p. [76] - 87, ills., port.

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Local call number: B C477.74/A1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Aspects of Warlpiri and Pintupi life / Richard Kimber

Annotation: Text of interview with author;eastern Western Desert language areas and affiliations - Warlpiri and Pintupi;Dreaming tracks, mythology and sites - Urumbulla, snake, rain;initiation teaching; religion and "the Law";clever men, medicine and knowledge specialisation;religious innovation and conservatism;understandings of the "Dreaming";role of secrecy as process and power;impact of European interest;includes references to Nosepeg

Source: Ancestor spirits : aspects of Australian Aboriginal life and spirituality / by Max Charlesworth, Richard Kimber, Noel Wallace, Geelong: Deakin University Press, 1990, p.[6]-46, map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1

Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Women and their life in Central Australia

Annotation: See previously published version for annotation

Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St. Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 336-44 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B C529.81/S1

Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937.

Title: The sources of the Finke River : and other expeditions / by Charles Chewings ; introduction by Valmai Hankel.

Publication info: Adelaide. : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2010.

Physical descrip: xxxiii, 174 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 23 cm. + 1 fold-out map.

ISBN: 9781876154653 (hbk.)

ISBN: 9781876154646 (hbk : Deluxe ed.)

Annotation: This volume contains accounts of four journeys into the Australian outback undertaken by explorer, geologist and anthropologist Charles Chewings, between 1881 and 1909; contains passing references to groups of Aboriginal people camped at water sources; references

to Chewings Aboriginal guides Jacky and Paddy; p. 145; self-mutilation by stone knives to express sorrow; method of hunting with boomerang by forming crescent shape and each person throwing boomerang annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Added Author: Hankel, Valmai.

Local call number: B C536.51/M1

Personal Author: Childe, V. Gordon (Vere Gordon), 1892-1957

Added Author: Daniel, Glyn

Title: Man makes himself

Edition: Fourth edition:with a preface by Glyn Daniel

Publication info: [London]:Collins, Fontana 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 244 p.

Annotation: References to Arunta people

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Aborigines : magic and sorcery

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Forms of magic and sorcery - hunting, food collecting and fishing; rain-making - Lake Eyre (Dieri), Ooldea, Brisbane (Turrubul); Forrest R. Rainbow Serpent, Aranda, Ungarinyin- Wondjina; Love magic - Goulburn Is. and Oenpelli, Ooldea, centralwestern region of N.T.; Reason for sorcery, forms, magic removal of fat; removal of blood and soul in western Arnhem Land; magic in drawings western Arnhem Land, Panaramittee near Yunta; Native doctors - Ooldea, west-central N.T., Yarlalde of lower R. Murray, Wiradjuri of western N.S.W., curative magic - lower R. Murray, Ooldea; status of doctor, making of medicine men; Notes on ceremonial magic articles

Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1 , 1962; 65-70 -- pls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yarlalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: Aborigines : disposal of the dead
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Deaths attributed to magic power; mourning, afterdeath beliefs; Disposal of the body - N. & E. Qld., Darling & Murray R., lower Murray R., Ooldea, N.E. & N. central Arnhem Land mortuary ceremony, grave posts; Grave mounds in S.E. Aust., rites on Melville & bathurst Is., removal of hand of dead person by Kurnai; Mourning chants (in English) from Arnhem Land & Melville Is.; Inquest & revenge Great Victoria Desert, western Arnhem Land, lower R. Murray, N. Qld., Darling- Murray R. Delayed inquest Forrest R., revenge expeditions, Central Aust., peace-making ceremonies, Arnhem Land; Life after death - Ooldea, Lake Eyre (Dieri), Arnhem Land, Cape York
Source: Australian Encyclopedia, 2d ed. v.1, 1962; 70-75
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Aborigines : social organization
Publication info: 1934
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Structure has been developed on the geographical environment, a food gathering & hunting mode of life, and biological increase and relationship; Formation of tribes; family & marriage; kinship classes; kinship systems - exchange of women (Banggala, Wailpi, Gariera, Drysdale & Forrest rivers & formerly western Arnhem Land), cross-cousin (Garadjari, Yiriyiront) system of Njul-Njul or Aranda type, Ungarinyin, Worora & Wunambal; Nature of clans, totemic values, groups - Aranda, Aluridja; Dual organization, patrilineal moieties (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Kimberleys, North Central Australia); Matrilineal moieties (eastern Aust., Perth); Sections (W.A., Aranda, Broome, Fitzroy River, Warburton Ranges, Laverton, Cape York, N.S.W. westwards; Subsections (east Kimberley, S.E. into Aranda, Arnhem Land, far-west Qld), gives Aranda terms
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2d ed. v.1, 1962; 13-19 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : decorative art
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes on natural pigments, use of down; designs burnt-in (Central Australia); design and form; carved trees (New South Wales, southern Queensland); significance of circles (Central Australia and Northern Territory); zig-zag motif (Western Australia); meander

(Karadjeri); North Queensland totemic designs; art in Arnhem Land; sculptures Arnhem Land, Cape York; ground drawings (S.E. Australia, Warramunga and other Central Australian tribes)
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney , Grolier Society, 1962; 76-78
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : domestic and economic life
Physical descrip: p. 29-37
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exploiting of resources; tribal territories divided into named ecological areas, adaptation to nature; economic units; property and ownership rights, division of labour; increase ceremonies; infanticide and childhood, education; handing down of totemic ceremonies; shifting of camp, use of toas; food gathering, methods of hunting, fish traps, burning off grass, types of nets used, types of plant foods; hunting magic, cooking and conserving food; narcotics; intertribal feasts; water problems; games and pastimes
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney , Grolier Society, 1962; 29-37 -- pls.; map
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : silent communications
Physical descrip: p. 28-29
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Sign language (lists Aranda tribe); message sticks, smoke signals, detail of how sticks are marked and the making of smoke signals
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney; Grolier Society, 1962; 28-29 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : stone arrangements
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Meaning and functions throughout Australia; Kimberleys (Ungarinyin & Worora), Cape York (Gandju), Olary, S.A., Dalhousie, Central Australia, Clarence River, Victoria, Aranda, eastern N.S.W., Peel River, Durham Downs, Finke River
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney; Grolier Society, 1962; 64-65
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aborigines : Central Australian myths
Publication info: 1962
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Aborigines know myths concerning own personal totem & that of the father, inheritance of myths; Ritual details; Myth of the creation of Lake Eyre; Translation of eastern Aranda myth which describes how a kangaroo ancestor returned from a hunt & turned into stone; and part of a northern Aranda myth which explains the origin of death

Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1, 1962; 55-56
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aborigines : Central Australian songs
Publication info: 1962
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Poetic diction and grading of verses; Aranda themes - divided into 10 categories; Translations of couplets from chants (1) from an Aranda Rain song (2) gives a picture of the bloodwood trees in blossom with parrots circling above them
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed, v.1, 1962; 61-62
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C748.20/H2
Principal Author: McConvell, Patrick
Title: Can Aboriginal and Islander languages survive / Patrick McConvell
Annotation: Language shifts in the Northern Territory; analysis of the theories of language shifts and maintenance; creolization examines various case communities; Roper River, Melville and Bathurst Islands, Moola Bulla, Maningrida, Yirrkala, Alice Springs and Daguragu; resistance to language shifts; adaptation and domains theories; Kriol and Tiwi, Arrernte and Gurindji Source: Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies (6th 1990; Alaska) - Sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies, CHAGS 6; hunting and gathering societies changing peoples, changing theories; University of Alaska Fairbanks May 27 June 1, 1990 - Alaska; University of Alaska Fairbanks , 1990; p. 808-819
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B C779.34/H1
Personal Author: Coote, Errol.
Added Author: Kingsford-Smith, Charles, Sir, 1897-1935.
Title: Hell's airport: the key to Lasseter's Gold Reef/ [by] Errol Coote, foreword by Air Commodore Sir Charles Kingsford Smith.
Edition: 2nd.
Publication info: Sydney : Peterman Press, 1934.
Physical descrip: 287, lx p., 1 folded leaf : ill., map ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0727014234
Annotation: Account of authors exploits as a member of H.Lasseter's gold prospecting expedition 1930-31; limited reference to Aranda, Luritja, Eumosand Wongapitcha (Pitjantjatjara) people in text and photograph captions; racial attitudes
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C851.42/A1
Principal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: Mental capacity
Annotation: Inventive skills; use of Porteus Maze intelligence test - examples from Luritja, Arunta, Walbiri, Pintubi, Nyul, Baad-Keidja, Karadjeri, comparison with tribes from other countries
Source: Cotton, B.C. -- Aboriginal man in South and Central Australia. 1. -- Adelaide; Government Printer , 1966; 47-58 -- bibl.; tpls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B C856.31/F1
Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: The travels of traditional Wangkangurru people / Luise A. Hercus
Annotation: Increase ceremonies with Southern Aranda and Arabana people; description of Fish and Crane ceremony; trading networks for red ochre and grinding dishes
Source: Australias outback heritage; frontier country / general editor, Sheena Coupe - Willoughby. N.S.W.; Weldon Russell, 1989; p. 328-332; ill. (some col.)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B C891.45/T1
Personal Author: Cranley, Victor B.
Title: 27,000 miles through Australia
Publication info: Lond.:Hale 1963
Physical descrip: 188p.
Annotation: The Anglo-Swiss Trans-Australia Expedition; Photographs by H.M. Berney; Trip with the intentions to take photograph for newspapers and magazines and a full length colour film for lecture purposes in German & French with own sound track Recording taken of Silent Night, Holy Night in Aranda at Hermannsburg Mission; Film of the retouching of the sacred snake painting near Yuendumu; Three days spent at Bathurst Island; Life at Snake Bay Settlement; Films and recordings in Arnhem Land, Torres Straits, Moa and Badu Island, Thursday Island
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B C938.32/M1
Personal Author: Crocker, Andrew
Title: Mr Sandman bring me a dream
Publication info: Alice Springs, Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd:Sydney, Aboriginal Artists Agency Ltd 1981
Physical descrip: 64 p.
Annotation: Mosaic paintings transposed on to portable materials by men of Aliywarra, Anmatjera, Luritja, Warlpiri and Pintupi tribes, with portraits of artists and notes on themes and culture heroes myths; includes essays Recent anthropology of the Western Desert; Papunya focus, and Central Australian and Western Desert art, by R. Kimber
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B C938.78/L1
Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994
Title: Ecology, spacing mechanisms and adaptive behaviour in Aboriginal land tenure
Imprint: 1971
Annotation: General comments on relationship between population density & rainfall, tribal distribution, flexibility of Aboriginal behaviour illustrated by range of environments in which they lived, exploitation of Simpson Desert by eastern Aranda, Wongkamala & Wongkanguru, water resources in Great Sandy Desert; land usage as primary spacing mechanism, social units, the tribe & its territory (Bangerang & Nguraialum, Kariera & Njamal), defence of territory

(Waringari & Walpiri, Jankundjara), local groups Stanners definitions examined (Tanganekald, Victoria), family land rights (south west Australia, north east Australia), inheritance, ownership of Bangerang fishing weirs, Brewarrina fish trap, Bunya Bunya pines of Kabi, swan eggs of Raymond Island (Lake King), Bloomfield River zamia palms, duck swamp (Wongaibon), axe quarry (Mount William), forms of behaviour which integrated population, ritual & social gatherings (Pitjandjara, Kurnai); penalty for trespass (north Queensland); units of society, gives Radcliffe - Browns family, horde & dialectical tribe with meaning & definition, local group or horde, origins & nature of dialectical tribe; post contact collapse, disappearance of the local group, future Aboriginal land rights

Source: Crocombe, R.G. -- Land tenure in the Pacific [1971]; 334-361

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Belt, E. F.

Title: Macumba River : Wychinga tribe

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General implements used, Pitcheree and types of food; Vocabulary (approx. 200 words); language identified as Southern

Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.1, 1886; 422-425

Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: B C991.31/R1

Personal Author: Cutter, Trevor

Title: Report on community health model : health by the people / foreword by N. Perkins

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.: Central Australian Aboriginal Congress 1976

Physical descrip: iii, 88 p.

Annotation: Community development health model; basic and specific objectives; outline of program for Papunya and Utopia; budget; environmental approach; Language groups;

Aranda, Pintupi, Luritja, Warlpiri, Alyawarra & Anmatjira

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B C529.81/S1
Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937.
Title: The sources of the Finke River : and other expeditions/ by Charles Chewings ; introduction by Valmai Hankel.
Publication info: Adelaide. : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2010.
ISBN: 9781876154653 (hbk.)
ISBN: 9781876154646 (hbk : Deluxe ed.)
Physical descrip: xxxiii, 174 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 23 cm. + 1 fold-out map.
Annotation: This volume contains accounts of four journeys into the Australian outback undertaken by explorer, geologist and anthropologist Charles Chewings, between 1881 and 1909; contains passing references to groups of Aboriginal people camped at water sources; references to Chewings Aboriginal guides Jacky and Paddy; p. 145; self-mutilation by stone knives to express sorrow; method of hunting with boomerang by forming crescent shape and each person throwing boomerang annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Added Author: Hankel, Valmai.
Local call number: B D229.21/P1
Principal Author: Seagrim, G. N. (Gavin Nott)
Title: Caveat interventor
Annotation: Reasons for Aranda and Loritja primary children at Hermannsburg not taking educational opportunities; uses of data collected; difficulties in crosscultural research
Source: Dasen, P.R. -- Piagetian psychology; crosscultural contributions -- New York; Gardner Press , 1977; 359-76 -- bibl.; diag.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B D233.17/I1
Personal Author: D'Ath, Justin
Title: The initiate / Justin D'ATH
Publication info: Sydney:Collins , 1989 1989
Physical descrip: 398
Annotation: Novel of Arrernte and European young men initiated into opposite societies
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B D249.35/L1
Personal Author: David, Bruno
Title: Landscapes, rock-art, and the dreaming : an archaeology of preunderstanding / Bruno David.
Publication info: London ; New York : Leicester University Press, 2002.
Physical descrip: xii, 235 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.
ISBN: 0718502434
Annotation: Examination of the both the Indigenous and historical basis for the Aboriginal concept of the Dreaming as reflected in rock art and rock art studies; includes case studies from the Victoria River District, Central Australia and Arnhem Land; interpretation of rock art; approaches to interpreting the Dreaming - time and history in western and Aboriginal understandings of the past; art, social behaviour and religion in relation to landscape; argues that the Dreaming developed in the late Holocene as a framework of preunderstanding
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: B D252.24/A1
Principal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Aboriginal Australian string figures
Annotation: Detailed description and explanations of material collected 1930-39; Distribution of examples amongst tribes - Katherine River - Daly River - Victoria River district; Darwin, Melville Island (collected at Darwin), Kimberley, Broome-de Grey River district, northwest & southern district, Central Aust. (collected S.A.), S.A., and Lake Tyers (Vic.); Antiquity of figures in Australia Melanesian derivation; Gives comparative chart of Aust. string figure distributions, includes N. Qld & Torres Straits, W.A., N.T., Vic., S.A. and other countries;

Appendix A, B, C, D, give figures from Arnhem Land, Hermannsburg, Coorong and Diamantina area, S.A.; Map shows distribution throughout Australia
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.84, no.6, 1941; 763-901 -- diags.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: B D274.55/G1

Personal Author: Day, Lorraine

Title: Gidgee and grit : a history of Loves Creek Station and Ross River Homestead, Central Australia / Lorraine Day.

Publication info: Blackwood, South Australia Freestyle Publications, 2012.

Copyright date: *2012

ISBN: 9780958117586 (pbk.)

Physical descrip: vii, 338 pages : illustrations, maps, portraits and facsimiles, some of which are in colour ; 21 cm. Annotation: "Loves Creek Station is one of the earliest pastoral leases in Central Australia, and once covered nearly 4000 sq km. Gidgee and Grit traces the history of the region from geological beginnings and Aboriginal culture to the early explorers like John McDouall Stuart, and the construction of the Overland Telegraph Line. It highlights the determination and fortitude of the early settlers who chose to eke out a living from this seemingly inhospitable terrain and were, without adequate communications, isolated for months and often years. It encompasses the transition from horses and camels to motor vehicles and helicopters, from cattle breeding to tourism and, after 100 years of cattle grazing, eventually returning the land to its indigenous owners" -- cover description.

Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B D278.19/A1

Title: Aboriginal teachers write about their community languages : D-Bate 1986-87

Publication info: Language Education Course. Deakin University [and] Batchelor College Aboriginal Teacher Education [N.T.] , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: 134 p.; ill., maps

Annotation: History of community, use of language in community and language change for Alice Springs, Ali-Curung (Alekerenge), Barunga, Batchelor, Kalkaringi (Wave Hill), Ngukurr, Oenpelli, Tennant Creek and Yirrkala; field studies based on interviews

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B D635.86/A1
Personal Author: Dobson, Veronica.
Added Author: Dobson, Veronica.
Title: Arelhe-Kenhe Merrethene = Arrernte traditional healing / compiled by Veronica Perrurle Dobson.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 2007.
Physical descrip: xix, 89 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 9781864650334 (pbk.)
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B D668.40/A1
Personal Author: Domeier, Iris
Title: Akkulturation bei den westlichlichen Aranda in Zentralaustralien [German] / Iris Domeier
Publication info: Bonn:Holos , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: ix, 404 p.; ill., maps
ISBN: 3-86097-072-0
Annotation: Acculturation processes among the Western Aranda from the establishment of Hermannsburg mission, 1877, to the self-management of Ntaria Land Trust in 1982; describes traditional economy and social-cultural organisation of Aranda - subsistence, relationship to land, totems, political organisation; after Finke River mission established details social and economic changes from horticulture and pastoral industries, art industry of Namatjira, establishment of schools and importance of Christianity; against relation of mission to changing government policy; rise of outstation movement and self-determination
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B D691.50/O1
Personal Author: Doohan, Kim
Title: One family, different country : the development and persistence of an Aboriginal community at Finke, Northern Territory / Kim Doohan
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: iv, 88 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-86758-646-X
Annotation: Published version of MA thesis; study of the Aputula Aboriginal community, Finke, Central Australia; geographic, economic and contact history; concept of community; history of the pastoral and railway industry in the region - violent conflict and resistance; pastoral industry expansion and Aboriginal relation to the industry to 1950; population movement and decline - epidemic disease, violence and migration; Southern Arrernte (Aranda), Arrernte and Western Desert (Luritja) inter relationship; concepts of tribe and tribal boundaries - nomenclature; station life and social change - residence and marriage patterns; formation of the Finke Community; inheritance of right to sites and religious knowledge; Aboriginal administration of Aputula; models of community; mobility and residence patterns; community layout and census data
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B D751.71/I1
Principal Author: Lynch, Kevin
Title: Some references to orientation / Kevin Lynch
Annotation: Examines the association with land among Indigenous peoples; includes examples of Aboriginal "environmental image" and its function drawn mainly from the Aranda and Luritja of central Australia; types of navigation and directional devices
Source: Image and Environment / edited by Roger M. Downs and David Stea, London : Edward Arnold, 1973, p.300-315
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B D893.44/A1
Personal Author: Dumont, Louis, 1911-
Title: Affinity as a value : marriage alliance in South India, with comparative essays in Australia
Publication info: Chicago:University of Chicago Press 1983
Physical descrip: x, 230 p.
Annotation: Includes analysis of Keriara kinship vocabulary, emphasising its variance from Dravidian kinship systems and analysis of Australian section systems (Kariara, Aranda and Murngin)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: B D893.44/D1
Personal Author: Dumont, Louis, 1911-
Title: Draviden et Kariara : l'alliance de mariage dans l'Inde du sud, et en Australie
Publication info: La Haye, Paris:Mouton 1975
Physical descrip: 148 p.
Annotation: Kariara kinship terminology; system of kinship and marriage of Kariara, Aranda and the Murngin; based on secondary sources
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: B D963.20/E1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Title: The elementary forms of the religious life / translated from the French by Joseph Ward Swain
Publication info: N.Y.:Collier Books 1961
Physical descrip: 507p.
Annotation: First published 1912 under title *Les formes elementaires de la vie religieuse...*; Definition of religious phenomena & religion; totemic beliefs - as name and as emblem, designs, sacred character of ritual objects; relationship between totemic animal and man; cosmological system of totemism, classification of things into clans, phratries & classes; individual & sex totem; origin of beliefs (commenting on Frazer, Lang & Hill Tout); analysis of the idea of the soul (Strehlow & Spencer); ascetic rites, elements of sacrifice - Intichiuma ceremony; mortuary rites of Warraminga & Arunta; Mainly quotes Spencer & Gillen
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B D963.20/P1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Added Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950
Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-
Title: Primitive classification / translated from the French... by Rodney Needham
Publication info: Lond.:Cohen & West

Annotation: First published 1903 under title De quelques formes primitives de classification; Chap.1; Discusses type of classification in Australia, Ta-ta-thi, Bellinger R. tribe, Wakelbura, Mt. Gambier tribe, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, totemic restrictions; Chap.2; Classification in Murray, Mer, Waier & Dauer Islands; Power of astronomic mythology, Wotjobaluk, Woiworong, Mycooloon, Arunta; Totemic groups of Arunta; Classifications of Chingalee group; Quotes Curr, Fison, Haddon, Howitt, Spencer

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B E165.42/N1 Vol. 1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Mosaics you can move / Richard G Kimber

Annotation: Development of art forms at Papunya among Anmetjira, Walbiri, Pintubi, Wenamba, Kukertja and Ilisire groups; background to mythology and traditional forms of expression; commercial success of new art forms Source: Nangara : the Australia Aboriginal art exhibition from the Ebes collection Melbourne: The Aboriginal Gallery of Dreamings , 1995, p. 30-36, ill., ports.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B E343.40/G1

Principal Author: San Roque, Craig

Title: The Yard / Craig San Roque

Publication date: 2011

Collation: pages 131-155

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Added Author:

Source: Growing up in Central Australia : new anthropological studies of Aboriginal childhood and adolescence / edited by Ute Eickelkamp, New York, Oxford : Berghahn 2011, pages 131-155

Local call number: B E420.20/R1
Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986
Added Author: Trask, Williard R. (Willard Ropes), 1900-
Title: Rites and symbols of initiation : the mysteries of birth and rebirth / trans. by W. Trask
Publication info: New York:Harper & Row 1965
Physical descrip: 175 p.
Annotation: First published 1958; preparation of sacred ground, separation from women; Kurnai initiation mystery; tooth avulsion Yuin, Murring & Waradjuri, initiatory ordeals, symbolic death, tossing of novices (Arunta), throwing fire; bullroarers & circumcision, symbolism of subincision; female initiation Arnhem Land; Kunapipi cult & ritual exchange of wives; medicine men, initiatory death, Arunta, Unmatjera and Western Desert tribes; use of magical substances, quartz crystals, pearl shell, spirit snakes; Asiatic influence apparent; Melanesian mummification; comparisons with Indian & Tibetan yogis; many authors quoted; bibliography
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them
Publication info: [Syd.]:Angus & Robertson 1948:1964:1968
Physical descrip: xxii, 393p.
Annotation: First published 1938, this ed. enlarged and revised; 2ed, 1943, 3ed, 1954, with reprints in 1945, 1948, 1956, 1961; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritja, Karadjeri, Kariara); Social groups, sections and moieties, alternate and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation - missionary problems; Meaning and social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and ritual - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carvings; Music and dancing - sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical patterns, Songman, description of dances, diffusion, poetry, song and chant cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Brief summary of past policies, process of assimilation, group aspect, citizenship; Many areas and tribes mentioned
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B E438.00/A3 (1981)

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus and Robertson 1974:1981

Physical descrip: xv, 397p.

Annotation: First published in 1938; this edition is a revised version of The Australian Aborigines; how to understand them 4th ed; New preface discusses the history of the book; Antiquity, origin and migrations, language information; Living off the land, seasons, hunting, artefacts, psychological adaptation, shelters, nomadism; Position amongst the peoples of the world; Tribes and inter-tribal gatherings, customs, local groups, family, kinship, classificatory system, types of systems (Ngarinjen, Nyul Nyul, Aranda, Luritja, Karadjeri, Kariera); Social groups, section and moieties, alternative and irregular marriages; Kinship avoidance, taboos, methods of obtaining a wife, marriage of old men and young girls, pirauru relationship; Totemism; Secret life and initiation, missionary problems; Meaning and social function of rites; Philosophy and beliefs, increase rites, mythology and mythological figures - sky heroes, mother-goddess cult, rainbow serpent; Art and rituals - 8 art regions, bark paintings, carving; Music and dancing, sacred chanting, musical instruments, secular music, musical patterns, Songman, description of dances, diffusion, poetry, song and chant and cycles; Medicine men and magic, causes of illness and death, making of medicine men; Death, inquest and revenge, burial rites, fate after death; Briefly summarizes the phases of Aboriginal-European contact and past govt. policies, growing Aboriginal involvement and the development of Aboriginal service and welfare organizations; Mixed-bloods, disintegration of traditional life, and the problems of prejudice; Aboriginality and cultural identity

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B E473.00/A1

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Aboriginal music making : a study of Central Australian music

Publication info: Adel.:Libraries Board of S.A. 1964

Physical descrip: ix, 373p.

Annotation: Revision of 1961 Ph.D. thesis, Glasgow University; p.2-15; Types of Aboriginal music; p.16-22; Aranda social customs (brief description of kinship system, totemism, male initiation); p.23-50; Sacred songs of the Aranda-speaking people, notes & definitions, signs used in transcription, rhythm, catalogue of rhythms for 14 individual verses; p.51-296; Musical transcriptions of Aranda & Unmatjera songs with original text & free English translations given separately, comments on vocabulary & ceremonial background, musical construction, rhythm p.297-327; General characteristics - performance, ornamentation, melodic outline, rhythm, harmony, form, pitch, intervals & scale; p.328-346; Comparison with music from Arnhem Land, Central & South Aust. (Alice Springs, Hermannsburg, Eyres Peninsula, Mucumba, Koonibba), Tangane, Pintubi, Yirrkala and Tasmania
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Local call number: B E473.00/F1

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Field notes on tape recordings of Aboriginal songs made in 1962-63

Publication info: Adelaide : Libraries Board of South Australia 1964

Physical descrip: ix, 85p.

Annotation: Songs with free translations, performers; Pitjantjara (Gerard Mission), Jita-jita (Balranald), Swan Hill, Deniliquin, Tocumwal, Multi-mutti (Balranald), Wamba-wamba (Echuca), Antwerp Jarildi & Portawulum languages; Arabunna (Maree), Andekerinja (Everard Park), Aranda; All tapes numbered with detailed explanations

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Portaulun language (S3) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida language (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)

Local call number: B E946.38/W1

Personal Author: Ewers, John K. (John Keith), 1904-1978

Title: With the sun on my back

Edition: [2nd. rev.ed.]

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1954

Physical descrip: xii, 244p.

Annotation: First published 1953; Chap. 1; Bilyuin Creek description of Hunting Dance, Mewauk Dance, Dance of Aeroplane patrol, Turtle-Hunting Dance (Wargaitj tribe); Bilyuin Creek - landmark of spirit ancestors outline of legend; Chap.2; Delissaville account of Ngikarum -girls ceremony at marriageable age; corroboree - march of the Wogaitj; Chap.3; Turtle, fishing, dug-out canoe, rockdreaming site of Dulka (gives legend); Chap.4; Discussion with Ted Shawn on dancing; Chap.5- 6; Bathurst Is. Mission, Pakumani ritual at Melville Is., body decoration, ornaments, widows part in ceremony; Chap.10; Strike at Port Hedland, 1946, arrest of Donald William McLeod, settlements formed at Twelve Mile & Moolyella, footnotes tell of other work of McLeod, his mining company co-op. formed, 1951; Chap.19; Extensive ochre deposits at Rumbalara; Chap.21; Notes on Namatjira, comparison with Aranda traditional art; Chap.22; Alice Springs - mission hotels, education facilities; Cahp.24; Dreaming place at Devils Marbles; Chap.28; Berrimah housing, facilities - natives moved to Bagot, 1951; Brief notes on future assimilation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B F213.50/R1
Personal Author: Fanning, Bernard
Added Author: Purcell, Leah
Title: Reconciliation in the arts / presented by Bernard Fanning and Leah Purcell.
Publication info: South Yarra, Vic. : Macmillan Education Australia, 2009.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill. ports ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781420267310
Annotation: One in a series of six books about aspects of reconciliation prepared for primary school students; each book is presented by an Indigenous and a non-Indigenous Australian each of whom has a special association with the topic [from back cover]; each book presents examples of events, people, organisations and activities working towards reconciliation all around Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: B F336.18/M1
Personal Author: Fenner, Charles
Title: Mostly Australian / by Charles Fenner
Edition: 2d. rev. ed.
Publication info: Melbourne : Georgian House, 1945
Physical descrip: viii, 181p. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: p.6-9; Cosmogony - Tas., Aranda, Luritja, Ngala, use of pituri; p.11-15; Notes on Cohuna, Jervis & Talgai skulls, theory of origin (Tas. & Aus.); Musquito, Broken Bay Aboriginal led rising; Physical characteristics of Queensland tribes (Australoid & Tasmanoid); p.20; Camp area of Narinyeri; p.88; Rainbow Serpent myth, Melbourne area; p.97-98; Campsites, Marree to Pandy Pandy; Talgai Skull
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Local call number: B F527.64/E2
Personal Author: Firth, Raymond, 1901-2002
Title: Essays on social organization and values
Publication info: Lond.:Athlone Press 1964
Physical descrip: vi, 326p.
Annotation: Brief mention of reasons for alternate marriage of Aranda type
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B F648.62/D1
Personal Author: Flynn, Frank
Title: Distant horizons : mission impressions
Publication info: Syd.:[Sacred Heart Monastery] 1951
Physical descrip: 102p.
Annotation: Description of Arltunga Mission, Jay Creek reserve; Aranda - food, hunting; Illara rock - sacred to Luritja tribe, described; Hermannsburg - hunting, cooking of snake; Haasts Bluff; Burial custom near Tennants Creek; Visit to Bathurst Island marriage system, weapons, dances, acculturation; War service of natives; Melville Island - dugout canoes; Hunting; Port Keats
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B F648.62/L1
Personal Author: Flynn, Frank
Title: The living heart
Publication info: Syd.:Leonard 1964
Physical descrip: 232p.
Annotation: Exploration and settlement in Central Australia; Hostilities between Aborigines and whites in 2nd half of the 19th century; Establishment of missions and welfare work - Hermannsburg, Haasts Bluff, Little Flower Mission (Charles River, 1936), Santa Teresa (1953), Arltunga; Effect of missions on eastern Arunta people; Problems of assimilation, Government policies; Work of N.T. Welfare Branch Settlement at Warrabri
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B F711.68/H1
Personal Author: Forde, C. Daryll
Title: Habitat, economy and society : a geographical introduction to ethnology
Edition: 5th ed.
Publication info: New York:Dutton 1963
Physical descrip: xv, 490 p.
Annotation: First published 1949; p.22; Brief mention of Aborigines skilful work in flint; p.376; Development of marriage regulation and ceremonials of Arunta; p.412; Stage of incipient cultivation among northern Aborigines of Queensland; women claim individual or family rights to ground
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B F754.59/P1
Added Author: Foster, Denise, 1971-
Title: Population and mobility in the town camps of Alice Springs : a report / prepared by Tangentyere Council Research Unit ; Denise Foster ... [et al.].
Publication info: Canberra : Desert Knowledge Cooperative Research Centre, 2005.
Physical descrip: vi, 59 p. : ill., map, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1741580102 (pbk)
Annotation: Annotation pending
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
http://www.tangentyere.org.au/publications/research_reports/DKCRC-Report-9-Population-and-Mobility-in-the-town-camps-of-Alice-Springs.pdf
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B F834.30/K1
Personal Author: Franks, Christine.
Added Author: Curr, Barbara.
Title: Keeping company : an inter-cultural conversation /[Christine Franks and Barbara Curr]
Publication info: Wollongong, N.S.W. : Centre for Indigenous Development Education and Research. University of Wollongong, c1996.
Physical descrip: 159 p. : ill. (some col.), 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0864183747
Annotation: Aims to inform people how to work co-operatively with each other cross-culturally, particularly in the health area; Part 1 is seven paintings on the themes: Reconciliation, Working Together, Companionship, Harmony, Mixed Ways, Strong Partnerships, Travelling to Share Knowledge, with explanations; Part 2 contains a painting about kinship and an explanation by teachers on kinship relations, grandfather, father, son, uncle, grandmother, mother, daughter, grand-daughter, aunt; how the kinship network is kept intact; avoidance concepts; kinship networks for Warlpiri, Arrernte, Ngaatjatjarra/Ngaanyatjarra and Pitjantjatjara; skin names; birthing protocols; Part 3 overviews contemporary Aboriginal concepts: time, place, friendship, avoidance relationships, use of ochre, role of the Ngangkari (healer); contemporary Aboriginal protocols; early days; growing up; adulthood; old age; death / passing away; hair; sign language; protocols for others: birth child rearing practice; old age; mourning - sorry; Aboriginal expectation during sorry; negotiation during sorry - an

example; traditional punishment; treatment arising from ceremonial activity; adaptation and maladaptation; misuse of traditional life - cultural breakdown; alcohol; In The River - Two Drinkers' Viewpoints; list of common words and phrases relating to clinical examination: Warpiri, Pertame (Southern Arrernte), Eastern Arrernte, Western Arrernte, uritja/Pitjantjatjara, Alyawarre; Part 5 includes a brief explanation of culture; rural culture; Aboriginal culture; a historical perspective - the Yuendumu community addressing petrol sniffing; ideas on building inter-cultural relationships; Part 6 presents a number of health professionals' perspectives on working with Aboriginal people in their communities
Language/Group: Warpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Local call number: B F848.48/B1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: The belief in immortality and the worship of the dead : The belief among the Aborigines of Australia

Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1913

Physical descrip: xxx, 495 p. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: p.87-189; Central Australia - theory that the souls of the dead survive and are afterwards reborn as infants, child stones of Arunta, rocks and trees Warramunga; traditional origin of the totem centres, use and sanctity of ritual objects; sacred store houses; showing of ritual objects to young men, use of ritual objects in increase ceremonies; tradition of the Wollunqua (Warramunga), ceremonies, wanderings; features of landscape associated with ancestral spirits; account of Arunta hakea flower, fish, plum tree, witchetty grub and emu totems; general view of the attitude of Central Australian natives towards their dead reincarnation belief, Pennyfather River, Cape Bedford, Tully River; Narrinyeri tribe, Wotjobaluk; burial customs of Dieri, Kukata, Wiimbao, Gournditch-mara, Wolgal, Geawegal, Central Australia; cicatrization in mourning, Arunta, Warramunga; custom to facilitate rebirth of soul (Unmatjera and Kaitish); p.170+; Beliefs of Torres Strait Islanders, preservation of skull, ceremonies; quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth, Taplin, Howitt, Haddon

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B F873.25/S1

Personal Author: French, Alison, 1950-

Added Author: Namatjira, Albert, 1902-1959.

Title: Seeing the Centre : the art of Albert Namatjira, 1902-1959 / Alison French.

Publication info: [Canberra] : National Gallery of Australia, c2002.

Physical descrip: ix, 166 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), ports. ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 0642541248

ISBN: 0642541361

Annotation: Catalogue of exhibition; Albert Namatjira's early life and work and development of his painting career; influence of artist Rex Battarbee on Namatjira's career; painting 'his country'; marketing the work of Namatjira and his colleagues; effects of fame on Namatjira's life; assessment of Namatjira's work and early stereotyping of it; conflicts between traditional and 'white man's' worlds and values; Namatjira's influence on other painters; descriptions,

backgrounds and review of exhibition paintings; a chapter entitled 'Albert's gift' [by] Brenda Croft looks at Namatjira's legacy to Indigenous and non Indigenous people
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1

Principal Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-

Title: Woman the gatherer

Annotation: Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection & for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male & female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with the data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest & Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)

Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1970; 2-8 -- pl.; diag.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1

Principal Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-

Title: Woman the gatherer

Annotation: Reprint of article in 1st edition, 1970; Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection and for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male and female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest and Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)

Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1974; 4 - 15 -- diag.; illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G184.48/W1

Personal Author: Gamack, Ronald S.

Title: What became of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [Lond.]:Wheaton 1969

Physical descrip: 90p.

Annotation: Popularly written; Origin; economic life (of Arunta) legends - Wirrit-wirrit, the fire bird, Dooruk, the amu (both from Djauan tribe); the first boomerang; communication (message sticks, sign language); games & music; art; first contacts

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: B G244.71/D1

Personal Author: Gartrell, Marjorie

Title: Dear primitive : a nurse among the Aborigines

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1957

Physical descrip: 122p.

Annotation: Yuendumu (Waljbiri); Sickness, mourning, marriage; Haasts Bluff (Luridja, Aranda, Bidjandjara, Bindubi, Waljbiri); Domestic fights, childbirth, childhood training, initiation, punishment for breaking marriage law, magic & medicine men, hunting and cooking, acculturation problems; Namatjira

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B G326.86/Y1

Title: Yia Marra

Publication info: [Adelaide] : Dulwich Centre Foundation & General Practice Network, 2009

Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps ; 30 cm. + audio CD

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G334.34/E1

Personal Author: Gennep, Arnold van, 1873-1957

Title: L'Etat actuel du probleme totemique

Publication info: Paris:Leroux 1920

Physical descrip: 363p.

Annotation: Totemism; Brief mention of Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga and in general North Australian and Queensland tribes Brief note of Central Australian intichiuma totemic ceremonies North, north-east and central Australian tribes have animals and natural objects as totems; South and south east Australia animal totems; Conception beliefs; Totemism as a religion; Legends; Economic basis of totemism trade of food; Absence of theme of bestiality in tales, myths and legends

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B G334.34/R1

Personal Author: Gennep, Arnold van, 1873-1957

Title: The rites of passage

Publication info: London:Routledge & K. Paul 1960

Physical descrip: xxvi, 198 p.

Annotation: Brief notes on; wife lending to stranger (Central Australia); revenge parties; reincarnation beliefs (Arunta); initiation; magician

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G449.50/O1

Title: Douglas Walker

Annotation: Childhood, school, work experience at Alice Springs and Oodnadatta; Perenti and goanna dreaming story; naming and skin names, development of Housing Society at Oodnadatta, justice and legal rights Aranda, Antakirinya, Arabana and Luritja speakers in Oodnadatta area

Source: Gibson, Jen, 1946-. - Oodnadatta Aboriginal heritage survey; final report 1985 -1986; January 1987 / consultants; Jen Gibson and Bruce Shaw Adelaide; Dept. of Environment and Planning , 1987; p. 74-100; port.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B G475.38/S1
Personal Author: Gill, Sam D., 1943-
Title: Storytracking : texts, stories & histories in Central Australia / Sam D. Gill.
Publication info: New York : Oxford University Press, 1998.
Physical descrip: xi, 276 p. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0195115872 (acid-free paper) 0195115880 (pbk. : acid-free paper)
Annotation: Examination of the interpretation of Arrente religion by various writers including Eliade, Spencer and Gillen, Strehlow, Roheim; history of the the Numbakulla and the sacred Pole text; evaluation of interpretation - scholarly simulation process; contact history in Central Australia; analysis of the stories attached to Irbmangkara (Boggy Hole, Tempe Downs - Matuntara massacre, the Irbmangkara revenge, Wilshire's response); Christianization process - Moses; evolutionary theory - Spencer and Strehlow conflict Altjira and the high God; Roheim's presentation of the Numbakulla story and interpretation of Altjira; Theodor Strehlow's interpretation of Altjira; comparative review of the Arrente presented in the works of Spencer and Gillen, Carl Strehlow, Roheim and Theodor Strehlow; academic study of religion - Eliade and Jonathan Smith; storytracking theory
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G475.55/P1
Personal Author: Gill, Walter, 1895-1969
Title: Petermann journey
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Rigby 1968
Physical descrip: 183 p.
Annotation: Journey from Hermannsburg to Petermann Ranges, 1931; p.1-3; Finke River, sacred ground, corroboree site, hiding place for ritual objects, totemic site; Arundta and Pitjantjatjara at mission; p.20; Approval granted to enter Reserve; p.25; Description of Button and half-caste Johnson; p.41-44; Middleton Ponds, Aboriginal mother and daughter Looney and Tum; p.49-51; Camp near Middleton Ponds, tribesman Lion unable to lace-up shoes; p.62; Ulgunna well; p.70-71; Drawings, near Ayers Rock; p.77; Native sinks, Etenerra; p.88; Natives located near Etenerra; p.90-91; Description of camp life; p.96; Mount Miller taboo to women; p.99; Spearing rabbit; p.109-113; Large gathering natives near Docker Creek, description, ornaments, hairdressing, reaction on seeing whites; p.118-124; Native camp, spear making, cooking, leg injury examined, circumcision and subincision, spear throwing competition; corroboree, singing, clapping sticks; p.127-140; Implements - yam sticks, cutting and scraping tools, coolamons, wooden barbed spears, wommera, stone knives, hand-operated spindle, notes on abilities and disabilities of the people, mock battle before corroboree, genital scarification; dance, singers, bodily contact, miming Kangaroo dance; p.142-150; Interest shown in watching white man bathe; return to Hermannsburg, corroboree, dingo, kangaroo dance; girls sent by elders to white camp; p.156-158; Intra-tribal fight over, woman Putta Putta Springs; p.162-163; Womens activities when leaving camp, Piltati Rock Hole; p.168-170; Dingoes, Mount Olga area; p.173; Cave drawings Ayers Rock
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B G558.58/G1
Personal Author: Glenne, Michael
Title: Great Australasian mysteries
Publication info: Lond.: Paul 1938
Physical descrip: 288p.
Annotation: Book 2; Australia; Notes on Central Australia; ritual objects and their meaning, magic among the Arunta (pointing the bone), medicine men, thought transference; north-west Australia notes on the magical stone tarlow for increase purpose, origin myth, ceremonial decorations, weapons; method of catching turtle by the sucking fish (N. Queensland); Chap. 5; The Tasmanian tragedy - shelters, firemaking
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G578.12/S1
Personal Author: Goddard, Cliff.
Title: Semantic analysis : a practical introduction / Cliff Goddard.
Edition: 2nd. ed.

Publication info: Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2011.

Physical descrip: xvii, 490 p. : ill., maps. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780199560288 (pbk.)

ISBN: 0199560285

Annotation: "This lively textbook introduces students and scholars to practical and precise methods for articulating the meanings of words and sentences, and for revealing connections between language and culture. Topics range over emotions, speech acts, words for animals and artifacts, motion, activity verbs, causatives, discourse particles, and nonverbal communication. Alongside English, it features a wide range of other languages, including Malay, Chinese, Japanese, Polish, Spanish, and Australian Aboriginal languages. Undergraduates, graduate students and professional linguists alike will benefit from Goddard's wide-ranging summaries, clear explanations and analytical depth. Meaning is fundamental to language and linguistics. This book shows that the study of meaning can be rigorous, insightful and exciting."-- rear cover

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B G618.58/A1

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: N.Y.:Crofts 1945

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G662.62/H1

Principal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919

Title: Aborigines

Annotation: Historical notes on missions - Point McLeay, Point Pierce, Killalpaninna, Koonibba; Table showing native population, births, deaths at each mission; Govt. & mission policies; Territorial boundaries of Narrinyerri, Urabunna, Dieri, Luritja, Arunta, Nauo, Tidni or Hilleri, Yerkla-Mining; Photographs of natives

Source: British Association for the Advancement of Science -- Handbook of South Australia, edited by D.J. Gordon and V.H. Ryan, 1914; 281-297 -- illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B G666.74/A1
Personal Author: Gorey, Natalie
Title: The Alice : a story of the town and district of Alice Springs, Northern Territory / compiled by the Alice Springs Branch of the Countrywomen's Association
Publication info: Adelaide:Mail Newspapers Ltd. 1952
Physical descrip: 76 p.
Annotation: p.45-55; Notes on Missions, brief histories given; p.62-66; General notes on Aranda and Pitchenjara natives, reserves
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B G795.57/D1
Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne), 1954-
Title: Drawn from the ground : sound, sign and inscription in Central Australian sand stories / Jennifer Green.
Publication info: Cambridge, United Kingdom : Cambridge University Press, 2014.
Physical descrip: 270 pages : illustrations (some coloured), music ; 23 cm
ISBN: 9781107028920 (hardback)
Annotation: "Sand stories from Central Australia are a traditional form of Aboriginal women's verbal art that incorporates speech, song, sign, gesture and drawing. Small leaves and other objects may be used to represent story characters. This detailed study of Arandic sand stories takes a multimodal approach to the analysis of the stories and shows how the expressive elements used in the stories are orchestrated together. This richly illustrated volume is essential reading for anyone interested in language and communication. It adds to the growing recognition that language encompasses much more than speech alone, and shows how important it is to consider the different semiotic resources a culture brings to its communicative tasks as an integrated whole rather than in isolation"--
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Local organization among the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: 2001 [1962]
Physical descrip: p. [117]-137
Annotation: Reviews data in areas that have been studied or restudied since 1930; Central and Western Desert (Aranda, Walbiri, Pintubi); Kimberleys (Nadja, Karadjeri); Arnhem Land (Murngin, Andiljaugwa, Gidjingali, Nagara, Gunavidji); Cape York (WikMunkan, Yir-Yiront); Daly River, Bathurst & Melville Islands; (Tiwi) Explanation of horde and landowning units; Intertribal etiquette and relationships between groups, totemic sites, group and individual rights of land
Source: Before it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.[117]-137, port
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Munkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Local call number: B G816.20/D1
Personal Author: Greenway, John

Title: Down among the wild men : the narrative journal of fifteen years pursuing the Old Stone Age Aborigines of Australia's Western Desert

Publication info: [Richmond]:Hutchinson of Australia 1973

Physical descrip: [viii], 361 p.

Annotation: Personal reminiscences adapted from field journals; describes work of H.M. Cooper at Hallett Cove; establishment of Tindales Kartan assemblage, trihybrid theory of population origin, Australian culture chronology (Kartan, Tartangan, Pirrian, Mudukian, Murundian); describes Umeewarra Mission, Yalata, ceremonial site similar to those described by R.H. Mathews in N.S.W.; Pitjandjara age categories & names, circumcision; discusses totemism, mythology (Wati Kutjara myth as example), ritual (Aranda contemplation of ritual objects compared to Stations of the Cross), prayer and magic; describes search for flint outcrop near Eucla; gives diagrams showing eight section & six section marriage systems; lists Pitjandjara names for grubs; gives diagram of spearthrower giving Pitjandjara names for each part & for materials used; cooking & sharing of food; diagram of marriage system of Maldjana; describes Red Ochre cult - punishment for breakers of ceremonial laws, quotes example of death of young woman at Amata; mining operations (chrysoprase) of Amata Society at Mount Davies described

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B G876.76/11

Personal Author: Groom, Arthur

Title: I saw a strange land : journeys in Central Australia / by Arthur Groom

Publication info: Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1950

Physical descrip: 216 p., [31] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Account of journey through the Centre in 1946-49; Hermannsburg Mission, history and present development; Areyonga and Krichauff Range; Lake Amadeus, Ayers Rock

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G876.76/W1

Personal Author: Groom, Arthur

Title: Wealth in the wilderness

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1955

Physical descrip: x, 198p.

Annotation: Journey from Brisbane to Wyndham via Alice Springs; p.38-39; Brief description of Hermannsburg Mission, religious service read by Aranda tribesman; p.4648; Mining wolfram at Mount Doreen, work of natives; p.60-61; Native life at Elkedra homestead, King Billy; Chap.10; Problems of assimilation, employment; Chap.14; Native stockmen near Fitzroy R., cattle camp; p.149-151; Medical and dental services, Darwin

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G895.16/L1

Principal Author: Strehlow, Kathleen Stuart

Title: Aboriginal man in central Australia : his land and his language

Annotation: Explores the nature of Aranda relationships to land in the Waterhouse Range area, focussing on conception sites, their mythological significance, inheritance, their owners and custodians (based on the records, including genealogies, of T.G.H. Strehlow); criticises the legislation and procedures of land claims

Source: Gschwantler, O.; Redei, K.; Reichert, H. *Linguistica et philologica*; gedenstchrift fur Bjorn Collinder (1894-1983) -- Wien; Wilhelm Braumuller, 1984; 481-556 -- bibl.; map; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H121.18/B1

Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John

Title: Boomerang leg and yaws in Australian Aborigines

Publication info: London:Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 1936

Physical descrip: [iv], 66 p.

Annotation: Pt.1; Aetiology of boomerang leg, investigations at Alice Springs, Victoria River, Bathurst Island, Darwin; pt.2; Geographical distribution in Northern Territory & other parts of Australia; pt.3; Radiographical findings and morbid anatomy of boomerang leg; pt.4; Other bone lesions of jaws; lists Aranda, Ilpirra, Tjingali, Larakia, Worgait, Kulunglutji, Bulamuma, Heineman, Tjambitjina, Kwiringi, Mullingin; Pitjandjara names for each disease
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B H133.24/B2
Personal Author: Haebich, Anna,
Title: A boy's short life : the true story of Warren Braedon/Louis Johnson / Anna Haebich and Steve Mickler.
Edition: Revised edition
Publication info: Crawley, Western Australia UWA Publishing, 2013.
ISBN: 9781742585079 (paperback)
Physical descrip: xv, 97 pages, 16 unnumbered pages of plates : colour illustrations, portraits ; 20 cm.
Annotation: Warren Braedon, named by his adoptive parents Louis St John Johnson, was taken from his mother in Alice Springs at just three months old. Told he had been abandoned, Louis's adoptive parents, Bill and Pauline Johnson raised him in a loving family in Perth.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Added Author: Mickler, Stephen, 1957-,

Local call number: B H179.94/N1
Personal Author: Hall, V. C. (Victor Charles), 1896-1972
Title: Namatjira of the Aranda
Publication info: Adel., Rigby
Physical descrip: 55 p.
Annotation: Brief biography with much incidental information about the Aranda acculturation and Hermannsburg Mission
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Megaw, J. V. S. (John Vincent Stanley)
Added Author: Megaw, M. Ruth
Title: The heritage of Namatjira and the Hermannsburg painters / J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw
Annotation: Brief outline of watercolour movement at Hermannsburg, from Albert Namatjira to present day, the related problems and issues; Arrernte
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [1]-21; ill., port
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Morton, John A.
Title: Country, people, art : the Western Aranda 1870-1990 / John Morton
Annotation: Western Aranda identity and social change; kin relations; kinship categories and systems; Western Aranda subsections; marriage rules; genealogies of Albert Namatjira; contemporary boundaries on traditional Western Aranda territory; influence of Albert Namatjira's painting; comparison of Aranda watercolours to Aranda songs

Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [23]-62; ills., maps, ports
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Radford, Robin
Title: Aspects of the social history of Hermannsburg / Robin Radford
Annotation: History of the Finke River Mission; Lutheran missionaries; Pastor A.H. Kempe; Pastor Carl Strehlow; Aranda social changes
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [63]-96; ills., ports
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Namatjira : traveller between two worlds / Philip Jones
Annotation: Styles of art at Hermannsburg other than watercolour landscapes; naive art; Aranda ritual objects; thefts and sales of ritual objects; erosion of influence of traditional religion at Hermannsburg; Albert Namatjira's mulga plaques; Christianity
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [97]-136; ills., ports
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Hardy, Jane Marie
Title: Visitors to Hermannsburg : an essay on crosscultural learning / Jane Hardy
Annotation: Influences on Albert Namatjira's artwork; life at Hermannsburg mission in the first half of the 1900s; education; Lutheran missionaries; Aranda artists and their differing styles; women artists; Rex Batterby; influence of traditional culture and white culture on Aranda artists; marketing
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [137]-175; ills., ports
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
Title: Painting from memory : art, economics and citizenship 1940-60 / Tim Rowse
Annotation: Steps taken by European authorities to prevent Aranda artists economic success from undermining their development into Australian citizens; Arts Advisory Council at Hermannsburg Mission; Namatjira Artists Committee; Pareroutja Artists Committee; sale and distribution of artwork; control of sales money by missionaries; right to consume alcohol denied to Aboriginal people; citizenship; attempts at assimilation
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [177]-199; ills., port
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1
Principal Author: Thomas, Daniel, 1931-
Title: The Hermannsburg watercolourists : the view from the art museum / Daniel Thomas
Annotation: Albert Namatjira's landscape watercolours and the art establishments changing perspectives; art galleries and museums; Arrernte
Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane

Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [201]-215; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1

Principal Author: Burn, Ian

Added Author: Stephen, Ann

Title: Namatjiras white mask : a partial interpretation / Ian Burn and Ann Stephen

Annotation: Interpretations of Albert Namatjira's art; analysis of landscape painting on a woomera; primitivism; identity; Arrernte

Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [249]-282; ills.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H269.56/H1

Principal Author: Green, Jennifer

Title: Country in mind : the continuing tradition of landscape painting / Jenny Green

Annotation: Similarities and differences between the lives of painters today and earlier painters; Aboriginal artists views on some of the issues raised by critical responses to the landscape painting genre; Albert Namatjira; Aboriginal art market; effects of alcohol; Tangentyere Council; acrylic painting; contemporary painting

Source: The heritage of Namatjira; the watercolourists of Central Australia / edited by Jane Hardy, J.V.S. Megaw and M. Ruth Megaw - Port Melbourne, Vic.; Heinemann , 1992; p. [283]-316; ills., maps, ports

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H288.56/Y1

Personal Author: Harmsen, Jolien

Title: You gave us the Dreaming / Jolien Harmsen

Publication info: Nijmegen, Netherlands:Centre for Pacific Studies, University of Nijmegen , [1993] 1993

Physical descrip: xx, 288 p.

ISSN: 0928-0103

Annotation: Examines the effects that the Sacred Heart mission at Little Flower Black Mission, Arltunga and Santa Teresa had on Arrernte religious beliefs concerning the spirit world; chapters on Arrernte culture, experiences of contact with Europeans in Central Australia, the history of the mission, self-management at Santa Teresa; deleterious effect of availability of alcohol and social security money resulted in it becoming a dry community in 1985; traditional religious identity retained by a few strong people, supplemented by Catholic beliefs

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H315.12/C1

Personal Author: Harris, Marvin, 1927-

Title: Culture, man and nature : an introduction to general anthropology

Publication info: N.Y.:Thomas Y. Crowell 1971

Physical descrip: xxv, 660p.

Annotation: General introductory text; Many brief references to Aborigines; Incl; p.225-26 Tiwi conflict; p.300-301 territoriality and local group composition; p.311-12 Murngin conception beliefs; p.335-42 section systems; p.352-53 relationship of Iroquois kinship terminology and 4- section system; p.546-48 Arunta totemic rituals

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H331.22/M1

Principal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927

Title: Matrilineal kinship, and the question of its priority

Annotation: General conditions in which Aborigines live contrasted with North American Aborigines; pt 3 partly devoted to Spencers note on Arunta & Warramunga tribes - totemism; organization of Urabunna, Kaitish; one group of tribes only have matrilineal descent -

Mudburra, Waduman, Ngarinman & Bilianara practises the cruel rites; diffusion of rites & female descent; in most cases of patrilineal organization more or less distinct evidence found of a previous stage of matrilineal organization; Australia wide coverage, many tribes mentioned

Source: American Anthropological Association -- Memoirs, v.4, no.1, 1917; 1-87

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Bowden, Michael

Title: The Arrernte language program at the Ntyarlke Unit of the Catholic High School, Alice Springs / Michael Bowden

Annotation: Arrernte language program designed as a recovery program for Arrernte youth literate in Arrernte; teaches the language in a cultural context leading to production of literature texts for further classes

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 66-77; ill., map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Cook, Leanne

Added Author: Buzzacott, Kevin

Title: Yipirinya School, Alice Springs, NT / Leanne Cook and Kevin Buzzacott

Annotation: Yipirinya has Western Arrernte, Central Arrernte, Luritja and Warlpiri classes, with a policy of 50% vernacular and 50% English language teaching; each language group has a culture day once a week

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 78-91; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Reynolds, Robyn

Title: Ltyentye Apurte Community Education Centre, Ltyentye Apurte (Santa Teresa), NT / Sr Robyn Reynolds

Annotation: Ltyentye Apurte has a bilingual Arrernte-English school with a literature production centre and participation in the RATE program

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 105-116; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Heritage and second language programs / Rob Amery

Annotation: Discusses programs both teaching about languages and those teaching languages where language learners do not already speak languages; gives examples of Pitjantjatjara, Yolngu, Matha, Arrernte and Warlpiri in second language programs; Bunganditj in language awareness programs; Kurna and Awabakal in reclamation programs; Noongar and Djabugay in renewal and revitalisation programs; discusses issues in planning and implementing different programs; a brief survey of programs is appended

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 140-162

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bunganditj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bunganditj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Hartman, Deborah

Title: The Intelyape-lyape Akaltje Project : Arrernte curriculum development / Deborah Hartman

Annotation: Development of a primary Arrernte curriculum based on assumptions that school programs can assist cultural survival, that the community must be heavily involved that the curriculum must reflect contemporary life, and will enhance all learning and the curriculum is owned and controlled by the Arrernte

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 287-300; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H352.62/S1

Personal Author: Hasluck, Paul, Sir, 1905-1993

Title: Shades of darkness : Aboriginal affairs 1925 - 1965 / Paul Hasluck

Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Press, 1988

Physical descrip: [xi], 154 p., [12] leaves of plates; ill., ports. ; 22cm.

ISBN: 052284362X (pbk.)

Annotation: Assimilation policy; citizenship; status of reserves re mining and resumption; interpretation of land rights; gradualism and policy implementation; removal of children; formation of Department of Aboriginal Affairs; Federal vs State control of Aboriginal affairs; health and disease; relationship between white pastoralists and Aboriginal workers; role of Paul Hasluck as Minister for Territories, 1951-1963

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H362.92/D1

Personal Author: Hatfield, William, 1892-1969

Title: Desert saga

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1933

Physical descrip: 245p.

Annotation: Fiction; Story of Arunta tribesmen; Myths and beliefs

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H394.50/E1
Personal Author: Hawkins, Raymond,
Title: The electronic swagman : a man, a dog, the road and a lot of dead people / Raymond Hawkins.
Publication info: Braddon, Australian Capital Territory : Halstead Press, [2012]
Copyright date: *2012
ISBN: 9781920831974 (paperback)
Physical descrip: 142 pages : illustrations (some colour), portraits (some colour) ; 25 cm.
Annotation: This is a raw memoir of a complex life, a search for home, a eulogy to lonely souls buried in outback grave and an ode to a beautiful dog. The present is the journey of a man. The past is Raymond's memoir revealed with tales of counter-culture, drugs, and his encounters with diversified characters all around Australia. This book also seeks to capture Australia ; its complexity, characters, landscape and paradoxes.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B H526.51/S1
Personal Author: Henson, Barbara, 1942-
Title: A straight-out man : F.W. Albrecht and central Australian Aborigines / Barbara Henson
Publication info: Carlton, Victoria:Melbourne University Press , 1992
Physical descrip: xvi, 313 p.; ill., maps, ports.
ISBN: 0-52284-413-8
Annotation: Biography of Lutheran missionary Friedrich Wilhelm Albrecht; Finke River Mission; Hermannsburg Mission; daily life on an Aboriginal mission; treatment of Aborigines by missionaries; depopulation of traditional lands; Pitjantjatjara; Arrente; Coniston killings; drinking problems; Aboriginal workers on cattle stations; protection issues; Aboriginal army labour gangs; Albert Namatjira
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B H529.70/B1
Principal Author: Stoll, Garry
Added Author: Ziersch, R.
Added Author: Schomaal, J.
Title: Principles relating to housing amongst Aboriginal groups associated with Hermannsburg
Annotation: Establishment and maintenance of traditional dwellings by Aranda and Loritja at Hermannsburg; outstation movement; social structure of camp; vacating dwellings when member of household dies; household units; movement and reorganisation of dwellings
Source: Heppell, M. -- A black reality; Aboriginal camps and housing in remote Australia -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1979; 121-142 -- AIAS n.s. 6
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B H539.82/L2
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Added Author: Hodges, Flavia.
Title: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson .
Publication info: Canberra : Pandanus Books, c2002.
Physical descrip: xxiv, 304 p. : ill., maps, port. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1740760204
Annotation: Papers consider the variations in toponymic practices including documenting, assigning and reinstating Indigenous placenames; cultural and social aspects explored: each paper annotated separately
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B H539.82/L2
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: The concept of place among the Arrernte / David Wilkins
Annotation: The word for place among Arrernte people falls within a "domain of entities" rather than the "domain of space"; examines difference in Mparntwe Arrernte meaning of word 'pmere' (place) where conceptions of geographical place and linguistic consequences are related to Dreaming patterns and totems; area change denoted by change in dialect; phonemic changes intentionally employed in ritual sphere
Source: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson . Canberra : Pandanus Books, 2002. p.24-41 ill., map.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H539.82/L3
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Added Author: Hodges, Flavia.
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.
Title: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson.
Publication info: Canberra : ANU E Press, c2009.
Physical descrip: xxiv, 304 p. : ill., maps, 1 port. ; 30 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 9781921536564 (pbk.)
Annotation: Annotation pending
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
http://epress.anu.edu.au/land_map_citation.html
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B H545.21/P1
Principal Author: Muecke, Stephen, 1951-
Added Author: Davis, Jack, 1917-2000
Added Author: Shoemaker, Adam, 1957-
Title: Aboriginal literature / Stephen Muecke, Jack Davis and Adam Shoemaker
Annotation: Oral literature tradition; how foreign elements have been incorporated into Aboriginal life; an account of an initiation given by an Aranda man to T.G.H. Strehlow; brief history and analysis of Aboriginal written literature from David Unaipon to the 1980s; plays; poetry; stories; Kevin Gilbert; Kath Walker
Source: The Penguin new literary history of Australia / General editor -- Ringwood, Vic.; Penguin, 1988; p. 27-46
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H623.63/A1
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Secret pseudo - procreation rites among the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Examines concern of male ritual with procreation; reviews earlier work; phallic rites - features of increase rites, Rainbow Serpent, Wondjina figures, spirit & conception beliefs; uterine rites Aranda, western neighbours of Aranda, Murngin (Kunapi), Murinbata (Karwadi); problem of secrecy & exclusion of women
Source: Hiatt, L.R.; Jayawardena, C. -- Anthropology in Oceania, 1971; 77-88

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B H623.63/A2
Principal Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)
Title: Sexual conquest and submission in the myths of central Australia
Annotation: Analysis of Aboriginal sexuality, violence in sexual relations and the role of the sexes as illustrated in myth, ritual and everyday life (including change); information derived from fieldwork mainly at Yalata used and evidence from ethnographic sources of Aranda, Walbiri, Andjamathana and Pitjantjatjara
Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal mythology; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner -- Canberra; A.I.A.S. , 1975; 123-142 -- bibl. -- Social Anthropology series no.9, Australian Aboriginal studies no.50
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B H623.63/A3
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Australian Aboriginal concepts / edited by L.R. Hiatt.
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies / 1978.
Physical descrip: viii, 198 p. : ill., map ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0855750707 (Paperback)
ISBN: 0855750715 (Hardback)
Annotation: Papers by R.H. Bulmer, R. Jones and B. Meehan, J. Heath, C.H. Berndt, C.J. and A.M. Ellis, M. Tur and A. McCardell, R. Tonkinson, D. Biernoff, A. Borsboom, K. Maddock, C.G. von Brandenstein, A.A. Yengoyan, N.B. Tindale, M. Sims, B. Scheback, B.A. Sommer, L.R. Hiatt, separately annotated
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B H645.35/B1
Personal Author: Hill, Barry
Title: Broken song : T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal possession / Barry Hill.
Publication info: Milsons Point, N.S.W. : Knopf, 2002.
Physical descrip: xvii, 818 p.,[32] p. of plates : ill., facsimils,maps, ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1740510658
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B H647.42/A6
Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-
Title: Peoples of the centre / Marji Hill.
Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.
Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781740703703 (hbk.)
Annotation: Includes brief biographies: Darby Jampijinpa Ross, Vincent Lingiari, Uta Uta Tjangala, Gail Napangati, Lowitja (Lois) O'Donoghue, Clifford Possum Tjapaltjarri, Emily Kame Kngwarreye, Bob Randall, Albert Namatjira, Judy Lucas
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H693.16/M1

Personal Author: Hoebel, E. Adamson (Edward Adamson)

Title: Man in the primitive world

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: N.Y.:McGraw-Hill 1958

Physical descrip: xvi, 678p.

Annotation: General introduction to comparative anthropology; p.75; Earliest basic artifacts; p.135; Australoids racial characteristics; p.204, 241; Dwellings - the wurley of the Arunta; Clothes - use of fur and body ornaments; p.249, 250, 379, 381; Customs of initiation ceremonies - cicatrization; circumcision; age grading; p.313, 332; Marriage rules, examples from Kurnai and Dieri; p.370; Conception beliefs; p.393, 404, 496; Social organization specific mention of the headman and rule of elders; p.435; Ideas on ownership - land etc.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H765.31/A1

Added Author: Australian Academy of Science

Added Author: Home, R.W. (Roderick Weir)

Title: Australian science in the making / edited by R.W. Home

Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press in association with the Australian Academy of Science, 1988 1988

Physical descrip: xxvii, 413 p.; ill., ports.

Annotation: One chapter on Aboriginal conceptions of the workings of nature; archaeological evidence; plants; animals; totemism/magic; magical use of songs; Manikay songs; Gidjingarli; Aranda; Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: B H851.14/A1

Principal Author: Turner, David H. (David Howe), 1941-

Title: Caste logic in a clan society : an Aboriginal response to domination

Annotation: Totemism; exchange of women between clans; patrilineal descent; Aranda type social organisation; Macassan contact; myth analysis of Groote Eylandt myths on Macassar man and dog; Kaiadilt caste-system

Source: Howard, M.C. - Aboriginal power in Australian society -- St Lucia, Qld; University of Queensland Press, 1982; 33-54 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia : [marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]

Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartlands review of the The native tribes of south -east Australia & the book itself; arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the All Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Leparra, Warramunga; marital & other relationship terms given and explained
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189 -- diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woivurrung / Wurundjeri / Woivurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H996.74/L1

Personal Author: Hymes, Dell

Title: Language in culture and society : a reader in linguistics and anthropology

Publication info: New York:Harper & Row 1964

Physical descrip: xxxv, 764 p.

Annotation: Reference book to serve the needs of students & teachers; includes extract from Aranda Tradition by T.G.H. Strehlow, (p.xvi-xxi); A survey of the full range of anthropological interest in the study of language and of linguistic interest in the sociological context of language

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B I442.00/A1

Personal Author: Ingamells, Rex, 1913-1955

Title: Aranda boy, an Aboriginal story

Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1952

Physical descrip: 159 p.

Annotation: Fiction; general life of the Aranda; short list of Aboriginal words; tribes connected with trade exchange - Kaitish, Warramunga and Utmatjera

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B I521.50/S1 (1961)

Personal Author: Inglis, K. S. (Kenneth Stanley), 1929-

Title: The Stuart case

Publication info: Melb.:M.U.P. 1961

Physical descrip: 321p.

Annotation: Detailed examination of the case of Rupert Stuart (Aranda) who was accused of murdering a girl at Ceduna, December 1958

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B I521.50/S1 (2002)

Personal Author: Inglis, K. S. (Kenneth Stanley), 1929-

Title: The Stuart case / K.S. Inglis.

Edition: New ed.

Publication info: Melbourne : Black Inc., 2002

Physical descrip: 404 p.
ISBN: 1863952438

Annotation: Murder and rape of nine year old Mary Hattam at Ceduna, South Australia in 1958; police investigation; Rupert Maxwell Stuart's presence in Ceduna; arrest, trial and conviction of Stuart; appeals and Royal Commission; roles of Father Dixon, Rupert Murdoch, Rohan Rivett and T.G.H. Strehlow in appeals, in bringing the case to public attention and in raising public feeling against death sentence; lessons from the Stuart case; Inglis reviews his involvement in writing this book; reviews books, articles and films on the case; Stuart's time in Yatala Labour Prison and life after release in 1974
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B J545.37/B1

Personal Author: Jensen, Adolphe E

Title: Beschneidung und Reifezeremonien bei Naturvölkern. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schroder, 1933

Edition: Reprint

Publication info: New York:Johnson 1968

Physical descrip: vi, 188 p.

Annotation: Section on Oceania includes information on Arunta, based on Spencer and Gillen, Dieri based on Howitt and the Yuin based on Howitt

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J587.10/P1

Principal Author: Moisseff, Marika

Title: Australian Aboriginal ritual objects or how to represent the unrepresentable / Marika Moisseff

Annotation: Discusses the function of Central Australian ritual objects in their ritual context; history of thought about ritual objects in the writings of Roheim, Mauss, Levi-Strauss and Durkheim; Aranda cosmology - nature of the Dreaming and the problem of its representation; role of the personal sacred object and its relation to individual identity; semiotic analysis of objects in (initiation) ceremony - meaning of the ritual object as reference to a floating signified

Source: People and things : social mediations in Oceania / Monique Jeudy-Ballini and Bernard Juillerat, Durham, N. C. : Carolina Academic Press, 2002, p. 239-263

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B J664.10/N1

Personal Author: Johnson, Dianne D. (Dianne Dorothy)

Title: Night skies of Aboriginal Australia : a noctuary / Dianne Johnson.

Publication info: [Sydney, N.S.W.] : Oceania Publications, University of Sydney, 1998.

Physical descrip: [viii], 147 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 186451356X

Annotation: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander knowledge, beliefs and practices associated with the night sky - astronomy; cosmology - sky dome and its support, access to the sky world and the land of the dead; star stories; seasonal calendars - illustrates calendars from Miriam, Mabuiag and Mwalang Islands, Gagadju and Yaraldi; marine and terrestrial navigation; sky maps from the Torres Strait; mythology - sun, moon, stars - Pleiades (seven sisters stories), Milky Way, Magellanic Clouds, dark areas (emu stories); recent Aboriginal writing about the night sky; review of literature on Aboriginal astronomy; sky maps and kinship relations - Aranda and other traditions; association with healing and magic; astronomical knowledge - star movements, eclipses, halos, Aurora Australis, comets, meteorites, earthshine, crepuscular rays; illustrations of bark paintings depicting celestial phenomena; contact history and the changing mythology of the sky; Appendix 1 - constellations and associated mythology

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B J727.60/L1
Principal Author: Lydekker, Richard, 1849-1915
Title: New Zealand, Tasmania and Australia
Annotation: Racial comparisons; Tasmania - brief general accounts of appearance by early explorers, population estimates (at white settlement, & 1830), decline & ultimate disappearance, brief notes on traditional dress, utensils, food, weapons & tools, water transport, division of labour, physical characteristics, religious beliefs; Australia (especially Central Australia) - physical appearance (including fair hair in Central Australia); use of boomerang, comparisons with AINU, VEDDAS, population estimates (at white settlement & in 1901), foods (animal & vegetable), division of labour, traditional dress, body painting, hair, piercing of septum, tooth evulsion, cicatrisation, weapons, firemaking, opinions on mental powers & attainments, decoy methods of hunting, brief general notes on Australian language, religion - Wawurong belief in Pundgyl, Narrengeri belief in Nurunderi, belief in ghosts, Queensland & southwest Australia funerary rites, quotes Mitchell on behaviour of Aborigines in Rankins Range & Darling River areas, marriage customs, Arunta subsections, describes Arunta Atnumokita ceremony
Source: Johnston, Sir Harry and others -- The living races of mankind [19], v.1; 65-105 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: B J739.69/H1
Personal Author: Johnstone, S. M.
Title: A history of the Church Missionary Society in Australia and Tasmania
Publication info: Sydney:Church Missionary Society 1925
Physical descrip: vi, 415 p.
Annotation: Early missionary contact with Aborigines; establishment of mission at Wellington Valley 1832 Myole blacks - infanticide of half-castes; vocabulary and grammar compiled; education and intellectual capacity of Aborigines; mission closed 1842; school for native children, Fremantle; missionary work of Moravians in Victoria; work of other missions - Australian Board of Missions, Church of England Mission to the Aborigines, Church Missionary Society of Victoria; missions established at Poonindie, S.A., Yarrabah, Mitchell River, Forrest River, Torres Strait, Lockhart River, Framlingham, Lake Tyers, Lake Condah, Roper River, Oenpelli; p.280; Figures of Aboriginal population in 1921 for all States; p.280; Theory of origin of Australian Aborigines; p.386; Warramunga white cockatoo increase ceremony noted; Arundta witchery grub increase ceremony; belief in south-east Australia that man can be lamed by injuring his foot-prints
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B J788.43/I1
Personal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Images of the interior : seven Central Australian photographers / Philip Jones.
Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2011.
Physical descrip: 161 p. : ill. (some col.), facsimis, map, port. ; 27 cm.
ISBN: 9781862545847 (pbk.)
Annotation: During the half-century from the 1890's to the 1940's, the theme of the 'bush' emerged as a formative element in a new Australian identity. Assumptions about the Central Australian frontier and its people- black and white- then hardened into stereotypes that still affect our perceptions of this country.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Local call number: B J788.43/I1
Local call number: B J841.20/S1
Principal Author: Baal, J. van (Jan)
Title: The cult of the bullroarer in Australia and southern New Guinea
Annotation: First published in Bijd. Taal-, Landen volkenk, 1963, 119; 201-14, q.v. for annotation
Source: Josselin de Jong, P.E., de -- Structural anthropology in the Netherlands; a readers, edited with an introduction by P.E. de Josselin de Jong -The Hague; Martinus Nijhoff , 1977; 322-35 -bibl.; illus. -- (K> Inst. Taal -, Landen Volkenk. Transl. Ser. 17)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K214.20/O1
Personal Author: Kaufmann, Christian
Title: Ozeanien : Menschen in ihrer Umwelt [German] / Christian Kaufmann
Publication info: Basel, Switzerland:Museum fur Volkerkunde und Schweizerisches Museum fur Volkskunde Basel , 1992 1992
Physical descrip: 160 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
ISBN: 3-72450-769-0
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes on origins, history, economic and social life of different cultures of South Pacific to accompany exhibition at Basle; Aranda example of hunter-gatherer desert lifestyle of Australian Aborigines includes kinship system, plans of ceremonial ground and camps, and spiritual links with the land
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K214.20/O2
Personal Author: Kaufmann, Christian
Added Author: Buhler, Alfred, 1900-
Title: Ozeanische Kunst : Meisterwerke aus dem Museum fur Volkerkunde, Basel, Kunstmuseum, 23 Feb.-27 Apr.1980 / [compiled by C. Kaufmann, introduction by A. Buhler].
Publication info: Basel, 1980.
Physical descrip: [144] p. : ill., map ; 26 cm.
Annotation: Catalogue including illustrations and notes on Australian art exhibited; includes items from the collection of Carl Strehlow and bark paintings from the collection of K. Kupka
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K214.90/D1
Personal Author: Kaus, David A.
Added Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933.
Title: A different time : the exhibition photographs of Herbert Basedow 1903-1928 / David Kaus.
Publication info: Canberra : National Museum of Australia, 2008.
Physical descrip: 218 p. : ill., map, ports ; 24 x 29 cm.
ISBN: 9781876944650 (hbk.)
Annotation: Catalogue of the photographs of Herbert Basedow with various background essays by the author; author's and institutional relationship to the photographs (Australian Institute of Anatomy);biographical background - study and research, geologist, NT Protector, politician, medical doctor;assessment of Basedow's anthropology;production of photographs; expedition accounts
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K248.36/P1
Principal Author: Dawson, John L. M.
Title: Attitude change and conflict

Annotation: Reprints article originally published as Attitude change and conflict among Australian Aborigines in Australian Journal of Psychology, v.21, no.2, 1969; 101-116, q.v. for annotation

Source: Kearney, G.E.; De Lacey, P.R.; Davidson, G.R. The psychology of Aboriginal Australians [1973]; 206-222 -- diags.; tpls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K332.29/S1

Personal Author: Kendon, Adam

Title: Sign languages of Aboriginal Australia : cultural, semiotic and communicative perspectives / Adam Kendon

Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press , 1988

Physical descrip: xviii, 542 p.; ill., maps

Annotation: Geographical extent of sign language in Australia; structure of signs, representation of grammar and morphology and relation to spoken language for Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Kaytetye, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura and Djingili; use of signing during speech bans for male initiation or mourning, simultaneous sign and spoken language used by older women; kinship signs; comparison of sign languages in study area, and with other semiotic systems

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B K493.24/M1

Personal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Man from Arltunga : Walter Smith, Australian bushman / R.G. Kimber

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A.:Hesperian Press , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: vi, 176 p.; ill. (some col.), maps, ports. (1 col.)

Annotation: Life story of a horseman, drover, camel man, dogger, prospector, miner and east Aranda law man, based on interviews and other oral accounts; includes observations of Aborigines, Chinese, Afghans and Europeans throughout central Australia; recounts visits to numerous stations, wells, soakages and ceremonial sites; participation in, and observation of, ceremonies; Aboriginal memories of Lasseter; Arltunga, Pine Creek, Tennant Creek and Granites gold fields

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K562.64/D1

Corporate Author: Kintore Gallery

Title: The dreamtime today : a survey of contemporary Aboriginal arts and crafts / devised by the Visual Arts Discipline of the Flinders University of South Australia, in conjunction with the Royal South Australian Society of Arts and under the auspices of the South Australia Jubilee 150 Board and NADOC

Publication info: [Bedford Park], S.A.:[Flinders University of South Australia] 1986

Physical descrip: 81 p.

Annotation: Detailed descriptive catalogue including interpretive notes on individual works; arranged under the headings; bark paintings and related objects; baskets, fibre and pottery; Tiwi arts and crafts; Western and Central Desert painting; Hermannsburg water-colours;

South Australian arts and crafts; Aranda weapons; urban arts; paper by J.V.S. Megaw separately annotated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K597.10/01

Principal Author: Lie-Injo, Luan Eng

Title: Genetic relationships of several Aboriginal groups in south east Asia

Annotation: Genetical analysis of Aboriginal groups in S.E. Asia & comparison with blood groups, enzymes & serum proteins of three Aboriginal groups (Tiwi, Nunggubuyu and Aranda)

Source: Kirk, R.L.; Thorne, A.G. -- The origin of the Australians -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press, 1976; 277-306 -- bibl.; tpls. -- Human biology series, 6

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B K597.10/H1

Principal Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Added Author: White, Neville

Title: Genetic differentiation among Australian Aborigines with special reference to dermatoglyphics and other anthropometric traits

Annotation: Comments on use of statistical methods in genetic studies, distance statistics for metrical & nonmetrical traits; advantages of dermatoglyphic studies; correlation between distance statistics computed for allele-frequency traits & for dermatoglyphics (example from comparison between Wailbri, Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara, Murngin Andilyaugwa, Tiwi & Gunwinggu), importance of linguistic barriers to; gene flow; comments on origin theories; increasing use of minor nonmetrical variants in population studies; summary

Source: Kirk, R.L. -- The human biology of Aborigines in Cape York, 1973; 81-94 -- diags.; tpls.; map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B K745.70/W1

Personal Author: Knudtson, Peter

Added Author: Suzuki, David T., 1936-

Title: Wisdom of the elders / Peter Knudtson and David Suzuki

Publication info: St. Leonards, N.S.W.: Allen and Unwin, 1992

Physical descrip: xxxv, 232 p.; maps

ISBN: 1-86373-250-0

Annotation: Selection of stories from various indigenous peoples to promote notion of relation between humans and environment, two with Aboriginal content; pp. 138-145 remystification and embellishment of Murgin dog myth recorded by Peterson in Man 1972 Vol 7 No. 1; pp.

129 -135 remystification of red kangaroo story based on Strehlows Aranda Traditions and Newsome in Mankind 1980 Vol 12 No. 4
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K847.22/E1

Personal Author: Korn, Francis

Title: Elementary structures reconsidered : Levi- Strauss on kinship

Publication info: [London]:Tavistock Publications 1973

Physical descrip: xv, 168 p.

Annotation: Analysis of Levi-Strauss writings on kinship and marriage including re-analysis of his work on Aboriginal society detailed discussion of kinship and marriage kin terms, moieties, sections and subsections among the Aranda, Dieri and Mara; appendix deals with ethnographic material on Dieri kin terms; mention of Arabana in text

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B K895.26/W1

Personal Author: Kral, Inge.

Added Author: Falk, Ian.

Title: What is all that learning for? : Indigenous adult English literacy practices, training, community capacity and health / Inge Kral, Ian Falk

Publication info: Adelaide, S. Aust. : National Centre for Vocational Education Research, 2004.

Physical descrip: 82 p. : ill., facsimis, map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 1920895639 (print ed.)

ISBN: 1920895647 (web ed.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document

<http://www.ncver.edu.au/research/proj/nr2L22/Kral&Falk.pdf>

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B K942.86/A1

Personal Author: Kruger, Alec

Added Author: Waterford, Gerard, 1957-

Title: Alone on the soaks : the life and times of Alec Kruger / Alec Kruger and Gerard Waterford.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, c2007.

Physical descrip: [8], 342 p. : ill., ports., geneal. table ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 9781864650785 (pbk.)

ISBN: 1864650788 (pbk.)

Annotation: Birth and early life at Donkey Camp on the Katherine River; being taken as a toddler with his sister by police to Kahlin Compound; later removed to Pine Creek Half Caste Institution for Boys and then to the Bungalow; describes life at the Bungalow; being picked from a line up for work on Loves Creek Station at the age of ten; experiences of working at Loves Creek Station, including looking after the water supply - which was the responsibility of permanent Aboriginal staff; experiences 'alone on the soaks'; no access to trust funds; move to Atnarpa outstation with Harry Bloomfield at the age of eleven or twelve; joining the army; army life in Alice Springs; reuniting with family; back to the Top End and working for the railways; pearling; droving; marriage and family life at the Gap settlement, Alice Springs; moving to Katherine; life in the 70s; land claims; political issues 1970s to 1990s; 1994 reunion weekend at Bungalow and later in year national Stolen Generations conference held in Darwin; from the conference there were demands for an inquiry into the Stolen Generations; also two stolen generations test cases were discussed- Kruger & Ors v The Commonwealth 1997 and Bray & Ors v The Commonwealth 1997; both cases rejected by the High Court, with

not even the wages from Love Creek being paid to Kruger; funding for a Stolen Generations Association in Alice Springs welcomed; need support in the future for younger people who have been taken away from family

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B K942.86/A1

Title: Aboriginal Biographical Index entry

Annotation: Alec Kruger living at the Gap, Alice Springs with Nugget Kopp and Eva Palmer (children: Peter, Francis, Kathy); Nugget working with Arnold Abbott driving to Queensland; Arnold Abbott married Agnes Bloomfield; Alec and Donny Lynch working for Milton Liddle; Alec then working with crew laying track to Larrimah; playing football for Pioneers with Henry Peckham; spent time with mate Freddy Muggleton; girlfriend Daisy Hull (later with Johnny Ah Kit); some road crew from Queensland (Johnny Ah Kit in relationship with Stella Tennant (child Jack Ah Kit), Freddy Trindle married Maureen Stokes, Sammy Ah Fat); Daisy Hull had daughter to Alec, named Marilyn

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Source: Kruger, Alec. Alone on the soaks : the life and times of Alec Kruger, Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, c 2007, p. 230

Local call number: B K966.01/R1

Personal Author: Kuper, Adam, 1941-

Title: The reinvention of primitive society : transformations of a myth / Adam Kuper.

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: London ; New York : Routledge, 2005.

ISBN: 0203003527 (e-book)

ISBN: 0415357608 (hardback : alk. paper)

ISBN: 0415357616 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Physical descrip: xii, 272 p. : 1 map ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1

Personal Author: Lang, Johannes

Title: Die Australischen Terminsysteme [The Australian Terminologies]

Publication info: Budapest 1968

Physical descrip: 200p.

Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djaminjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiriyoront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraban people (Y68) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L 365.80/A1

Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)

Added Author: Green, Jennifer

Title: Bushfires and bushtucker : Aboriginal plant use in Central Australia / Peter Latz : illustrated by Jenny Green

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.: IAD Press , 1995 1995

Physical descrip: xv, 400 p.; ill. (some col.), maps,

ISBN: 0-94965-983-5

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of Central & Central Western Desert Plants, their ecology and varied uses to Pintupi, Luritja, Warlpiri, Pitjantjatjara, Yankunytjatjara, Arrente, Anmatyerr, Alyawarr peoples; lists of plant names and uses in Latin/English and the eight languages above; Part I details Central Desert geography, ecology, climate, topography; people; fire, mosaic burning etc; plant types, uses and preparations; Part II lists plants alphabetically by Latin name, giving Aboriginal name (according to country) and common English name; description and uses; line-drawing or photo

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B L365.80/P1

Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)

Title: Pocketbushtucker/ Peter Latz.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 1999.

Physical descrip: iv, 215 p. : ill. (some col.); 18 cm.

ISBN: 1864650230

Annotation: Guide to the native plants of Central Australia; notes on Aboriginal uses of individual species for food, medicines and material culture; includes pronunciation guide and plant names in various central Australian languages

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds

Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages

Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1
Principal Author: Lee, Richard B.
Title: What hunters do for a living, or, How to make out on scarce resources
Annotation: Investigation of diet of Kung Kalahari Desert Bushmen; Notes variation in diet according to latitude in table; Appendix gives tables composed of sample societies from various areas showing their dependence on different methods of food-getting for comparison; Australian sample composed of Aranda, Murngin, Tiwi, Dieri, Wikmunkan and Walbiri tribes; Maps show distribution of samples
Source: Lee, R.B.; DeVore, I. Man the hunter , 1968; 30- 48 -- tbls.; maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1
Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia
Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illiaura, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djauan, Mudbara, Djingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes
Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B L666.16/E1
Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-
Title: The elementary structures of kinship (Les structures elementaires de la parente) / translated from the French by James Harle Bell, John Richard von Sturmer and Rodney Needham editor
Edition: revised edition
Publication info: London: Eyre & Spottiswoode 1969
Physical descrip: xlii, 541 p.
Annotation: Analysis of systems of kinship and marriage; Part 2; deals exclusively with Aboriginal societies though references are made to them throughout the book; Detailed analysis of kinship and marriage, local groups, sections, subsections and moieties as well as kinship terminologies of the following groups; Dieri, Aranda, Aluridja, Aranbana, Karadjeri, kariera, Murngin, Murinbata, Nangiomeri, Mara, Wikmunkan; Yir Yoront, Kandju, Tiwi, also mentions Ungarinyin, Yaralde, Birargumat & Djuamat; Mathematical analysis of Murngin by Weil and letter from Radcliffe-Brown on Australian systems annotated separately
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh language (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L666.16/S1

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Title: The savage mind (La pensee sauvage)

Publication info: London:Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1966

Physical descrip: xii, 290 p.

Annotation: Analysis of forms of social classification of man and nature using ethnographic examples from all over the world including Australia; ethnobotany and ethnozoology among Wik Munkan, Ngarinyin in Kimberley district and Aranda; Wik Munkan system of naming and kinship terms; kinship marriage, cosmology and totemism among the Aranda, Warramangga, Kaitish and Unmatjeri Murngin mythology; totemism in the Cape York Peninsula; Aranda ritual objects

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B L666.16/T1 (1962)

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Totemism / translated from the French by Rodney Needham

Publication info: Boston:Beacon Press 1962

Physical descrip: 116p.

Annotation: Chap. 2; Notes on antiquity, radiocarbon dating; Areas of societies without moieties, those with matrilineal & patrilineal moieties; four to eight section system, example of Kariera 4 section marriage system; Sorcerers & individual totemism Kamilaroi, Kurnai & N.T.;

Sexual totemism of Dieri, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, Finke R. region; some Aranda & Aluridja associated with matrilineal moieties; Kurnai women & masculine totems; Variations of subsections, sections & moieties Aranda & eastern Kimberley, N.T.; Spirit babies, totemic sites of Mungara & Yungman, conceptional totem of Kaitish, northern Aranda & Loritja; relationship between man & animals or natural features; Dualism of moieties, Laverton region, Arnhem Land, Nangiomeri variations; Notes on matrilineal, patrilineal & conceptional totemism in clans, food taboos, areas given, dream totemism of Karadjeri, Dieri, Macumba & Loritja; Heterogeneous forms of totemism, Murngin subsections & marriage, theories of totemism; p.63-65; Relation to environment, increase, i.e. Wikmunken; p.86-88; Myths, W.A. S.A.; Reviews major theories about totemism; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Roheim, McConnel, Spencer; Bibliography

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B L668.92/P1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Added Author: Clare, Lilian A. (Lilian Ada), 1865-

Title: Primitives and the supernatural / translated by Lilian A. Clare

Publication info: Lond.:Allen & Unwin 1936

Physical descrip: 405p.

Annotation: Includes the object of Arunta and Luritja ceremonies, black magic, bone pointing - Dieri tribe; Punishment for breaking marriage laws; Euahlayi and Kakadu - purification rite after death; Uses of blood - Kalkadoon; Central Australia; Wonkonguru; Quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth & Parker

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B L668.92/P2
Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939
Added Author: Elliott, Brian
Title: Primitive mythology : the mythic world of the Australian and Papuan natives / Lucien Levy Bruhl ; translated by Brian Elliott
Publication info: St Lucia, Qld : University of Queensland Press, 1983
Physical descrip: xiv, 332 p. ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0702216674
Annotation: See annotations for original French version
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B L692.46/S1
Personal Author: Lhued*e, Valerie
Title: The sunrise of Aboriginal art in Capricornia country / reminiscences & photographs of Valerie Lhuede.
Publication info: Milsons Point, N.S.W. : Valued Books, 2012.
ISBN: 9780646576275 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: [2], 94p. : col. ill., map, col. ports. ; 24cm.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B L783.71/M1
Personal Author: Liu, Pin-Hsiung
Title: Murngin : a mathematical solution / Pin-Hsiung Liu
Publication info: Nankang, Taipei : Institute of Ethnology, Academia Sinica, 1970
Physical descrip: 140 p. : ill., map
Annotation: Analysis of the Murngin kinship system
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: B L817.52/W2
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.
Title: We, the Aborigines / Douglas Lockwood.

Publication info: Marlestone, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 1998.
ISBN: 1863026223 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: 259 p. : ill., ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Facets of Aboriginal lives in separate stories; Men and women from many tribes;
Stories in Authors words;
Photographs of each native
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Local call number: B L937.22/G1
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Genealogical symmetry : rational foundations of Australian kinship / Peter Lucich
Publication info: Armidale, N.S.W.:Light Stone Publications , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: xxxi, 684 p., [2] leaves of plates folded; ill.
Annotation: Explores the generation of structural kinship models and the logical constraints of
Aboriginal kinship and marriage terminologies using the mathematics of group theory; review
of rival theories in the study of kin types (genealogical extension, category alliance, group-
theoretical); analysis of Kariera, Aranda, Aluridja, Gwini/Karadjeri, Gambre and
Ngarinjin/Worora classification systems; kinship structures as combinatorial sign systems;
includes Appendix; Affiliations and kin categorisation at Kalumburu and Mowanjum 1963
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B M123.45/A2
Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: The Northern Territory and Central Australia : Report from the Select committee on the
native and historical objects and areas preservation ordinance 1955- 1960, together with
minutes of proceedings of the committee / presented by Mr. D.D. Smith
Imprint: Darwin:Govt. Pr. 1965
Annotation: Survey of antiquities, role of sites in Aboriginal life, notes on legislation to protect
paintings, importance of protection for sites; 1) rock paintings - western Arnhem Land, animal
& hunting motifs at Blunder Bay, Limmen R., Lambert R. at Pigeon Hole (water buffalo), X-ray
& spirit paintings (Oenpelli, Alligator Rs.), painted caves (Unbalanya Hill at Oenpelli, Obiri or
Cannon Hill,; Red Lily Lagoon, Numbuwah Tor [sic], Nourlangie, Cahills Crossing, upper
Magela Ck., Mt. Brockman, Baroalba Ck., Tyadang, Marlakunanya, Malangangerr,
Kadapulinya, Tyedlkmede, Dyerlanjal Hill), Mormo & Mimi spirits, notes on X- ray paintings,
purpose; (magic, increase rites, education of boys); central western Arnhem Land, Nagorkun-
Narlinjilnji (sickness dreaming) cult site at Mt. Evelyn; Katherine district (Four Mile Dump,
Corroboree ground, Hospital & C.A.B. areas, Gorge road & in gorge); south-west Arnhem
Land , Doria Cave at Beswick (totem centre & ritual centre for women), Tandandjal cave
(totem centre); eastern Arnhem Land, Mululumuru (Arnhem Bay), Murrwangie on Florida Stn.,

Gumaduk, Gumadir, Cadell R. in Milingimbi area, Walmudja Hill (stencils), Ruined City (stencils), Malabore Ck., Canopy Rock, Crocodile Pool, Coolamon & Bokall Ck., Springs; Waterhole, Boomerang Lagoon (20m. north of Roper R.), Bulman Waterhole (Mt. Marumba), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), upper Liverpool R., upper Wilton R., Port Bradshaw Delamere (Lightning Brothers), Willeroo, Victoria R.; Groote Eylandt (Onguruku [sic], Amalipa or Junduruna, Dalimbu Bay), Chasm Is. (27 sites), Marchinbar Is. (Wessel Group) designs hunting & animals, Macassan praus, dugouts, metal axes, Ngude on Providence Hill, Yarar, Kamindoit, Fitzmaurice R.; (at Paiyininimbi, Purim, Maiyiwa, Yambermin, Kirindjingin); Victoria R. district (Gordon, Jasper Cks., Wickham R.), Rosewood Stn., Walganda Cave near Mountain Ck., Gill Ck. bore, Bulinara on Wave Hill Stn., Limestone Ck., Guminjirindi, Gurran & Black Springs on Limbuya Stn., Seale Gorge, Judbara on Waterloo; Stn., Valley of the Springs (Limmen R.), Kintore & Ingaladdi caves, Walganda, Buninara; Gulf of Carpentaria - Barkly Tableland region south of Roper R. (St. Vidgeons, Bella Glen Ck., Bessie Ck., Coxco Valley, Reward Mine, Clyde R., Carinbirini [sic] Waterhole, Kilgour R., upper Nicholson R., Calvert Hills); central Australia, predominance of linear designs, Central Reserve (Fosters Cliff, Butlers Dome - Petermann Ras., Livingstone Pass - Bloods Ra., Murundji, Thomas Reservoir - Cleland Hills, Glen Edith - Mt. Liebig Stn., Tjigari & Kunadjurai Lake; Mackay, Glen Thirsty & Worills Pass - Lake Amadeus, South Davenport Hills - Mt. Rennie Stn., The Granites, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Rudy & Gill Cks. - George Gill Ra., Undiarra, Emily Gap, Quirnpa, Lizzie Ck., Frew R., Reynolds Gap, Ooraminna & site; 6m. E. of Alice Springs), totemic centres, designs, colours, honey ant totem centre (Crawford Ras.), Ngama - ancestral snake spirit, Ruguri (emu totem centre); 2) rock engravings - fully pecked animal figures (Chasm Is.), notes sites at Yigomdjit on Deaf Adder Ck. (Mt. Evelyn), Mungajera (mouth of Roper R.), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), Rose R. - animal figures, Lightning Brothers (Delamere) - abraded; grooves, Kamindoit & Purim rock shelters, Rosewood Stn., - human figures & hands, Rocky Bar Crossing (Hodgson Downs Stn.) - damage to engravings, junction of Kilgour & McArthur Rs. (Bauhinia Downs Stn.), Yunduna (Mt. Leisler), Wilbiya rockhole (Lake; Mackay area), Wiyanbiri on Salvation Hill, Murundji, Burt Plains, Papunya Hill (Mt. Liebig), Ewaninga Ck. (two rain men site), NDahla & Rome Gorges, Areyonga, Tukulgna rockhole, Mt. Olga, Temple Bar, Pernamo Hill, Thomas Reservoir heartshaped human; faces, European motifs (cars, trucks, Europeans wearing hats) - The Granites, Tomsons Rockhole, Mt. Olga, northern Musgrave Ras., linear designs (Kintore & Cutta Cutta caves, McArthur R. rock shelters); 3) stone arrangements - heaps or cairns in western Arnhem Land, heaps covered with twigs at Ulkultha, red stones at Wiarminni seen by Gillen, stone heap seen near Wiarminni by Spencer & Gillen, copying of surveyors cairns in Tarlton Ras., small heaps western Arnhem Land, old fireplaces for cooking kangaroos, oval arrangement at Beswick Ck. waterhole near Maranboy, Daly R. Kalwadi cult structures, Mt. Olga, Ooraminna, Mt. Wedge (woman dreaming place), site 170m. north west of Alice Springs (possum; dreaming place), path to sickness dreaming paintings of Djauan tribe, Dalywoi Bay (Gove Peninsula), maze of quartz blocks - Jaidaiyarda near Mt. Marjorie (Tanami), hawk trap - Victoria R./Lake Amadeus area, fish weirs - Victoria R. to Roper R., Finke; R., 4) ochre deposits - red, yellow & white pigments source; 5) quarries & surface campsites - quartzite quarry (Ngillipidgi - upper Walker R., trade in leilira blades), Groote Eylandt, Oenpelli, notes trade in leilira blades among Waramanga, Bingongina & northern tribes from quarry at Renner Springs; 6) midden and occupation deposits - Delamere and Willeroo rock shelters, shell midden at Milingimbi (carbon dates), Oenpelli rock shelters, Port Bradshaw, notes excavations at Ingaladdi, upper point industry at Oenpelli with lower industry containing; grounds edge axes, Yarar shelter near Port Keats, shell middens at Port Essington; 7) seed grinding & paint mixing pits - paint pits on ledges in rock shelters of western Arnhem Land; 8) graves & skeletal material - conservation problem with painted skulls, bundle burials, bark coffins, Melville & Bathurst Is. painted grave posts, northern Arnhem Land hollow posts; wells - natural rock holes with stone cover, notes mapping of sites in southern Aranda & neighbouring territory, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Warrabri; 10) Macassan depots potsherds from Port Bradshaw, Macassan grave on Winchelsea Is; territory (Strehlow), Bidjandjara territory (Mountford), Katherine-Beswick area (Maddock), Port Keats district (Stanner); Recommendation that legislation be enacted to establish museum; that funds be provided, that Mr. T.G.H. Strehlow be exempt from the provisions of the ordinance; List of implements etc. to which ordinance does not apply; Appendix 2; comments from Strehlow; Appendix 6; comments by Mr. F.D. McCarthy (A.I.A.S.) Source: Aboriginal antiquities in Australia, 1970; 51-72 -illus.; maps Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M131.41/L3
Principal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.
Title: Australian kin classification
Annotation: Presents outlines of formal models of several Australian systems of kin classification Pitjantjatjara, Mandjindja, Wirdinya, Kariera, Karadjeri, Kumbaingeri, Aranda and Dierri - and specifies some of the logical relations among the models
Source: McCormack, William C.; Wurm, S.A. -- Language and thought; anthropological issues; [preface by S. Tax] -- The Hague, Paris; Mouton, [1977]; 201-210 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirdinya language (A49) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Local call number: B M143.10/M1
Added Author: Paton, Robert C.
Added Author: Macfarlane, Ingereth.
Added Author: Mountain, Mary-Jane.
Title: Many exchanges : archaeology, history, community and the work of Isabel McBryde / edited by Ingereth Macfarlane with Mary-Jane Mountain and Robert Paton.
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal History Inc., 2005.
Physical descrip: xxxv, 412 p. : ill., facsim, maps ports
ISBN: 0958563772
Annotation: Compilation of papers in honour of Professor Isabel McBryde; topics include the contribution of Professor McBryde; archaeology of exchange networks in Lake Eyre and western Queensland; ritual and ceremonial life in south east Australia (bora ceremonies and bunya festival); stone tool use in central Arnhem Land; song and rock art structures in Central Australia; cultural and linguistic associations with stone quarries in Arabana-Wangkangurru country; contact history and disease patterns in the western Riverina region; contact history in the Hunter region - study of Grundy; lithic studies - Mt William quarry, Mt Isa axe manufacture, production and exchange on in the Barkly Tablelands, axe production on the central Queensland coast, use damage
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Local call number: B M152.62/W2
Title: What if? : Australian history as it might have been / edited by Stuart Macintyre and Sean Scalmer.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic.: Melbourne University Publishing, 2006.
ISBN: 9780522851748
ISBN: 0522851746
Physical descrip: viii, 293 pages : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: In the same vein as the Robert Cowley book on British hypothetical histories, What if asks the same questions about Australia's past. Leading Australian historians including Stuart Macintyre, presents counterfactual history.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Added Author: Macintyre, Stuart, 1947-

Added Author: Scalmer, Sean.,

Local call number: B M169.21/A4

Personal Author: McNally, Ward, 1917-

Title: Aborigines artefacts and anguish / Ward McNally

Publication info: Adelaide:Lutheran Publishing House , 1981 1981

Physical descrip: 208 p.; ill., ports., maps on endpapers

ISBN: 0-85910-170-3

Annotation: Biography of Theodor (Ted) Strehlow; founding of Hermannsburg mission; work and death of Carl Strehlow; Aranda relationships with Theodor Strehlow; criticisms of Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; care of sacred objects; intergroup conflict; establishment of Strehlow Research Foundation; fieldwork in Central Australia, Aranda culture and language research, Max Stuart trial; scattered translations of Aranda songs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariera), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M235.19/O1
 Personal Author: Makarius, Raoul
 Added Author: Makarius, Laura
 Title: Lorigine de lexogamie et du totemisme
 Publication info: Paris:Gallimard 1961
 Physical descrip: 382 p.

Annotation: Quotes many authors on measures to prevent incest by system of taboos and kinship obligations; distribution of food according to kinship; increase rites; portrayal of food in art galleries; avoidance of food prepared by certain kin; custom of hunter not eating what he has caught; taboo on drinking water from certain places; absence of mouth in Wondjina paintings indicates food taboo; close link between totemism and classification; giving of totems in reality and in myths; sex totemism; many examples given of Australian tribes customs from other writers

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M241.76/W1

Personal Author: Malbunka, Mary.

Title: When I was little, like you / Mary Malbunka.

Publication info: Crows Nest : Allen & Unwin, 2003.

Physical descrip: 1 v. (unpaged) : col. ill., ports. ; 25 x 29 cm.

ISBN: 1865089036

Annotation: Autobiographical story outlining the life of the author as a child at the old mission settlement at Papunya, the various language groups on the mission, division of the camp according to groups, 'sorry business' after someone passed away, birth of siblings on the mission, living with her Auntie and Uncle, pre-school, food and vitamins, swimming pool, primary school, uniforms, sneaking out of school, English learning only, no learning about culture, the bible, skipping school, movie nights, building cubby houses, taking vegetables from the garden, collecting 'sugarbag' (bush honey), going bush on weekends, eating honey ants, travelling on donkeys, bush food, playing games, listening to the stories of the old people, learning about animal tracks, animal habitats, collecting plants for medicines, traditional 'smoking' of mothers and newborn babies, Anangu people and language, Language use at Papunya, Anangu symbols, pronunciation notes, biography of Mary Malbunka

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M288.46/T1

Personal Author: Harms, Hartwig F.

Title: Tr*ahme und Tr*anen : Hermannsburger Missionare und die Wirkungen ihrer Arbeit in Australien und Neuseeland / Hartwig F. Harms.

Publication info: Hermannsburg : Verlag Ludwig-Harms-Haus, 2004.

Physical descrip: 307 p. : ill., facsimis, maps ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 3937301267

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B M322.40/11

Personal Author: Marcus, Julie.

Title: The indomitable Miss Pink : a life in anthropology / Julie Marcus.

Publication info: Sydney : UNSW Press, 2001.

Physical descrip: xv, 340 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0868405477

Annotation: The Dobbie Award winning biography of Olive Muriel Pink, anthropologist, political activist and advocate for Aboriginal rights and for the cultivation of Australian indigenous plants; family background; painting and work as art teacher and after qualified for Town Planning Diploma; active in Sydney's artistic and intellectual life; active in Association for the Protection of Native Races and other humanitarian societies; visited Daisy Bates at Ooldea in the early 1920s; founding member of Anthropological Society of New South Wales in 1928; 1930's trip to Northern Territory, sketching and investigating ways European settlement and laws affecting Aboriginal people in remote areas; activities seeking to improve welfare of Indigenous people; anthropological studies at University of Sydney; anthropological research work at Ilpalentye, Yunmaji, The Granites and Jila on the Warlpiri and the Arrernte; activism, for example against assimilation policies and against granting citizenship rights believing European law would supplant Aboriginal law to detriment of Aboriginal people; attitudes towards Miss Pink and controversies regarding her views; financial, and housing difficulties; start of Olive Pink Botanical Gardens

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M322.77/S1
Personal Author: Marcus, Rebecca B.
Title: Survivors of the stone age : nine tribes today / Rebecca B. Marcus
Publication info: New York:Hastings House , 1975 1975
Physical descrip: 124 p.; ill., map
Annotation: For children; Chapter 6 is an outline of traditional Arunta (Aranda) culture
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M326.64/A1
Personal Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943)
Title: Anthropology
Publication info: Lond.:Williams & Norgate 1970
Physical descrip: 256p.
Annotation: Comparisons between many races, their origins; p.219- 227; Totemic beliefs of Arunta, Intichiuma ceremonies, essentials of religion present in observances (taken from Spencer); Aust. initiation; p.244-250; General religious beliefs (Daramulun & Baiame), quotes from Howitt
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M379.31/11
Personal Author: Martin, Catherine
Title: The incredible journey / Catherine Martin
Publication info: Sydney : Pandora, 1987
Physical descrip: xii, 171 p.
ISBN: 0-86358-130-7
Annotation: Fictional account of Aboriginal woman's journey through Aranda country in search of son taken from her by a white man; mythology; making Kurdaitcha shoes, spearthrower; sorcery
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to 1923 edition
<http://purl.library.usyd.edu.au/setis/id/p00085>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M428.31/E1
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines, including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages / John Mathew
Publication info: [London] ; British Library, [2010]
ISBN: 9781241432782
Physical descrip: 288 p. [6] leaves of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Kaurareg people (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory

Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrowinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland; type of art and technique

Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some Aboriginal tribes
Annotation: Genealogies of Arranda, example of marriage rules (Chingalee); Brief note on sexual license in ceremonies; Compares social organization of Barkunjee & Kamilaroi with Chingalee & Arranda; Descent of totems (includes Chingalee, Wombaia & Arranda); Discusses Ngeumba sociology, gives table of sections & kin terms; Gives section names of Inchalanchee; descent of phratries (Kamilaroi, Ngeumba, Chingalee)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 67-87
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia
Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; Sharing game, food regulations (esp. Central Aust., Vic. & S.A.); Sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in re-incarnation (Adelaide, Daly R. Perth); Conception beliefs of tribes at Mt. Freeling; Grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Arranda, Loritcha, with small vocabulary of latter); Comments on native shoes in N.T. (Kooditcha); Description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; Naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi, Kamilaroi; Account of procedure avenging party in Victoria
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.40, 1906; 95-129
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony
Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Notes on the Arranda tribe

Annotation: Conception belief, allocation of a ritual object; after death belief; legend of origin of Aranda people; sociology of southern branch of Aranda, table shows section names, variations of descent rule and marriages; refutation of Spencers paternal line descent and alternative marriage; boy companions for men of tribe - comments on similar practice among Kimberley and Chingalee people; see also v.42, 1908; 340-342 for pedigree of Aranda woman

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.41, 1907; 146-163 - - tpls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian divisional systems

Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
 Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
 Title: Divisions of north Australian tribes
 Annotation: New table of eight-section system of Arrinda; further investigations into sections of Warramonga, sections and marriage rules of Yuckamurri, Yanular, Leanawa, Yookala, Kurrawar; four sections of Lower Arrinda
 Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.38, no.159, 1899; [75]-79 -- tbls.
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
 Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
 Title: Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines
 Annotation: Detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; gives names of tribal groups and clans within nations and locations; list of 24 words showing language similarities between Adelaide and Yorke Peninsula groups; map shows tribes, boundaries of nations, subincision and circumcision divisions; names of totems given for various groups
 Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.161, 1900; [78]-93 -- map (Held also at ANL-MS365-80/8, 9)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Sociology of the Arranda and Chingalee tribes (Northern Territory of Australia)

Annotation: Series of four marriage tables to prove theory of female descent with explanation; Totemic system, conception beliefs, property rights; Mention also of Kamilaroi, Wangaibon, Nguemba, Wombaia, and Wiradjuri tribes

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1908; v.19, no.1; 99-103 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wangaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]

Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranjee, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas

Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Notes on some native tribes of Australia
Annotation: Sections, subsections & marriage regulations in Kurnu tribe; sharing game, food regulations (especially Central Australia, Victoria & South Australia); sociology of Chau-an tribe, succession of totems & general spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation (Adelaide, Daly River, Perth); conception beliefs of tribes at Mount Freeling; grammatical structure of languages spoken about Alice Springs (Aranda, Loritja, with small vocabulary of latter); comments on native shoes in Northern Territory (Kooditcha); description of two kinds of bullroarers used in Adelaide area; naming of some native languages - Yaako, Yarlo, Iyi, Oitbi, Kamilaroi; account of procedure of avenging party in Victoria; bound in his Papers, Social Anthropology, v.2, no.2
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.40, 1906; 95-129
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Marriage and descent in the Arranda tribe, Central Australia
Annotation: Territorial boundaries, 4 intermarrying sections, southern Aranda, 8 section system northern group, alternate marriages; Modifications in laws after opening Mission Station 1877; Descent system; conception belief
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1908; v.10, no.1; 88102 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Arranda language, Central Australia
Annotation: Limits of the language; short account of grammatical structure; 160 words listed in vocabulary under family terms, parts of human body, inanimate nature, animals, implements, trees and plants, adjectives, verbs, numerals
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.46, 1907; 322-339
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M429.78/P3

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Vocabulary of the Ngarrugu tribe, New South Wales
Annotation: Location of tribe; similarity between Ngunawal (previously published) & Ngarrugu; approximately 260 words in vocabulary; p.340-342; Explanation re Notes on the Arranda Tribe gives pedigree of woman Nakara, in tabular form (v.41, 1907; 146-163)
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.42, 1908; 335-342
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigo language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Local call number: B M494.21/H1
Principal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002
Title: Aboriginal population mobility and service provision : a framework for analysis / Elspeth Young
Annotation: Contemporary Walpiri/Anmatyerre mobility; argues that static population estimates within regional delineations should be supplemented by understanding of types and reasons for population movement
Source: Hunter-gatherer demography; past and present / Betty Meehan and Neville White editors - Sydney; Oceania Publications , 1990; p. 186-196; maps
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of central Australia
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1967
Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania; see entry for the latter for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1
Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen
Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash
Edition: pilot edition
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981
Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M595.73/O1
 Personal Author: Metters, Faith Kramer
 Added Author: Schroeder, Elva
 Title: Outback evangelist : the story of Ernest Kramer / Faith Kramer Metters and Elva Schroeder.
 Publication info: Norwood, S. Aust. : Peacock Publications, 2008.
 Physical descrip: 120 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 21 cm.
 ISBN: 1921008881 (pbk.)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1
 Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
 Title: The nature of Australian totemism
 Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South; Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga); ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauor), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past

Source: Middleton, J. - - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M629.11/Y1
Personal Author: Middleton, Margaret R.
Added Author: Francis, Sarah H.
Title: Yuendumu and its children : life and health on an Aboriginal settlement / Margaret R. Middleton, Sarah H. Francis.
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1976.
Physical descrip: v, [221] p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 0642021252 : unpriced
Annotation: See MS 61 for annotation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B M699.70/L1
Personal Author: Moisseeff, Marika.
Title: Un long chemin sem*e d'objets cultuels : le cycle initiatique aranda / Marika Moisseeff.
Publication info: Paris : Editions de l'Ecole des hautes *etudes en sciences sociales, c1995.
Physical descrip: 280 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 2713211905
Annotation: The initiation cycle; role of ritual objects in Arandic ceremonies; male and female initiation rites; rites and ceremonies associated with birth, puberty, fertility; symbolism of ceremonialinitiation and fertility rites; in holistic Arandic society, section system has ritual roles, tjuringa both personal and associated with place
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M824.53/A1
Personal Author: Moore, T. Inglis (Tom Inglis), 1901-1978
Title: The Australia Book : the portrait of a nation by our greatest writers
Publication info: South Yarra, Vic.:Currey ONeil 1982
Physical descrip: [x], 267 p.
Annotation: Brief extracts, including Queensland [Wakka] Aborigines, R. Connolly; Bill Harney, G. Farwell; of the fish-woman, Intabidna, R. Robinson; Wanderers lament, A.P. Elkin
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: B M843.67/A1
Personal Author: Moresby, Isabelle
Title: Australia makes music
Publication info: Melb.:Longmans, Green 1948

Physical descrip: x, 197p.
Annotation: p.12-18; Aboriginal music - use of gum leaves, difference in traditional music from other primitive peoples; pentatonic music scale; Notes on singing, sameness of songs, Arunta love songs; Instruments hollow log or bamboo, skin drums, didjeridoo, sticks, bull-roarer, boomerangs (north & Central Aust.); Brief note on corroborees
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M891.72/E1
Principal Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
Title: Rationing the inexplicable / Tim Rowse
Annotation: Analysis of rationing and exchange behaviour in central Australia; argues that rationing failed to create a mutually comprehensible moral community between Europeans and Aborigines; discusses the ambivalent attitudes present in accounts of exchange by Spencer and Stirling; accounts of imputed Aboriginal attitudes to goods; background history of rationing in central Australia
Source: Exploring Central Australia: society, the environment and the 1894 Horn Expedition / edited by S.R. Morton and D.J. Mulvaney, Chipping Norton : Surrey Beatty & Sons, 1996, p.[104]-113
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M928.48/A4
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: The art of Albert Namatjira / by C. P. Mountford; foreword by R. H. Croll
Edition: 3rd ed.
Publication info: Melbourne : Bread and Cheese Club, 1945
Physical descrip: xx, 79 p. : col. ill. ; 24 cm
Annotation: First printed 1944; illustrations in book by Namatjira, short biography of the painter and his background
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M928.48/A5
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976.
Title: Aboriginal conception beliefs / Charles P. Mountford.
Publication info: Melbourne : Hyland House, 1981
Physical descrip: 72 p. : ill., 2 maps ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 0908090277
Annotation: Summaries of beliefs in 42 site locations ; conception ceremonies ; physical paternity ; spirit child.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Nimbaldra people (SA SH54-05)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wik people (Qld SD54)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1
 Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
 Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait
 Publication info: Canb.: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966
 Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.
 Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Niyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Niyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (QldSD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangka language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangka people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1

Personal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-

Added Author: Golson, J. (Jack), ca. 1926-

Title: Aboriginal man and environment in Australia. / Editors: D. J. Mulvaney and J. Golson.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian National University Press, 1971.

Physical descrip: xxi, 389 p. : ill., maps. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0708104525

Annotation: Papers originally presented at A.N.U. Seminars, October - December 1968; includes; 1) Sea level changes and land links - J.N. Jennings, 2) Evidence for late Quaternary climates - R.W. Galloway, 3) Vegetation, soils and climate in late Quaternary southeastern Australia - A.B. Costin, 4) River systems and climatic changes in southeastern Australia - Simon Pels, 5) Pleistocene salinities and climatic change; evidence from lakes and lunettes in southeastern Australia - J.M. Bowler, 6) The Australian arid zone as a prehistoric environment - J.A. Mabbutt, 7) Man, fauna and climate in Aboriginal Australia - J.H. Calaby, 8) Cave

sediments as palaeoenvironmental indicators, and the sedimentary sequence in Koonalda Cave - R. Frank, 9) The archaeology of Koonalda Cave - R.V.S. Wright, 10) Coastal Aborigines of southeastern Australia - R.J. Lampert, 11) Prehistory in the Cape York Peninsula - R.V.S. Wright, 12) Man and environment in northwest Arnhem Land - Carmel White, 13) Prehistoric research in Timor - I.C. Glover, 14) New Guinea and Australian prehistory - J.P. White, 15) Australian Aboriginal food plants; some ecological and culture-historical implications - J. Golson, 16) Open sites and the ethnographic approach to the archaeology of hunter-gatherers, 17) Habitat and economy; a historical perspective - R. Lawrence, 18) Arid region Aborigines; the Pintubi - J.P.M. Long, 19) The demography of hunters and farmers in Tasmania - R. Jones, 20) Changes in the Aboriginal population of Victoria, 1863-1966 - Diane E. Barwick, 21) The racial affinities and origins of the Australian Aborigines - A.G. Thorne, 22) Genetic evidence and its implications for Aboriginal prehistory - R.L. Kirk, 23) Linguistic evidence and Aboriginal origins - D.T. Tryon, 24) Art and Aboriginal prehistory - R. Edwards, 25) Aboriginal social evolution; a retrospective view - D.J. Mulvaney
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1

Principal Author: Lawrence, Roger (Roger J.)

Title: Habitat and economy : a historical perspective

Annotation: Assesses the role of environmental adaptation in differentiating Aboriginal economies in mainland Australia, brief comments on diet, hunting methods, vegetable foods (Central Australia), fishing methods (Murray and Darling basins, south coast, N.S.W.), marine resources (Cape York, Princess Charlotte Bay, Port Stewart, Yintingga - Stewart River Munggan Archer River), dependence on particular species (Ka; wadji), material culture & hunting techniques, weapons & utensils of Bindubi, lower Murray & Darling,; Sydney & Cape York people, population numbers (Bindibu, Pitjandjadjara, Lake Victoria, Waljbiri, Ka; wadji), densities (Aranda, Waljbiri, Ba; gundji, Moorunde, northern Cape York, Sydney)

Source: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. - - Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 249-261

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1

Principal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-

Title: Aboriginal social evolution : a retrospective view

Annotation: Historical survey of Australian ethnoarchaeology and ethnohistory; discussion of authors hypothesis on non-hafting and hafting devices, evidence from Kenniff Caves, Oenpelli, Laura, Tasmania, diffusion of culture change, cites examples from Yir Yoront & Wardaman people, question of conservatism (Yir Yoront, Aranda,; Walbiri)

Source: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 368-380

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M974.53/E1

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Ethnographic atlas

Publication info: [Pittsburgh]:Univ. of Pittsburgh Press 1967

Physical descrip: 128p.

Annotation: Classification by clusters (nos. 229-233 a few Aust. tribes); regional identification, subsistence economy, mode of marriage, family organization, marital residence, community organization, kin groups & exogamy, cousin marriage, terminology, settlement pattern, high gods, games, sex taboo, mutilations; manufactures, linguistic affiliation, dwellings; Id1-9 = regional identification for Aust. & Tas.

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B M974.53/O1

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Our primitive contemporaries

Publication info: New York:Macmillan 1934

Physical descrip: xxii, 614p.

Annotation: Includes one chapter on Tasmania, and one chapter on the Aranda tribe; Tasmania; approx. census before white contact Law, general life, water transport, food, shelters, baskets; Initiation (scarification), funeral rites, mourning, disposal of dead, abortion, infanticide, magic and witchcraft, music, dances, percussion instruments, stick-beating, personal adornment, recreation, effect of early contact; Aranda; physical appearance, general ecology, food, cooking, artefacts - carrying bags and other implements, weapons, social organization, totemic system, religious beliefs, abortion, infanticide, childbirth, childhood, initiation rites.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M974.53/S2

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Social structure

Publication info: New York:Free Press 1965

Physical descrip: xvii, 387 p.

Annotation: Cross cultural survey of 250 societies (including 7 Australian); p.51-54; Australian bi-linear kin groups, i.e. sections; sample societies; Aranda, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Kariara, Mabuig, Miriam, Murngin; classifies the kinship system of each according to scheme presented

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: B M982.60/N1

Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: The great beam of the Milky Way : from the native cat song cycle / translated by T.G.H. Strehlow

Annotation: Aranda poem

Source: Murray, L.A. - - The new Oxford book of Australian verse -- Melbourne; Oxford University Press , 1986; 222-3

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B M986.19/H1
Title: Haut und H*ulle : vom Schm*ucken und Kleiden
Publication info: Dresden, Germany : Museum f*ur V*olkerkunde Dresden, 2005
Physical descrip: 96 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Aboriginal Australian materials held by the Museum of Anthropology in Dresden.
Description of body painting, scarification, religious rites and mourning rituals.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Call number: B N277.69/H1
Personal Author: Bain, Margaret S.
Title: Alcohol use and traditional social control in transitional Aboriginal society / M.S. Bain
Annotation: General remarks on totemic beliefs, interaction between individuals & groups (cult & social totemism), mutual behaviour (example of food collection & distribution) - division of labour, obligatory food gifts (Western Desert); transition - cult life reduced, retention of kinship rights & obligations, food as status symbol, equation of monied man with successful hunter, money as source of food, roles of male & female as family providers; consideration of alcohol consumption as substitute for ritual, as emulation of Europeans; pattern of alcohol use - describes use at settlement (not named) among Pitjantjatjara, Aluritja and Aranda people, dry areas & how established, control over these areas, wet areas - reasons for drinking, choice in drinking, pressure of kinship relations, problems of refusal, Aboriginal attitudes to consumption & quantity, abstinence & how it can be achieved, responsibility for offering alcohol, alcohol as material asset - need for communities to reassess suitability, alcohol as group activity problems of moderation; restricted canteens; role of Europeans, European deterrents to excessive drinking; other possible action - education, advertising, wages
Source: National Seminar on Health Services for Aborigines. Monash University, May 1972 -- Better health for Aborigines p.[42]-52
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B N277.69/H1
Principal Author: Downing, Jim
Title: Health education in Alice Springs / J.H. Downing
Annotation: Need for cross cultural education, describes Institute for Aboriginal Development - programme (Pitjantjatjara and Aranda language teaching, orientation courses for nursing staff, child care for parents), methods of informing communities about courses, facilities available, teaching methods, assessment of results, suggestions for effective health services (including use of native communication methods)
Source: National Seminar on Health Services for Aborigines. Monash University, May 1972 -- Better health for Aborigines, p. [191]-200
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B N475.51/I1
Personal Author: Nettelbeck, Amanda.
Added Author: Foster, Robert.
Title: In the name of the law : William Willshire and the policing of the Australian frontier / Amanda Nettelbeck and Robert Foster.
Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2007.
Physical descrip: 227 p.,[20] leaves of plates, : ill., facsimis, ports ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 9781862547483 (pbk.)
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B N874.20/B1
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Bilingual Education Section
Title: Progress report on the bilingual education program in schools in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Darwin:Department of Education 1973
Physical descrip: 71 [1] p.
Annotation: Program in 5 schools - Angurugu (Anindilyaugwa), Areyonga (Pitjantjatjara), Goulburn Island (Maung), Hermannsburg (Aranda), Milingimbi (Gupapuynga); Creole and possible use at Bamyili and Roper River; outstation schools at Gumardirr, Kopanga, Navy Landing; media coverage
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B O357.18/F1
Personal Author: O'Grady, Frank
Title: Francis of central Australia [the missionary work of a Catholic layman, F.J. McGarry]
Publication info: Sydney:Wentworth Books 1977
Physical descrip: 154 p.
Annotation: Work among the Aranda at Alice Springs (Little Flower Black Mission); foundation of Arltunga Mission; work at Yuendumu and Tanami; general account of Aborigines
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B O443.95/N1
Personal Author: Oldfield, Val
Title: No beating about the bush : 10 years living with the dust, dingoes and extraordinary characters of the Birdsville Track / Val Oldfield, as told by Ashley Mallett.
Publication info: [Glenelg, South Australia] : Val Oldfield, 2013. Adelaide Graphic Print Group.
Copyright date: *2013.
ISBN: 9780646593494 (paperback)
ISBN: (ISBN invalid)0646593498 (Trade Paper)
Physical descrip: [8], 208 pages, 16 unnumbered pages of plates: illustrations, facsimiles, 1 map, photographs (some colour), portraits (some colour) ; 25 cm.
Annotation: "The dust, the flies, the dingoes are the only company, sometimes for weeks, the occasional crackle of a voice over a wireless radio from far-flung places- this was the world of Val Oldfield for 10 years when living on Australia's infamous Birdsville Track. ... Val Oldfield was flung into this world as a na*ive newly-wed from an Adelaide seaside suburb in post-war boom years of Australia. No beating about the bush traces her life from childhood years, when she wriggled her little toes in the sand at Semaphore Beach, to her teenage years as a modern young in 1950's miss about town, to the alien environment of The Track and to Val's years beyond."--Back cover. Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Added Author: Mallett, Ashley, 1945-

Local call number: B O532.10/R1
Title: Religious change, conversion and culture / edited by Lynette Olson.
Publication info: Sydney : Sydney Association for Studies in Society and Culture, 1996.
Physical descrip: vii, 273 p. ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0949405108
Annotation: Papaers by Austin-Broos and Carey annotated separately
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Added Author: Olson, Lynette J.

Local call number: B O532.10/R1
Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.
Title: 'Right way' 'til I die': Christinity and kin on country at Hermannsburg / Diane J. Austin-Broos
Imprint: 1996
Collation: p. [226]-253
Annotation: Discusses the negotiation of traditional Arandic and Christian moral orders in the Hermannsburg community; place and relatedness in Arandic society and religion; problem of heaven as a place; death and funeral rites; problem of Christian morality and Arandic law; status and place of Lutheran Christians as a community at Hermannsburg; missionary reaction to the tjuringa - the revelation at Manangananga; religious tests of power - drought, rainmaking and the Kaporilya pipeline; transformations in the Dreaming stories of Ntaria (Hermannsburg); anthropological theories of religious conversion and their application to the Aranda
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Religious Change, Conversion and Culture / edited by Lynette Olson, Leichhardt : Sydney Studies, Sydney
Association for Studies in Society and Culture, 1996, p. [226]-253

Local call number: B O666.71/B1
Personal Author: O'Reilly, M. J.
Title: Bowyangs and boomerangs : reminiscences of 40 years prospecting in Australia and Tasmania
Publication info: Hobart:Oldham, Beddome and Meredith 1944
Physical descrip: 164 p.
Annotation: By M.J. O'Reilly [Mulga Mick, pseud.]; One chapter on Aborigines (Arunta); avoidance relationships, initiation rites, food, childhood, education learning tracking, use of weapons, ceremonies, etc.; types of weapons used, message sticks, firemaking, wearing of Kaditcha shoes in desert; burial rites, scarification of body
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B O861.61/A1
Personal Author: Oswalt, Wendell H
Title: An anthropological analysis of food - getting technology... with the assistance of Floria Mann and Leonn Satterthwait / illustrated by Patrick Finnerty
Publication info: New York, London, [etc.]:John Wiley 1976
Physical descrip: xvi, 310 p.
Annotation: An assessment of technological complexity and evolution includes classification of items of material culture of the Aranda, Tiwi and Tasmanian Aborigines
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P142.55/P1
Personal Author: Paige, Karen Ericksen
Added Author: Paige, J. M.
Title: The politics of reproductive ritual
Publication info: Berkeley, Calif.:University of California Press 1981
Physical descrip: xii, 380 p.
Annotation: Menarche and ritual defloration among the Arunta; elopement among the Tiwi
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B P218.85/P1
Corporate Author: Papunya School.
Title: Papunya school book of country and history / Papunya School.
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2001.
Physical descrip: 45 p. : col. ill., map ; 26 x 29 cm.
ISBN: 186508526X
ISBN: 1865085251 (pbk.)

Annotation: Book compiled by staff and students at Papunya School; tells the story of how Anangu from different language groups came to live together at Papunya; Tjukurrpa; arrival of white people; Lutheran missionaries; Afghans; a town called Stuart; 'The Bungalow'; the drought; Albert Namatjira; the first aeroplanes in the region; depot at Haasts Bluff; move to Papunya; the school at Papunya; painting at Papunya; move to outstations; music; Warumpi Band; community self-control; electricity dispute; land rights; Mabo decision; Papunya school curriculum with country at the centre of curriculum and two-way learning

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Local call number: B P257.30/A1

Title: Australian art review / edited by Leon Paroissien.

Publication info: [Sydney] : Warner Associates, 1982.

ISBN: 0949684007

Physical descrip: 168 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Includes two chapters focused on Aboriginal art; two mentions of the Aboriginal Australia exhibition p. 48, 158

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Added Author: Paroissien, Leon.

Local call number: B P271.21/T1

Personal Author: Parsons, Talcott, 1902-

Title: Theories of society : foundations of modern sociological theory

Publication info: New York:Free Press 1961

Physical descrip: xxv, 1479, xivp.

Annotation: Non-Aboriginal material; Brief discussion of Yarlalde kinship system (mentions Aranda tribe), pp.293-294; Kurnai and Dieri religious beliefs, p.1084

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: B P485.44/A2

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Sacred sites : the politics of protection

Annotation: Operation of N.T. Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 1978 and Aboriginal Sacred Sites Protection Authority in relation to Aranda system of land tenure and Sadadeen case

Source: Peterson, N.; Langton, M. -- Aborigines , land and land rights -- Canberra ,;

Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1983; 278-293 -bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B P495.20/K1

Personal Author: Petrick, Jose.

Title: Kuprilya Springs : Hermannsburg & other things / by Jose Petrick.

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Jose Petrick, 2007.

Physical descrip: xii, 84 p., [8] p. of col. plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 9780646478104 (pbk.)

ISBN: (ISBN invalid)9780646478

ISBN: 9789780646479

Annotation: "Story of the artist Violet Teague's contribution and efforts in raising funds for construction of the water pipeline from Kuprilya Springs to Hermannsburg Lutheran Mission (via Alice Springs NT) during the drought years of the 1930's."--Provided by publisher.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B P635.20/A1 MEN'S CUPBOARD
Personal Author: Pike, Anthony N.
Title: Aboriginal traditional ceremonies sourcebook / Anthony Pike.
Edition: 1st ed ; Eastern Australian ed.
Publication info: Cudgera Creek, N.S.W. : Anthony Pike, 2008.
Physical descrip: 156 leaves : ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Annotation: "The initiation ceremonies, beliefs and songs of the Kamilaroi and related tribes, with additional information to provide for the restoration of traditional beliefs through the importation of missing sacred knowledge"--T.p.Annotation pending
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Added Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922. Die Aranda- und Loritja-St*amme in Zentral-Australien

Local call number: B P635.20/M1 MENS CUPBOARD
Personal Author: Pike, Anthony N.
Title: Malbanka / by Anthony Pike.
Publication info: [Cudgera Creek, N.S.W. : Anthony N. Pike, 2007]
Physical descrip: [223] p. ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B P612.18/I1
Personal Author: Piddington, Ralph 1905-1974
Title: An introduction to social anthropology. v.1
Edition: 2d ed.
Publication info: Edin:Oliver & Boyd 1960
Physical descrip: xxvi, 442p.
Annotation: First published 1950; p.74-105; Kinship systems, 3 types - Kariera, Murngin, Aranda, various forms of totemism; Tribal areas of Karadjeri, environment & food supply, division of tribal year into 5 seasons, variety of foods; 4-section kinship, patrilineal & matrilineal names of moieties; Local organization, variation to other tribes (Nadja sub tribe example), property, government by elders; Religion & magic, powers of medicine men, killing, healing, rain making; Totemism - religious & social terms, totem dreaming by father, taboos, totemic inheritance; increase ceremonies, naming areas, description of ceremony, body decorations, some areas for increase - Birdinapa Point, fishing, Cape Bossut, parrot fish, Lagrange Bay, cockles, between Lagrange Bay & Injidan Plain, crow & pink cockatoo, east of; Lagrange, eaglehawk, Cape Bossut, nalgoo; Mythological origin of cockle, crow & pink cockatoo & eaglehawk given; Karadjeri sacred myths, Pardjida & Langgur, Yalwa & Nalgumidi, Kunbalubalu, Djarabalbal, Kargidja, Bardarangalu, Yindjiyindji; Bagadjimbiri myth, route taken commencing Nyangamada country; Initiation stages; Milya rite, circumcision, ceremony described, preparation, use of blood, bull-roarer, drinking blood, parts played by relatives, food, womens part, subincision, Bungana stage, Laribuga ceremony, Biliangu feast, Kurangada ceremony,; marriage, Midedi feast after 1 or 2 years of marriage, showing ritual objects; method of preserving ritual objects, description of ceremony; p.114-115; Wife lending, pirrauru ceremony of Dieri; p.122-127; Classificatory terminology & language of kinship, system shown in tables, behavioural patterns due to classificatory kinship, 5 indices of identification listed; p.136-138; Avoidance relationship; p.142-143; Preferential marriage; p.154; Conception beliefs; p.364-365; Sorcery, magical substances; Bibliographical commentary with each chapter; Extensive bibliography
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Local call number: B P641.71/D1
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Linguistic change in Australia
Annotation: Revised to January 1964; brief outline on linguistic situation at contract; review of early attempts to record and understand languages (Threlkeld, Hale, Ridley) assimilation seen as agent in breakdown of languages, flexibility of languages, use of loan words (examples from Dampier Land and Aranda), use of extended meanings; (Ngarinyin, Nyangumada, Yauor, Garadjeri and Aranda examples), Malay loan words from existing elements (Nyangumada examples); future of Australian languages, breakdown of tribal life influence on young speakers, simplification of language, effect of education, growing unity among Aborigines, lack of literature and literacy; maps shows linguistic situation in 1964
Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. Diprotodon to detribalization 1970, p. 240-255
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B P641.71/D1
Principal Author: Long, J. P. M. (Jeremy Phillip Merrick)
Title: Change in an Aboriginal community in Central Australia
Annotation: Another version of article originally published in Aborigines Now, edited by M.O. Reay, 1964; comments on changes at Haasts Bluff & Papunya settlements, historical background, setting up of mission & reserve, population changes, composition (Aranda, Walbiri, Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi language groups), camp arrangements, changes in social organization introduction of eight section system & dropping of six section system, breakdown of gerontocracy (effect seen in earlier marriage of men & occurrence of middle aged widowers), evidence of illegitimate births, influence of mission on; initiation, effect of economic dependence (food rations & employment) on ceremonial life, dingo hunting an introduced activity
Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. Diprotodon to detribalization, 1970; 318-332
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B P643.83/C1
Principal Author: Seagrim, G. N. (Gavin Nott)
Title: Cultural deprivation and intellectual development among Aboriginal children
Annotation: Piagetian tests of conservation, classification, crossclassification, spatial orientation and series order conducted at Hermannsburg with Aranda children
Source: Pilowsky, I. -- Cultures in collision; based on the proceedings of the 25th Anniversary World Mental Health Congress of the World Federation for Mental Health held in Sydney ,

Australia, 8-12 October, 1973 -- [Adelaide]; Australian National Association for Mental Health , [1975]; 349-353 -bibl.; diag.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B P656.44/V1
Personal Author: Pinney, Roy
Title: Vanishing tribes
Publication info: Lond.:Barker 1968
Physical descrip: xiii, 282p.
Annotation: p.220-231; The Arunta; Briefly outlines general life, culture, life cycle; Notes on effect of white contact
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1
Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn
Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia / Roslyn Poignant
Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967
Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm
Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B P849.39/P3
Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: A psychologist of sorts : the autobiography and publications of the inventor of the Porteus maze tests
Publication info: Palo Alto, Calif.:Pacific Books 1969
Physical descrip: x, 325 p.
Annotation: Travelling in Kimberleys to collect information on Aboriginal psychology; description of dances and filming them at Beagle Bay; work with the Pitjandjara, Luritja and Arunta at Hermannsburg and Finke River; compares Porteus maze test results from Kimberley and Centre
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B P849.39/P4
Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: Primitive intelligence and environment
Publication info: N.Y.:Macmillan 1937
Physical descrip: viii, 325p.

Annotation: Field work 1929; Theory of origin of Australian natives; Kimberleys & Central Australia - food supply and general ecology; Environmental comparisons - Africa and Australia; Racial differences in mentality; Aboriginal maze tests; Natives at Beagle Bay Mission, (Nyul Nyul, Baadi); Moola Bulla Stations, (Kiedja); Hermannsburg, (Arunta, Luritja); Results of tests

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: B P873.39/E1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Two in one, and more in two

Annotation: Analysis of totemism, myth and kinship systems in relation to Levi-Strauss analysis of totemism with particular reference to Aranda and Murngin systems

Source: Pouillon, J.; Maranda, P. -- Echanges et communications; melanges offerts a Claude LeviStrauss a l'occasion de son 60 eme anniversaire. The Hague, Mouton, v.2, 1970; 1040-68 -- bibl.; diags.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B P879.54/C1

Personal Author: Povinelli, Elizabeth A., 1962-

Title: The cunning of recognition : Indigenous alterities and the making of Australian multiculturalism / Elizabeth A. Povinelli.

Publication info: Durham : Duke University Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: xi, 338 p. ; ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0822328682 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B P957.37/W1

Principal Author: Dadleh, Miriam, 1910-1993

Title: Fair devil sticky beak / Miriam Dadleh

Annotation: Daughter and wife of Afghan traders, who maintained contact with mothers Arrernte culture despite Afghan prejudice

Source: Women of the centre / edited by Adele Pring Apollo Bay, Vic.; Pascoe , 1990; p. 99-114; ill., map, port

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B P957.37/W1

Title: Born out bush / Milly Taylor

Annotation: After living as a child at Ernabella, followed traditional hunter/gatherer lifestyle before working as domestic on stations, digging opals at Coober Pedy and settling at Port Augusta; experienced bombs tested at Woomera

Source: Women of the centre / edited by Adele Pring Apollo Bay, Vic.; Pascoe , 1990; p. 139-156; ill., map, port.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail);

totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tpls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R129.58/P1
Personal Author: Radin, Paul, 1883-1959
Title: Primitive religion : its nature and origin
Publication info: New York:Dover Publications, Inc. 1957
Physical descrip: x, 322 p.
Annotation: Pp.83-92; Arunta puberty rites; pp. 113-115; Arunta medicine men
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B R284.34/C1
Personal Author: Read, Peter, 1945-
Title: Charles Perkins : a biography / Peter Read
Publication info: Ringwood, Vic. : Viking, 1990
Physical descrip: [xviii], 351 p., [16] p. of plates; ill., ports; 24 cm.
Annotation: Life history of Charles Perkins; St Francis House; Freedom Rides; assimilation; Student Action for Aborigines (SAFA); Federal Council for the Advancement of Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders; Aboriginal Embassy; Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976; Aborigines Protection Act (SA); soccer; sport; petition to Queen; Arrente; Adelaide; Alice Springs; Sydney; Redfern; Canberra; The Bungalow; Anglican Church; Department of Aboriginal Affairs; biography; politics and government
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B R315.52/P1
Personal Author: Redfield, Robert, 1897-
Title: The primitive world and its transformations
Publication info: Ithaca, N.Y.:Cornell University Press 1953
Physical descrip: xiii, 185 p.
Annotation: Touches on Arunta and Pitjandadjara world view and ethics
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B R643.16/D2
Personal Author: Roberts, Ainslie, 1911-1993
Added Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: The dreamtime : Australian Aboriginal myths in paintings
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1970
Physical descrip: 79 p. : ill.(some col.) ; 24 cm.
Annotation: First published 1965, Revised in full colour, 1970. Retelling of the ancient Aboriginal legends concerning Creation, birth, death, daily life, animals etc. through the present day paintings of A. Roberts; brief summary of Aboriginal life - food gathering - understanding of the land and seasons tribal laws; myths from many parts of Australia, including Melville, Bickerton and Chasm Islands and Aranda people
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B R663.83/A1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Title: Aboriginal myths and legends
Publication info: Melbourne:Sun Books 1966
Physical descrip: xvi, 218 p.
Annotation: Distinguishes between sacred and non-sacred myths; collected myths from tribal and detribalised Aborigines in N.T., N.S.W., Qld, S.A. and Tas.; groups myths into those concerned with ancestral beings, rainbow serpents; fertility; tribal law; dreamtime; and universal themes; illustrated with sketches of bark paintings, ceremonial objects and carved trees; glossary of words used
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B R663.83/A4

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-

Title: The Australian Aboriginal in colour / photographs by Douglass Baglin ; text by Roland Robinson

Publication info: Sydney : Reed 1968

Physical descrip: 112 p. 52 p. of col. plates : col. ill., ports. ; 29 cm.

Annotation: Coming of Aborigines, belief in Earth Mother, hunting & food gathering; weapons & implements; family & tribe, ritual & mythology, traditional & transitional art; impact of white man; Aboriginal problem today; petition by Yirrkala tribe on mining leases; co-operatives; education problems; stockmen, segregation practised; Darwin strike, Gurindji walk-out; legislation passed for obtaining liquor; need for integration;

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B R682.47/B1

Personal Author: Rockchild, Liesl.

Title: Bush toys : a living history : a collection of toys
from Eastern Arrernte Communities in Central Australia / Liesl Rockchild.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Liesl Rockchild Arts Management & Design, [1999]

Physical descrip: 59 p. : col. ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0646375652

Annotation: Catalogue of exhibition of bush toys by artists from the Ltyentye Apurte, Titjikala and Engawala communities ; works using recycled materials demonstrate the influence of country and western culture on the lives of Indigenous people in the desert regions

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B R737.37/C1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: Children of the desert : the western tribes of Central Australia, v.1 / edited with an introduction by Werner Muensterberger
Publication info: New York:Basic Books 1974
Physical descrip: xix, 262 p.
Annotation: Based on fieldwork among Aranda, Pitjantara and Pintupi 1929; Kinship system, marriage, moieties and sections; subsistence; hunting; gathering; division of labour; political organization; childhood; games of children traditional and new; children in desert and in Mission at Hermannsburg; sexual behaviour of children; myths and song texts associated with Alknarintja; songs of Ilpindja associated with love magic; sexual behaviour heterosexual and homosexual; circumcision and forms of cursing; ritual objects and bullroarers discussed
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B R737.37/C3
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: Children of the desert II : myths and dreams of the Aborigines of Central Australia / Geza Roheim : edited by John Morton and Werner Muensterberger
Publication info: [Sydney]:Oceania Publications , 1988 1988
Physical descrip: xxx, 244 p.
Annotation: Part 1; Analysis of dreams recounted by 6 Aranda, Pindupi and Kutaka/Luritja informants on various themes; magic assault (description of pointing the bone), homosexuality, sadism, polygamy, jealousy and reconciliation, Oedipus complex, sexual repression; Part 2; Collection of 129 tukurpu/altjira folk tales and myths from Luritja and Aranda sources; tales centre on the theme of growing-up - overcoming superhuman beings, monsters, demons and cannibals
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B R737.37/G1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: The gates of the dream
Publication info: New York:International Universities Press 1973
Physical descrip: [x], 554 p.
Annotation: Aranda totemism; Wondjina myths
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B R737.37/M1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Added Author: Muensterberger, Werner, 1913-
Added Author: Posinsky, S. H.
Title: Magic and schizophrenia / posthumously edited by W. Muensterberger & S.H. Posinsky
Publication info: N.Y.:International Universities Press 1955
Physical descrip: viii, 230 p.
Annotation: Origin & function of magic; p.3-6; Love magic or ilpindja of the Aranda connected with the wanderings of the wildcat ancestors, account of ceremony, use of large pole, part played by women in ritual; p.17-20; Separation anxiety - birth custom of Wolmeri, sorcery as practised by Narrinyeri (from Taplin), black magic of Kakadu, pointing bone of Euahlahi; p.26; Anal magic of Watchandie; p.33-37; Phallic magic - description of Kunapipi (from Berndt, Warner), hostile magic predominantly phallic - examples from Ooldea, Pindupi, Luritja; ontogenetic background of magic; neurosis & magic; fantasies & dreams in schizophrenia; general research book, page numbers to parts pertaining to Aborigines given
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Local call number: B R737.37/P1

Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Animism and religion

Annotation: First published in The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, v.1, 1932; 59-112; Aspects of Central Australian cosmology; belief in spirits and ghosts; after death beliefs; medicine men and dreams; ritual and importance of designs used in ceremonies and carvings; Material taken from Pindupi, Pitjantjatara, Aranda and Jumu informants

Source: Roheim, Geza -- The panic of the gods and other essays -- New York; Harper Torchbooks, [1972]; 119-168

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R737.37/P1

Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Primitive high gods

Annotation: First published in The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, v.3, no.1 (January 1934); 1-133; Contains account of fieldwork in central Australia among Aranda, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjantjatara, Gagedja and Luritja of dreams, mythology (culture heroes and astronomical); features of cosmology and belief in demons; sexual relations and texts of myths and songs

Source: Roheim, Geza -- The panic of the gods and other essays -- New York; Harper Torchbooks, [1972]; 1-118

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R737.37/P3

Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Psycho-analysis of primitive cultural types

Annotation: Technique and field anthropology, necessity of transference states that Spencer & Gillen failed to understand that the ritual is always the dramatization of a sacred song - that their method might be described as the extrovert attitude in field anthropology; opposite extreme presented by Rev. Strehlow - introvert method; chap.3; Children of the Desert - Aranda, Luritja, Pitchentara, Pintubi, Junu, play-analysis method of Melanie Klein used; Oedipus attitude manifested in games, gives many examples, ordinary childrens games with analysis; chap.4; Sexual life in Central Australia; native idea of female beauty - Aranda & Kukata (Central Luritja), methods of obtaining a wife, method of coition, age disparity between man & wife, meaning of married life to women, dream conception, totemic significance of dreams, gives examples; chap.5; Totemic ritual - increase ceremonies described, 9 types of ritual distinguished by Aranda, analysis of types, incestuous intercourse object of Ltata & Wuljankura ceremonies; role of women in ritual; mythological background; symbolic coitus; Ngallunga ritual in detail; chap.6; Psychology of the Central Australian culture area - principal erotogenic zones in the sexual life & character development; onanism phantasies, stories, dreams; defence mechanisms of the ego; the ego & environment; narcissism; the super ego & ritual objects; super ego & the death impulse; chap.9; Super ego & group ideal; other chapters on Somali, Loboda people

Source: International Journal of Psycho-Analysis -- 1932; v.13, pts.1/2; 1-198 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R737.37/R1
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Added Author: Money-Kyrle, R.
Title: The riddle of the sphinx or human origins / by G. Roheim, authorised translation from the German by R. Money-Kyrle with a preface by E. Jones
Publication info: London: Hogarth Press, 1934
Physical descrip: 286 p.
Annotation: Results of fieldwork 1929-31 in Central Australia; notes on demons, fear of attacks (Aranda, Luritja, Ngatatarra) definitions of relative dreams, double evil beings of Aranda, Luritja, Ngatatarra, Pindupi, Yumu, Matuntara; stories and their interpretation; comparison of these beliefs with those of Indo-European peoples; death magic, death anxiety of natives; kangaroo bad magic of Pitchentara & Mularatara, other forms of aggressive magic; dreams of sorcerers, legends, sorcerers initiation; theory that the demons form the basis of religion; nature of Central Australian totemism & its relation to the demons of the area; initiation, tabular representation giving description of ceremony, myth & song (with translation); multiplicity of rites, ancestral wanderings; detailed analysis of dreams, phantasies & totemic ceremonies; account of psycho-analytical initiation ceremony; connection between initiation & totemism - dreams, myths of Waninga & the Milky Way; phallic origin of totemism; puberty rites, use of bullroarer, presentation of ritual objects; ontogenetic interpretation of culture; Mungarai legend of Kunapipi given as example of primal horde myth, comparison with legends from other lands; correlations between typical infantile experience & typical character; brings together & comments on views of other writers
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R795.25/L1
Personal Author: Rose, Bruce
Title: Land management issues : attitudes and perceptions amongst Aboriginal people of central Australia / Bruce Rose
Publication info: [Alice Springs]:Central Land Council , 1995 1995
Physical descrip: xxiv, 171 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64622-001-2
Annotation: Study finds that the Aboriginal attitudes and perceptions of land management issues differ considerably from those of mainstream land managers; recommendations include recognition of Aboriginal land management knowledge and the pursuit of sustainability for Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B R797.38/L1
Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-
Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines
Publication info: London : Chatto and Windus, 1957

Physical descrip: 222 p. : 240 p. : ill., [7] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm
 Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B R824.61/N1
 Personal Author: Ross, John
 Title: The Northern Territory in colour
 Publication info: Melbourne:Lansdowne Press 1971
 Physical descrip: [80] p.

Annotation: General material, mainly illustrations and tourist information; brief note on population, Commonwealth programmes for social, economic & educational advancement; short section of plates - Emily Gap rock paintings, worker on cattle station, bark painting (no location given), Nourlangie rock painting, Aranda water colour artists, Pintupi corroboree (Haast Bluff), body decoration for sunset corroboree
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B R897.75/T1
 Personal Author: Rubuntja, Wenten ca.1926-2005
 Added Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
 Added Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne)
 Title: The town grew up dancing : the life and art of Wenten Rubuntja / Wenten Rubuntja with Jenny Green ; additional contributions by Tim Rowse.
 Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Jukurpa Books, 2002.
 Physical descrip: 196 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, facsim, ports ; 25 cm.
 ISBN: 1864650427 :

Annotation: Dispossession in Arrernte country; birth atMpweringke (Burt Well); Arrernte concept of the Dreaming; significance of names; effects of Coniston massacre on Ruby Rubuntja and her family; growing up in Alice Springs; ceremonies held in the area; growing up with whitefellas; arrival of the missionaries; Pope's 1986 visit to Alice Springs; Alice Springs as a military centre during World War II and Arrernte servicemen; Alice Springs as a prohibited area for Aboriginal people in the 1930's and 40's; brickmaking in the 1950s; cattle business and timber cutting; starting watercolour painting; Amoonguna settlement; working for country with the Central Land Council; Alice Springs Land Claim hearings; Strehlow's criticism of Rubuntja; getting the right country; painting of Billy Goat Hill for the leader of the Northern Territory legislative Assembly, and the 1988 Barunga Statement; association with Tangentyere Council, Yipirinya School; reproduces a typed statement by Rubuntja on the living conditions in Alice Springs Town camps; establishment of the Four Corners Council;

caring for town; legislating to protect sacred sites; return of boulder to Karlukarlu (Devil's Marbles); living under two laws; paintings in two styles
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S237.75/C1
Personal Author: Santospirito, Joshua
Title: Craig San Roque's The long weekend in Alice Springs / adapted & drawn by Joshua Santospirito.
Publication info: Moonah, Tasmania : San Kessto Publications, 2013.
Physical descrip: 147 unnumbered pages : illustrations, maps ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 9780987500809 (pbk.)
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Added Author: San Roque, Craig.

Local call number: B S326.31/H1
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: The Hermannsburg Chronicle 1877-1933 / translated and edited by P.A. Scherer
Publication info: Tanunda, S.A.:P.A. Scherer, 1995
Physical descrip: v, 83 leaves; ill., facsim., ports.
ISBN: 0-64624-792-1
Annotation: History of Hermannsburg Mission; contact history; visit by six men from Kopperamanns men in June 1910; influenza epidemic 1919; missionaries going out to the Loritja people in December 1923; no entries in Chronicle from February 1924 to April 1926; visit by J. W. Bleakley 1927; murders carried out by a police expedition
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B S381.32/I1
Personal Author: Schröder, Wilfried
Title: Ich reiste wie ein Buschmann (Zum leben und wirken des Australienforschers Erhard Eylmann) = I travelled as a bushman : life and scientific work of the pioneer of Australian culture Erhard Eylmann / von Wilfried Schroder
Publication info: Darmstadt, Germany : W.P. Druck & Verlag, 2002
Physical descrip: 273 p. : ill., facsim., ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: B S438.38/F1
Personal Author: Seagram, G. N. (Gavin Nott)
Added Author: Lendon, Robin
Title: Furnishing the mind : a comparative study of cognitive development in central Australian Aborigines / Gavin Seagram, Robin Lendon
Publication info: Sydney : Academic Press, 1980
Physical descrip: xii, 242 p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 0126343403
Annotation: Cross-cultural and comparative study into the nature and development of logical thinking; Piagetian study of Aranda and Loritja children at Hermannsburg of cognitive uniformities within a society and difficulty of acculturation to Western materialistic mode of thinking; history of mission; description of tests; comparison to Adelaide, adopted children and

Saint Marys Childrens Village; quantification and literacy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B S451.22/C1

Personal Author: See, Richard Edward, 1930-

Title: Comparison of some Australian languages

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan. London:University Microfilms International 1976

Physical descrip: x, 138 l.

Annotation: Comparison of nine Australian languages Nganadjara, Pitjantjatjara, Kurna, Wiradjuri, Awabakal, Gumbainggar, Koko- Yimidir, Nggerikudi and Aranda; phonological descriptions; lexicostatistical comparison based on (a) Swadesh list (b) lists in Curr, phonemic correspondences and list of cognates, cognate counts; classification of languages

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhurr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B S491.55/A1

Personal Author: Serventy, Vincent, 1925-

Title: Australias national parks : landforms, plants, animals revealed through nature reserves

Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson 1969

Physical descrip: 224 p.

Annotation: p.10; Rock engraving at Mootwingee, N.S.W. (emu with eggs); p.16; Ochre mine at Wilgie Mia, W.A. (yellow and red ochres); Queensland parks - p.32; Aboriginal name for Banksia aemula; p.34; Arrival of Aborigines in Australia; p.40; Seeds of pandanus eaten by Aborigines; p.52; Bora rings in BellendenKer National Park (brief description of a typical ground when in use); p.53; Carnarvon Gorge paintings noted, especially Cathedral Cave; p.54; Bunya Mountains (brief description of Bunya feast given by Waka-Waka tribe); New South Wales parks p.64; Rock engravings at Kuring-gai Chase and middens noted in several parks; p.74; Rock engravings near Sydney (fish and lizard - no location); p.88; Rock paintings and carvings at Mootwingee (Snake Cave); Victorian parks - p.110; Glenaladale, Den of the Nargun (mythical beast); p.111; Aborigines coming to high mountains for bogong moths, method of collection and cooking; p.114; Aboriginal use of mallee roots as a source of stored water, methods of extraction noted; South Australian parks - p.122; Koonalda Cave (gives carbon date); p.135; Flinders Chase reserve, notes Tindales work and disappearance of Aborigines from Kangaroo Island; p.141; Canunda National Park, notes Aboriginal middens; Western Australian parks - p.149; Stone arrangement (no location); p.158; Young roots of the desert kurrajong eaten by Aborigines; p.161; Aboriginal camping ground found by author at Walyunga Pool on the Avon River; p.163; Aboriginal uses for parts of blackboy; p.164; Cave deposit of female human bones in Yanchep Park noted; p.166; Description of ochre mining at Wilgie Mia; p.170; Hollowed-out baobab tree used to secure Aboriginal prisoners near Wyndham on their way to trial, Windjana Gorge paintings noted and battle between police

and Sandamara in 1894; Sandamaras hide-out at Tunnel Creek; notes presence of stone axe-heads in this area; p.171; Wondjina paintings in Prince Regent River Reserve described, quotes Berndts; Northern Territory parks - p.175; Permission to visit Aboriginal reserves required; p.177; Painting of woman and dingo from Central Arnhem Land; p.178; Aborigines as nomadic hunters; p.186; Aboriginal dancers, notes change to modern paint instead of ochre, clay and charcoal; p.187; Paintings of the Sickness Sisters and X-ray paintings; p.190; Notes Murganella Sanctuary also an Aboriginal reserve; p.191; Aboriginal paintings at Katherine Gorge noted; p.193; Aboriginal name for waterhole at Alice Springs Telegraph Station National Park; p.194; Importance of Corroboree Rock to Aborigines; p.195; Paintings by the Aranda witchetty grub totem at Emily Gap; p.196; Ayers Rock known to Aborigines as Uluru, mythical origin of Rock; p.197; Honeypot ants and witchetty grubs eaten by Aborigines; Tasmanian parks - p.200; Aborigines arrival in Tasmania via Bass Strait; p.202; Dingo did not reach Tasmania

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B S491.81/H1

Personal Author: Service, Elman R. (Elman Rogers), 1915-

Title: The hunters

Publication info: New Jersey:Prentice-Hall 1966

Physical descrip: x, 118 p.

Annotation: Description and analysis of primitive band societies; brief mention of importance of womens food gathering (from Meggitt); types of implements and weapons; totemic laws, elders; feuds - Tiwi, warfare of Walbiri; initiation customs (from Elkin); coastal and inland people (Murngin and Arunta)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S491.81/P1

Personal Author: Service, Elman R. (Elman Rogers), 1915-

Title: Profiles in ethnology

Publication info: N.Y.:Harper & Row 1963

Physical descrip: xxix, 509 p.

Annotation: A survey of 21 primitive cultures including the Arunta (Ch.1), 3-25; Possible origin - physical description - culture a functional apparatus for survival; The area of the Arunta; Tools and weapons; Eating habits; Hunting methods; The family as an economic unit; The cause and effect of leisure; Description of encampment; Dressdecoration; Kinship and marriage; The importance of etiquette; Moiety system; Totemism Settlement of disputes - role of elders arbitration preferred to fighting; Ceremonial matters; Customs relating to childbirth Naming of children; Initiation - circumcision - subincision fire ordeals and bloodletting; Female puberty rites; Types of marriage; Burial customs; Magic causes of illness and death; Mythology - seasons - the dream time; Disastrous effect of European colonisation - decimation by disease; Development of artistic capacities - success with modern artistic materials

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S491.81/P2

Personal Author: Service, Elman R. (Elman Rogers), 1915-

Title: A profile of primitive culture

Publication info: N.Y.:Harper 1958

Physical descrip: xiv, 474 p.

Annotation: p.1-26 give brief but authoritative outline of Aranda life and culture

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S534.14/I1

Personal Author: Shaw, Bruce, 1941-

Added Author: Gibson, Jen, 1946-

Title: An Aboriginal history of the Oodnadatta region. Volume 1. Invasion and succession / Bruce Shaw with assistance from Jen Gibson
Publication info: [Oodnadatta, S.A.]:[s.n.] , 1987
Physical descrip: vi, 244 p.; ill., maps (1 folded)
Annotation: An anthropological background to the Oodnadatta region, including Aboriginal-European contact; mythology-Emu, water snake, spider, caterpillar, marsupial mole, dingo, snake; Antakarinja; Arabana; Aranda; Australian Inland Mission
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S613.44/F1
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.
Title: Forty years on : Ken Hale and Australian languages / edited by Jane Simpson ... [et al.].
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 2001.
Physical descrip: xvii, 528 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 085883524X
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH 50-12)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.
Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Djadjaj wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djugan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S645.31/F1

Principal Author: Morton, John

Title: Why can't they be nice to one another? Anthropology and the generation and resolution of land claim disputes / John Morton

Annotation: Traces anthropological attitudes and stances towards Aboriginal disputes, particularly 'land disputes', from Spencer in 1912 to today and 'mainstream' native title disputation; quotes from and reference to about 20 prominent Australian anthropologists; cites attitudes and stereotyping of Arrernte people; "I would also note that we are dealing with a more complex ethnographic situation in which truly lived engagement requires a more measured assessment of people's mutual adaptations" (p.91)

Source: Fighting over country : anthropological perspectives / edited by J. Finlayson and D.E. Smith, Canberra : Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, 1997, p. [83]-92

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S697.21/L1

Personal Author: Sommerfelt, Alf, 1892-

Title: La langue et la société : caractères sociaux d'une langue de type archaïque

Publication info: Oslo:Aschehoug 1938

Physical descrip: x, 233p.

Annotation: Academic study of Aranda - says Aranda has no parts of speech; No fieldwork, uses material of C. Strehlow, Kempe, Spencer & Gillen

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S727.42/W2

Title: Management plan : Witjira National Park.

Publication info: Adelaide : Department for Environment and Heritage, 2009.

Physical descrip: vi, 87 p. : col. ill., col. maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9781921466885

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B S746.33/A4
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.
Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey
Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal
Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.: Viking O'Neil in association with the National Museum of Victoria Council , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.
Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/N2 (1968)
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The native tribes of central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen
Publication info: New York: Dover, 1968
Physical descrip: xviii, 669 p. : col. ill., map ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Ethnography of Chingali (see Djingili), Walpari (see Waljbiri), Kaitish (see Gaididj), Waagai (see Wagaka), Iliaura (see Alja; wara), Ilpirra (see Waljbiri), Arunta (see Aranda), Luritja (see Lurdja), Urabunna (see Arabana); compiled from fieldwork 1894-1897; covers many features of social organisation, ceremony, religion, healing, magic, material culture, myths of origin, sun, moon, eclipses, stars
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Allen, Lindy.
Added Author: Morton, John A.
Added Author: Batty, Philip.
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929. The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer.
Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press; Melbourne : Museum Australia 2005.
Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0522851002
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S746.33/S2

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Spencer's scientific correspondence with Sir J.G. Frazer and others / edited by R.R. Marett and T.K. Penniman

Publication info: Oxford:Clarendon Press 1932

Physical descrip: xi, 174 p.

Annotation: Letters dealing with cannibalism, totemism, intichiuma ceremonies, magic and religion, (Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna); expedition to the Northern Tribes of Central Australia, totemism of Kaitish, Waagai, Warramunga, Kingilli, Unmatchera; burial customs; expedition to the Northern Territory (Roper River, Darwin, Melville and Bathurst Island); after-life in Kakadu tribe; Frazers hope of expedition to Western Australia

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B S915.40/T1

Added Author: Cawthorn, Michael.

Title: Traditions in the midst of change : communities, cultures and the Strehlow legacy in Central Australia : proceedings of the Strehlow Conference, Alice Springs 18-20 September 2002.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Strehlow Research Centre, 2004.

Physical descrip: 209 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0975170600

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S915.405/T1

Personal Author: Strehlow, John

Title: The tale of Frieda Keysser. volume 1, 1875-1910: Frieda Keysser & Carl Strehlow, an historical biography / by John Strehlow.

Publication info: London : Wild Cat Press, 2011, c2010.

ISBN: 9780956755803

Physical descrip: xxxii, 1198 p., [100] p.of plates (some col.) : facsim, geneal. table, maps, ports. ; 25cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Life of Frieda Keysser based on her diaries, includes her life in Germany and Australia in particular Hermannsburg Mission and a section on her Lutheran missionary husband Carl Strehlow;

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B S915.41/A1
Personal Author: Strehlow, Kathleen Stuart
Title: Aboriginal women : with special reference to W. Lloyd Warners A Black civilization, the influence of Durkheim, and the local groups of central Australia / Kathleen Stuart Strehlow
Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:The Author, [1985]
Physical descrip: vi, 158 leaves; ill., map
Annotation: Criticism of Durkheimian theory and its application to Aboriginal religion using ethnographic and linguistic material from T.G.H. Strehlow; Aranda relationships to land (particularly conception sites), patrilineal inheritance and ownership by women; social structure and local group organisation, sociological and mythological status of women and their participation in ceremony
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S915.45/A1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aranda traditions
Publication info: [Melb.] : Melbourne University Press, 1947
Physical descrip: 181p.
Access: 1947 ed. Not available for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Some northern Aranda myths, with topographical description of relevant areas; Totemism, personal and cult; Application of legends to present day life of tribe; Variations in myth and ritual between different groups of tribe; ownership of ritual objects, i.e. inheritance of legends, sacred objects, and rituals; Conception totemism; Travels of dreamtime heroes; Control of ceremonies; Aranda class relations and nomenclature
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B S915.45/A2
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aranda phonetics and grammar
Publication info: Syd.:Australian National Research Council 1944
Physical descrip: 256p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reprint of series of articles in Oceania, March 1942 - March 1944 under titles - Aranda Phonetics; Aranda Grammar; q.v.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B S959.72/A1
Personal Author: Supp, Eckhard
Title: Australiens Aborigines : Ende der Traumzeit / Eckhard Supp
Publication info: Bonn:Bouvier , 1985 1985
Physical descrip: 333 p.; ill., map.
Annotation: Examines contemporary issues of land rights, mining leases, traditional culture and daily life, social organisation, examples of kinship systems of Kaiadilt, Yaralde, Kariara, Aranda, Warlpiri, Gunwinggu, Bardi and Gidjingali, traditional sex roles, myths and legends and religion Examines contemporary issues of land rights, mining leases, traditional culture and daily life, social organisation, examples of kinship systems of Kaiadilt, Yaralde, Kariara, Aranda, Warlpiri, Gunwinggu, Bardi and Gidjingali, traditional sex roles, myths and legends and religion
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B S971.68/A1

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Choose your mission wisely : Christian colonials and Aboriginal marital arrangements on the northern frontier / Diane Bell

Annotation: Examination of levels of intervention in marital arrangements and role of women among Tiwi at Catholic mission on Bathurst Island, the Lutheran mission for the Arunta at Hermannsburg, and at the Aborigines inland mission for the Warlpiri at AliCurung

Source: Aboriginal Australians and Christian missions / edited by Tony Swain and Deborah Bird Rose -Bedford Park, S. Aust.; Australian Association for the Study of Religions, 1988; p. [338]-352

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Added Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Added Author: McGregor, William

Title: Macquarie Aboriginal words : a dictionary of words from Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages/ general editors : Nick Thieberger, William McGregor

Publication info: Macquarie University, N.S.W.:The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: xxxv, 724 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-94975-779-9

Annotation: Introduction describing characteristics of Australian languages and relationship to kinship systems, address list of language centres, each language chapter has introduction, notes on wordlist, spelling and pronunciation, grammar and extensive wordlist in 26 or more categories; language index and English index; chapters annotated separately

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Datiwuy language (N116.F) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Datiwuy people (N116.F) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Principal Author: Henderson, John (John Keith), 1957-

Added Author: Dobson, Veronica

Title: Eastern Arrernte / John Henderson and Veronica Dobson

Annotation: Pronouns reflect kin relationships; language is used in bilingual education, adult literacy courses, interpreting and translating services and the media; guide to spelling and pronunciation, wordlist in semantic domains, and verbal features

Source: Macquarie Aboriginal words [Bundjalung/Ngiyampaa/Paakantyi/The Sydney

Language /Wiradjuri/Wembawemba/Diyari/Kurna/Nyungar/Gooniy andi

/Yindjibarndi/Datiwuy/Eastern Arrernte/MurrinhPatha/Meryam Mir/Wik-Mungkan/Torres Strait Creole] / general editors; Nick Thieberger, William McGregor - Macquarie University, N.S.W.; The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994; p. [266]-298; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: How to decide on a spelling system / Nicholas Thieberger

Annotation: Issues relating to choice of orthographies; phonologies for Adnyamathanha, Arrernte, Burarra, Gupapuyngu, Gurindji, Jaru, Ngarluma, Paakantyi, Pitjantjatjara, Wik-Mungkan; examples of Bundjalung, Gamilaraay, Kurna spelling; exercises using Manjiljarra and Ngarluma text

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995; p. [103]-119; maps, port.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B T734.70/C1
Added Author: Toussaint, Sandy.
Title: Crossing boundaries : cultural, legal, historical and practice issues in native title / edited by Sandy Toussaint.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Publishing, 2004.
Physical descrip: xii, 234 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 052285074X
Annotation: Papers explore cross disciplinary approaches to native title work; evolution of native title law; role of anthropologists, historians, barristers; issues of claimants' right to confidentiality; redefining native title practices
Language/Group: Gajerrong / Gajirwoong people (K37.1) (WA SD52-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B T775.55/U1
Personal Author: Trask, Williard R. (Willard Ropes), 1900- Title: The unwritten song : poetry of the primitive and traditional peoples of the world... v.1 : The far north/Africa/Indonesia/Melanesia/Australia
Publication info: New York:Macmillan 1966
Physical descrip: xxix, 287 p.
Annotation: p.241-261; Songs, poetry in English of Yaoro, Bad, Tiwi, Mudbara, Laragia, Aranda, Ankotarinja, Loritja, Narrinyerri, Murring, Wurunjerri, N.E. Arnhem Land; taken from other authors
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B T949.25/A1
Personal Author: Turner-Neale, Margaret-Mary, 1938-
Added Author: Dobson, Shawn
Title: Arrernte foods : foods from Central Australia : Nhenhe-areye anwerne-arle arlkweme [Arrernte/English] / by Margaret-Mary Turner with John Henderson
Publication info: Alice Springs : IAD Press, 1994
Physical descrip: ix, 70 p. ; ill., map
ISBN: 0-94965-976-2
Annotation: Description in Arrernte and English of edible plants, animals, insects, seeds, honeys and nectars; hints on food preparation; notes on pronunciation, spelling and grammar; glossary
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B T949.25/B1
Personal Author: Turner-Neale, Margaret-Mary, 1938-
Added Author: Dobson, Shawn.
Added Author: Henderson, John (John Keith), 1957-
Title: Bush foods : Arrernte foods from Central Australia = Nhenhe-areye anwerne-arle arlkweme / by Margaret-Mary Turner-Neale with John Henderson ; illustrated by Shawn Dobson.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 1996.
Physical descrip: ix, 70 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.
ISBN: 0949659908 : \$12.95
Annotation: Description in Arrernte and English of edible plants, animals, insects, seeds, honeys and nectars; finding water; hints on food preparation; notes on pronunciation, spelling and grammar; glossary
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1
Principal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: The Australian Aboriginal
Annotation: Reprinted from Basedow, H.; The Australian Aboriginal -- Adelaide, Preece, 1925; 388-394; gives signs used by the Arundta tribe
Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. - Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 371 - 377
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1
Principal Author: Eylmann, Erhard
Title: Die Zeichensprache
Annotation: Reprinted from Eylmann, E. Die Eingehorenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908; 103-7. Gives examples of Diari, Arunta and Narryngeri signs
Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 325-9
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Gesture or sign language
Annotation: Reprinted from Spencer, W.B. and F.J. Gillen - The Arunta; a study of a stone age people; London, Macmillan, 1927, 2; 600-608
Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 379-387 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1
Principal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919
Title: Gesture or sign language
Annotation: Reprinted from Report on the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition, 1896, 4; 111-125; compares signs recorded from a Luritcha man with those recorded by Spencer and Gillen from Aranda
Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 257-271 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1
Principal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Added Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937
Title: The sign language of the Aranda
Annotation: English translation by C. Chewings of Die Zeichensprache der Aranda; In Strehlow, C., Die Aranda-und Loritja Stamme in Zentral-Australien; Frankfurt, Baer, 1907
Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 349-370
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B U587.80/11
Added Author: Tickner, R. E. (Robert E.)
Added Author: O'Donoghue, Lowitja, 1932-
Added Author: Tilmouth, Bruce
Title: Cultural and intellectual property
Annotation: Statements on behalf of the Australian Government by Robert Tickner, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission by Lois O'Donoghue and Central Land Council by Bruce Tilmouth on issues such as return of cultural property and skeletal remains, protection of folklore, biodiversity and traditional knowledge; protection of art; loss of Strehlow collection to Arrernte custodians, need for Aboriginal control of cultural heritage
Source: United Nations. Working Group on Indigenous Populations (10th; 1992; Geneva, Switzerland) The Australian contribution; a survey of the positions put to the working group by representatives of the Australian government, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, and the Australian non- government organisations [Canberra]; Office of Public Affairs, ATSIC , 1992; p. 86-94
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B V736.54/B2
Personal Author: Villeminot, Jacques, 1924-
Title: Boomerang : L'Australie primitive
Publication info: Paris:Julliard 1954
Physical descrip: 212 p.
Annotation: Discusses native origins, summarizes contact history; protection policy; Author accompanies Aborigines on kangaroo hunting trip, description of hunt; describes occasional fights within the tribe, summarizes burial practices amongst Aranda and others; brief notes on domestic implements, daily life; account of message sticks; compares Aboriginal rock art (Central Australia) with prehistoric French art; brief account of Mimi pictures in Arnhem Land; totemic conception belief - spirit child; description of headdresses worn in Bandicoot corroboree (W. Aranda), relates legend of Balnooknook, the wild dog and the bandicoot; initiation among Aranda
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B V736.54/P1
Personal Author: Villeminot, Jacques, 1924-
Title: Paradis primitif [Paris]
Publication info: Connaissance du Monde 1959
Physical descrip: 135p.
Annotation: Expedition to Areyonga (1952-56); Detailed description of Pitjantjara; Shelters; Physical description and comparison with other Aborigines; Theory of origin; General ecology; Food collecting, role of men, and women, firemaking, cooking; Womens method of collecting honey; Art of Pitjantjara and Arnhem Land tribes; Arnhem Land - wood, bark paintings; Pitjantjara interpretation of signs, religious significance; Boomerang; Telepathy; Dialects

divided into five groups according to phonetic function; Sign language of Pitjantjara and Aranda; Description of kangaroo hunt; Totemic animal - cooking, distribution of meat, dances, songs; Acculturation; Outline of situation in past, legislation, welfare; Isolation of Pitjantjara, Wailbri; Religion, rites; Problem of mission activities; Totemism, myths, legends; Conception beliefs; Initiation rites; Marriage laws and customs; Exogamy; Fight described in detail; Medicine, magic; Dream significance; Attitudes towards death; Detailed description of corroboree; Body decoration; Refers to Elkin, Spencer and Gillen, Magnan, Frazer, Mountford
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1

Principal Author: Rumsey, Alan

Title: Language and territoriality in Aboriginal Australia / Alan Rumsey

Annotation: Challenges view that each Aboriginal language is spoken by distinct tribe within territory where they reside on basis of exogamy, multilingualism and land tenure investigations in land claims; finds filiation basis for language group membership rather than ability to speak the language - Jawoyn example; language given to particular landscape in the Dreaming, as in western Arrernte myth

Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press, 1993; p. 191-206; ill., maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B W365.70/W1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Cry of the plover, song of the desert rain / Dick Kimber

Annotation: Rainmaking ceremonies of the Arrernte - Dalhousie Springs, Kalipinyapa, Charlotte Waters; seasonality and seasonal indicators; examples of weather variability in the arid zone

Source: Webb, Eric K. Windows on Meteorology. Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing, 1997 p.7-13

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B W365.70/W1

Principal Author: Hoogenraad, Robert

Added Author: Robertson, George Jampijinpa

Title: Seasonal calendars from central Australia / Robert Hoogenraad and George Jampijinpa Robertson

Annotation: Walpiri and Arrernte seasonal calendars; cultural value of calendars as teaching aids discussed

Source: Webb, Eric K. Windows on Meteorology. Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing, 1997 p.34-41 -- ill.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B W417.88/A1

Personal Author: Weidkuhn, Peter

Title: Aggressivitat Ritus sakularisierung

Publication info: Basel 1965

Physical descrip: 143 p.

Annotation: Intertribal etiquette; part played by messengers (Kurnai, Ngurawola, Wakelbura); inheritance of land; messengers of Dieri tribe, when women are chosen; extended relationships (Kariera); link between totemism & social order; punishment - marriage

arrangements, elopements (Tarra people Brataualung, Kurnai), punishment for murder (Yuin tribe); myths of Creation, beliefs of Kurnai, Kulin, Theddora, Ngango, Yantruwanta, Aranda; initiation (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); avoidance relationships; meetings of the elders (Dieri); initiation rites - Aranda, use of fire-stick; powers of symbolism - Murinbata; terror instilled in young boys during initiation ceremonies, psychological effect and values; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B W423.30/I1

Personal Author: Weiner, Annette B., 1933-1997

Title: Inalienable possessions : the paradox of keeping-while-giving / Annette B. Weiner.

Publication info: Berkeley : University of California Press, c1992.

Physical descrip: xiii, 232 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0520076036 (alk. paper)

ISBN: 0520076044 (pbk. : alk. paper)

Annotation: Examination of the concept of the inalienable possession and its central role in the political, social, gender and economic relations in various societies including Aboriginal; capacity of the inalienable gift to create and to negate social difference (and hierarchy) examined in a comparison of Pintupi and Aranda societies; totemism debates, ideology of the Dreaming and the authentication of the object - inheritance, ritual, secrecy and authority; ownership and lending of ritual objects among the Aranda and Pintupi; role in establishing a leadership elite; ownership ritual objects by women; gender relations and marriage; nature of women's ceremonial life; hair string exchange

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: B W547.20/P1

Personal Author: Weyer, Edward Moffatt, 1904-

Title: Primitive peoples today / by Edward Weyer

Publication info: New York: Crescent Books, [1959] 1959

Physical descrip: 288 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), maps

Annotation: One chapter on Australian Aborigines; a popularist account of traditional Arunta life drawing on major ethnographies; illustrated with photographs from Arnhem Land and Torres Strait; secondary source containing inaccuracies and reflecting attitudes of extreme evolutionary perspective; text usable in the construction and representation of the primitive; primitivism

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B W584.76/A1

Personal Author: White, Harrison C.

Title: An anatomy of kinship : mathematical models for structures of cumulated roles

Publication info: New Jersey: Prentice-Hall 1963

Physical descrip: 180 p.

Annotation: General chapters on models of kinship systems with prescribed marriage; roles, kin trees, and homogeneous structures, models of known tribes Kariera, Arunta, Murngin;

notes on hordes and clans

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: B W725.48/T2

Principal Author: Wilkins, David

Title: Linguistic evidence in support of a holistic approach to traditional ecological knowledge / David P. Wilkins

Annotation: Aboriginal conception of and relation to land as expressed in language; linguistic analysis - Mpurtwe Arrernte concepts of kinship, land and dreaming and the concept of the environment; language and world view

Source: Traditional ecological knowledge; wisdom for sustainable development / edited by Nancy M. Williams and Graham Baines with the assistance of Attracta Brownlee - Canberra; Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, 1993; p. 71-93

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B W748.40/W1

Personal Author: Wilson, Gai.

Title: What do Aboriginal women think is good antenatal care? : consultation report / Gai Wilson.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N. T. : Cooperative Research Centre for Aboriginal Health, 2009.

Physical descrip: vi, 84 p. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 9780959688146

Annotation: This report documents the first phase of the research project entitled 'Developing a health and information system to support continuous improvement in antenatal care for Aboriginal women in the Central Australian Region'. The research identifies and discusses antenatal care with the women of the region, including the social and economic aspects as well as the bio-medical and health service-related factors. The consultation concludes that quality antenatal care for many young Aboriginal women needs to include a wide range of dimensions. The details and features of these dimensions of care vary between the women depending on age, location and specific circumstances and are noted in the report.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B W928.84/R1

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Religiöse Vorstellungen und Kultur einiger Nord westaustralischen Stämme in fünfzig Legenden [Religious ideas and culture of some North – Western Australian tribes in fifty legends]

Physical descrip: p. 215-282 : ill, maps

Annotation: Two old men (Nogona, Karadjeri, Nyol - Nyol), routes travelled; myths of heroes & their journeys of Walmadere, Manala, Nyol-Nyol, Nangomarda, Dao, Yaoro, Rainbow Serpent myths, discusses ritual significance of rock drawings (Nyol - Nyol, Aranda, Loritja, Warburton Range, Disaster Bay, Warramunga, Ayers Rock, Manala, Tennant Creek; gives names for Rainbow Snake in various languages; two bright stars myth (Bad); origin of fire, bird myths, sacred landmarks

Source: Annali Lateranensi v.4 1940; 213-282

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B Y715.12/M1

Personal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002

Added Author: Doohan, Kim

Title: Mobility for survival : a process analysis of Aboriginal population movement in Central Australia / Elspeth Young and Kim Doohan

Publication info: Darwin : Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit, 1989

Physical descrip: x, 229 p. : ill., maps ; 25cm.

ISBN: 0731507908

Annotation: Demographic study of Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Arrernte and Pitjantjatjara groups/communities; historical evidence; frequency of reasons for movement; implications for service delivery

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: BF A578.65/H1

Personal Author: Anell, Bengt E.

Title: Hunting and trapping methods in Australia and Oceania

Publication info: Lund.:Ohlson 1960

Physical descrip: xiv, 130p.

Annotation: Detailed survey of collective and individual methods throughout Australia & Tasmania; Fire drivers, drives towards nets; Emu callers, disguised duckhunters, hunters smeared with earth, poisoning, smoking out of opossums, spearing, bird imitations, artificial decoys, nets, pits, fall-nets & polesnares, traps; Maps show distribution of methods; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: BF A936.46/R1

Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Health

Title: Report on three rural community controlled Aboriginal health services in central Australia 1978-1981

Publication info: Canberra 1982

Physical descrip: 4 v. in 1

Annotation: Evaluation of services, with consideration of social and geographic situation, services provided, health of communities with demographic, vital and morbidity statistics; recommendations

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: BF C971.78/D1

Added Author: Cummins, Gail.

Title: Desert Peoples Centre : a catalyst for change in the desert / [edited by Gail Cummins].

Publication info: [Alice Springs, N. T.] : Desert Peoples Centre, 2002.

Physical descrip: 3 v. : ill.(soem col.), maps, ports ; 21 x 30 - 30 x 43 cm.

ISBN: 0958159521 (v.1)

ISBN: 0958159513 (v.2)

ISBN: 0958159505 (v.3)

Annotation: Proposal to establish a multi-partner, blended tertiary education and training institution with on campus facilities in Alice Springs; network of remote study centres; place of knowledge for Aboriginal languages and culture

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: BF E843.11/C1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The cylindro-conical and cornute stone implements of western New South Wales and their significance ; The warrigal, or "dingo", introduced or Indigenous? / by R. Etheridge

Publication info: Sydney : Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey of New South Wales, 1916

Physical descrip: vii, 54 p. [12] leaves, 12 leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., map ; 31 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution area coexistent with south-east development of Cretaceous-Tertiary formation, Widows Cap & use of Kopi grave markers, esoteric character & application varying with locality & community, phallic belief, symbolic tendency; culture areas Darling valley above Bourke & Murray Junction, west to Hergott Springs & Cooper Creek; outlines various uses of grinding or pounding stones, gives length, diameter of male kopi stones found Yandella, Tankarooka, Newfoundland, Marra, Tara, Mount Murchison, female stones Murtee, Tara, Marra, Curranyalpa; discusses other theories; Bungyarlee & Parkungi grave stones, brush fence of Tongarankas, 6 burials located Newfoundland with markers, skeletal remains, widows cap; locations for cylindro conical stones, mill stones, axe heads, describes ovens Darling - Lachlan area; stones used for recording deaths, challenge stones, incised bora message stones, rain-making ceremonies Weynebulckoo & Dieri, tooth avulsion Bungarlee & Parkungi, snake increase Tirari similar to Darling & Lachlan area, magic stone of Dieri Willyaroo snake ceremony; phallic theory discussed, spirit children beliefs Arunta, Tully River tribes; theories of death bone stone Myro or Mulga tribe discussed, gives general details of 39 specimens, location N.S.W., 24 ill defined locations Lachlan & Darling Rivers, type & description; Qutalpa Holding, Bimbourie Holding, Calanna Holding, Palankarina, S.A., stones described Innamincka, Kensington Downs, Flinders River, discoveries discussed; analysis covers type of incision, motive, kopi grave markers seen Fort Bourke (Mitchell); district tribes named Bungyarlee, Parkungi, Baroonge, Mullia-arpa, Wombungle, Boarlee, Tunganlee (F. Bonney); tribal boundaries of Wiradhari, Kamilaroi, Gaiamba, Walarai (Fraser) compared with Howitt, Berriait & Wonghibon dividing Barkanji land, gives various authors opinions; repositories for stones named; second title listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen

Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: BF P441.41/P1

Principal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Title: The art of Oceania

Annotation: General topographic definition of region; p.233-248; Brief notes on origins of populations, material culture (comparison of Aborigines with European Magdalenian period), philosophy of life (notes on increase rites), art (use of colour in northern Australia, geometric motifs on cult objects); early hunter culture; p.250-283; Motifs distribution of X-ray & running men styles, diffusion of boomerang & throwing stick (Drysdale R., Oenpelli to Katherine R. - rock paintings, Oenpelli to Liverpool R. - bark paintings), diffusion of harpoon (northeast Arnhem Land.; Cape York, Groote Eylandt, Torres Strait), Wondjina figures at Wonallirri, rock picture styles - X-ray style of Arnhem Land compared with prehistoric periods of European art (map shows distribution in Pacific region), human & animal figures (Oenpelli); animal style (Oenpelli & Liverpool R.); stylistic areas - anthropomorphic & zoomorphic style (west & northwest coasts & southeast Aust.), abstractgeometric style (southern & southwest Aust.); bark pictures (Katherine, Oenpelli - Kakadu people, Field Is., Goulburn & Maung Is., Liverpool R., Milingimbi, Yirkalla, Groote Eylandt), bark baskets (Melville Is.) - colours, motifs, ceremonial use in burials; spiral - (Warramunga, Devon Downs, Central Australian ritual objects, Niol Niol sacred objects, Karadjeri meander motif); decorative art, animal motifs

(Kimberleys, upper Victoria R., Pine Ck., Daly Waters, Aranda), geometric motifs (northeast Australia), vertical & horizontal band designs (Western Australia, rock engravings - Pt. Hedland, paintings - Kimberleys, ritual; objects Glenormiston), linear designs, including thread cross, herring bone (Oenpelli, Field Is., Goulburn Is.), anthropomorphic designs (Broome - Niol Niol, Bad & Yaro people, Nannine); skull motif, Wondjina paintings, detailed account of typical overhangs, significance, types, repainting, colours; p.298; Squatting figures depicting motion (paintings & engravings, New South Wales); p.303-304; Squatting figure image in rock pictures (Wonalirri, Ngungunda, Koralyi, Wolankolon, Bindjibi, Kamujoandangi, Oenpelli); role of Namatjira in present-day art; Extensive illustrations include rock paintings & engravings, incised designs on boomerang, pearl shells, ritual objects, painted shields & bark basket

Source: Pericot-Garcia, L.; Galloway, J.; Lommel, A. Prehistoric and primitive art , 1969; 231-319 -pls. (part col.); illus.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: BF P829.13/A1

Corporate Author: Port Augusta High School. Year 9 Students

Title: Aboriginal studies : teacher handbook

Publication info: Port Augusta, SA 1982

Physical descrip: 60 l.

Annotation: For course on Adnyamathanha; includes primary source material; totems, marriage, subsistence, implements; also Aranda material on marriage, pregnancy, child-rearing and naming Pitjantjatjara stages of growth

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: BF S697.26/C1

Personal Author: Sommerlad, Elizabeth A. (Elizabeth Ann)

Title: Community development at Hermannsburg : a record of changes in the social structure

Publication info: [Canberra]:Australian National University, Centre for

Continuing Education 1973

Physical descrip: ii, 69, xviv p.

Annotation: Report of study by A.N.U. researchers and Field Superintendent of the Lutheran Church - Alice Springs (Pastor Paul Albrecht); opening articles by Albrecht - Background to Finke River Mission policy at Hermannsburg; report records changes in attitudes, roles, statuses among whites, Aborigines (Aranda) resultant from a policy of devolution of responsibility to Aborigines for community development; concepts of community development; overview of Mission history, population (family structure/authority), housing, Church policy; white and Aboriginal social structures/lines of authority; formation of Aboriginal councils and their functions, including involvement in school activities; interactions between social structures/problems encountered; societal, institutional, community constraints which inhibit community development; recommendations for future policy; Appendix 5 - The development of the Hermannsburg school council (Aug. 1971), by N. Ungwonaka (literal translation from the Aranda)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Serials

Local call number: S 02/9

Personal Author: Cree, A. T. Crawford

Title: Back - footed beings
Annotation: Paper on mythical beings with inverted knees and feet; p.134; ref. to the Ulthaana of Aranda tribe - a strong man with emu feet; p.135; comparisson between Altjira (the sky god) and Hephaistos, Greek god of fire
Source: Folk - Lore - - 1906; v.17, no.2; [131] - 140
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/1
Title: Blackban [delay of coal mining at Leigh Creek, SA]
Annotation: Adnyamathanha regard site with strong traditional significance
Source: Bulletin - 9 Aug. 1978; 12
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/1
Personal Author: Moffitt, Ian, 1926-2000
Title: Photographs of sacred rites spark a row [Strehlows photos of Aranda in People]
Annotation: How the photos came to be published in Australia
Source: Bulletin -- 15 Aug. 1978; 17, 19 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/1
Personal Author: Moffitt, Ian, 1926-2000
Title: Aboriginal treasures in peril
Annotation: T.G.H. Strehlows work with the Aranda and the future of his notebooks and related material
Source: Bulletin - - 19 Mar. 1977; 28 - 9 - - illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/2
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Thought and language
Annotation: Examines the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis about the relation of language and world-view; examples from Dalabon and Aranda
Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; 18(2); 9-13 -- illus.; diag.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: S 05/2
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aboriginal Australia : languages and literature
Annotation: Translation of two verses in Aranda and brief survey of languages
Source: Hemisphere -- 1962; v.6, no.8; 2-7
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/2
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Important Aboriginal languages
Annotation: Exposes common fallacies about Aboriginal languages; notes language groups in north of South Australia (Western Desert; Arabana - Wangganguru; Dieri Jandruwanta; Jalji; Adnyamadana - Gujani, or Jura; Aranda) which are not mutually comprehensible, minor local variations, gives 2 sentences in Andigirinja, Western Desert, Arabana, Dieri, Maljangaba, Gujani & southern Aranda to show examples of lexical & syntactic similarities, gives 2 examples from Wangganguru verb system to show idea of primitive language is erroneous; brief outline of oral traditions of northeast South Australia (includes story of Mount Coppertop, Peake Ranges rain story)

Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; v.18, no.1; 16-21 -- illus. (pt col.); map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Mosaics you can move

Annotation: Development of art forms at Papunya among Anmetjira, Walbiri, Pintubi, Wenamba, Kukertja and Ilisire groups; background to mythology and traditional forms of expression; commercial success of new forms

Source: Hemisphere -- 1977; 21(1); 2-7, 29-30 -illus.(pt.col.)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Lewis, David

Title: The way of the nomad [Pintubi land navigation in central Australia]

Annotation: For annotation see more detailed account in Oceania, 1976, 46(4)

Source: Hemisphere -- 1977; 21(8); 8-15 -- bibl.; diags.; illus.(col.); maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Religion in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: General account with a more detailed discussion of Aranda bandicoot ritual and associated myth

Source: Hemisphere -- 1963; 7(7); 2-8 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/4

Principal Author: Fox, Paul

Title: Memory, the museum and the postcolonial world / Paul Fox

Annotation: Australian museums representation and classification of Aborigines in the late 1800s and up to the 1950s; Aranda seen as typifying stone age Australia and all Aborigines; ethnotypical; ethnographical
Source: Meanjin, 1992; v. 51 no. 2, p. 308-318 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/4
Principal Author: Hill, Barry
Title: Crossing cultures / Barry Hill
Annotation: Discusses cross-cultural relationships and Aboriginal cultures; defines possible meanings of 'crossing'; looks at lives of William Buckley and T.G.H. Strehlow who had close relationships with Wathaurung and Aranda people respectively; looks at own experiences travelling in Aboriginal country and his work and conclusions about William Buckley and T.G.H. Strehlow as examples on possibilities and limitations in cross cultural relationships
Source: Meanjin Vol. 62, no. 4 (2003), p. 116-120
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurung people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Local call number: S 05/9
Principal Author: Clark, Gary
Title: Contact and tragedy / Gary Clark
Annotation: Book review: Reviews of two books by Barry Hill 'Broken Song: T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal Possession' and 'The Inland Sea'; both books provide deep insights into Arandic cultural traditions and beliefs
Source: Quadrant, No.395 (April 2003), p. 49-50
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/10/113
Principal Author: Ensor, James
Title: A tale of two sacred stones / James Ensor
Annotation: Describes how the stone on Reverend John Flynn's grave was returned to Karlu Karlu (The Devil's Marbles) and its traditional owners and how it was replaced by a stone offered by the Arrernte people
Source: Horizons, Vol. 8, No. 2, (Spring 1999), p. 5, port.
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 05/10/128
Principal Author: Rollman, Louise
Title: Eva Wanganeen's silk road / Louise Rollman
Publication date: 2008
Annotation: Describes the work of Indigenous silk artis and designer; family connections include Wiringu people; early days; exhibitions; designs reflect Indigenous icons and symbols such as family life and stories and bush tucker; awarded Memento Award for Best Indigenous Gift 2007
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Source: Object, Issue 57 (2008), pages 34-35

Local call number: S 06/1/AIAS/2
Personal Author: Giese, Harry, 1913-2000
Title: Research into Aboriginal matters, Welfare Branch Northern Territory Administration
Annotation: Projects undertaken - demographic, sociological matters, social circumstances & health, cultural matters, capacities of Aborigines, educational, child development studies, vocational training and employment
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies -Newsletter, v.2, no.7, 1968; 9-14
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Gibson, Jason
Title: Addressing the Arrernte: FJ Gillen's 1896 Engwura speech / Jason Gibson
Imprint: 2013
Collation: pages 57-72
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies number 1 (2013), pages 57-72

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Koch, Harold
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: Donald C. Laycock 1936-1988 [obituary] / Harold Koch and Luise Hercus
Annotation: Early involvement in Aboriginal studies through linguistic work in Aranda, Cape York Peninsula languages and pidgins; encouraged study and publication of Australian languages
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1989; no. 1, p. 69-71
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Personal Author: Bennett, David (David H.)
Title: some aspects of Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal notions of responsibility to non-human animals
Annotation: Differences between Western and Aboriginal traditions in concern for environment, management of non-human species; uses Arunta and Wikmungkan examples
Source: Australian Aboriginal studies -- 1983; 2; 19-24 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Memmott, Paul
Title: Sociospatial structures of Australian Aboriginal settlements / Paul Memmott
Annotation: Spatial structure of Aboriginal camps - analytical units and associated social behaviour described; relation of social structure to camp layout - gender division, kinship, avoidance, food sharing, social divisions; case studies - central Australia, Arnhem Land, Queensland and western NSW; the role of spatial organisation in the support of social structures and the importance of their retention in community planning; includes tabulation of results of analysis
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2002), p.67-86
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Western Desert people
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nungudulbuy / Nungulrulboi / Nungulrulbuy people (N116.Y) (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Arrente rock-art: interpreting physical permanence in a changing social landscape / R.G.Gunn
Annotation: Analysis of the relationship between sites of religious significance and rock art in Central Australia; background description of landforms and rock art studies in Australia; Aranda

territorial organisation and its relation to sites of significance;non-sacred and sacred rock art forms and motifs;dating of Dreaming in Central Australia - cultural sequence of traditions;comparison of ethnographic and archaeological evidence for association of art and Dreaming significance;change in the interpretation and significance of rock art by the Aranda noted

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2003), p.52-73, ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)

Title: The rock-art of Central Australia: an overview / R.G. Gunn

Annotation: Discusses the distribution of technique and motif content of rock art in Central Australia; identification of Arrandaic and Western Desert cultural regions;chronology - development in Arrente and Western Desert art tabulated - chronology and distribution of Panaramittee, simple figurative, geometrics, hands and groove motif types discussed; suggests evidence for the influence of totemic cults in later rock art

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2004), p.54-68, ill., map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10

Principal Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-

Title: Visual knowledge: Spencer and Gillen's use of photography in The native tribes of Central Australia / Nicolas Peterson

Annotation: Discusses the use of photography by Spencer and Gillen;photographic subjects and context;role in and relation to the text;aesthetic qualities - absence of colour and European objects;Aboriginal attitudes and the potential affect on their cultural practices;relation to the use of photography in later anthropology

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2006), p.12-22, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIASIS/10

Personal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)

Title: Arrernte rock-art: interpreting physical permanence in a changing social landscape / R.G. Gunn

Annotation: Analysis of the relationship between sites of religious significance and rock art in Central Australia;background description of landforms and rock art studies in Australia;Aranda territorial organisation and its relation to sites of significance;non-sacred and sacred rock art forms and motifs;dating of Dreaming in Central Australia - cultural sequence of traditions;comparison of ethnographic and archaeological evidence for association of art and Dreaming significance;change in the interpretation and significance of rock art by the Aranda noted

Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies no.1 (2003), p.52-73, ill

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Title: Australian religions : an introduction. part 1 & 2

Annotation: The sky beings of southeast Australia (Narrinyeri), beliefs of the Wiimbao, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Wurrunggerri people; story of the controversy between Howitt and Lang on the All Father concept; Supreme Being of the Bad tribe; beliefs of the Murinbata, Aranda, Kaitish, Jaralde people; the Aranda myth of origins; Numbakulla and the sacred pole; myth of Bagadjimbiri (Karadjeri tribe); mythical geography (Aranda); symbolic articles (Arnhem Land); religious traditions of the Unambal and Ungarinyin, sky heroes, re-touching of paintings; quotes many authors

Source: History of Religions -- 1966; v.6, no.2; [108]-134; 1967; no.3; 208-235

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Title: Australian religions, pt.3 : Initiation rites and secret cults

Annotation: Puberty rites; Bora grounds of Kamilaroi, initiator of rituals & behaviours - symbolic death of initiate, circumcision, subincision - Arunta, Karadjeri, Pitta-Pitta, Arnhem Land; Fire ceremony, initiation & anamnesis; Arnhem land secret cults, Serpent, Fertility mothers, Wauwalak Sisters, Yurlunggur - age grading ceremony (Djungguan), fertility (Kunapipi) & Ngurlmak; Myths relating to Julunggul & Wauwalak; Explanations of rituals Serpent belief of Unambal & Ungarinyin; Initiation of girls - North Aust., Laragia, Wogaidj; Victoria River district secret womens ceremonies; Roles played by women in circumcision rites, relative myths

Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no, 1; 61-90

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Title: Australian religions, part IV : the medicine men and their supernatural models

Annotation: Role of men of high degree in tribal life; his relation with the supernatural beings and other heroes; the making of a medicine man; Account of initiation of a Wiradhuri medicine man (Howitt) the role of Baiame; Ascension of doctor to heaven - Aranda, Forrest R., (power from Ungud, the Rainbow Serpent (Elkin)); Initiation by being swallowed by a monster - Western Desert (Berndt); Passing through fire & water - kattang (Elkin); Ritual killing of the postulant - Warburton Ranges

Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no.2; 159- 183

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Di Nola, Alfonso M. (Alfonso Maria), 1926-
Title: Demythification in certain primitive cultures : cultural fact and socioreligious integration
Annotation: Gives male initiation rites as examples of revelatory rites, quotes Spencer and Gillen on Unmatjera, Kaitish, Anula, Urabunna, Binbinga and Warramunga; beliefs about bullroarers and other ritual objects, quotes A.L.P. Cameron on Wongaibon; explicit declaration rather than symbolic understanding among Wiradthuri and Aranda; discussion includes question of female attitudes to revelatory rites
Source: History of Religions -- 1972; v.12, no.1; 1- 27 -diags.
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 17/2
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Altjira rega ekalta : praise to the Lord, the Almighty [the early history of Hermannsburg Mission]
Annotation: Special emphasis on the work of C. Strehlow among Aranda
Source: Yearbook of the Lutheran Church of Australia -- 1979; 24-49 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/2
Personal Author: Albrecht, F. W. (Friedrich Wilhelm), 1894-1984
Title: On Lasseters trail
Annotation: Reconstruction of Lasseters gold expedition in 1929; Brief mention of bushcraft of Pitjantjara, Pintupji and Aranda people who help expedition; Ill feeling noted between Aranda & tribe in Peterman Ranges
Source: Lutheran Almanac -- 1964; 34-50 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 17/2
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: Death on the Line
Annotation: Account of missionary work at Hermannsburg by Pastoral Carl Strehlow among Aranda & Loritja people & story of journey to his death at Horseshoe Bend
Source: Yearbook of the Lutheran Church of Australia, 1974; 26-57 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: A time for remembering [tribute to Pastor C. Strehlow and his son Professor T.G.H. Strehlow for their work among the Aranda]
Source: The Lutheran - 1978; 12(21) - illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Bulla, Peter
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Pastor Peter Bulla, Mt. Ebenezer life-history / transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner

Source: The Lutheran -- 1976; 10(23); 12-13 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Inkamala, Davey
Title: How I became an Evangelist / [transcribed and translated from the Aranda recording, by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran -- 1976; 10(3); 23 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Inkamala, Davey
Title: Pastor Davey Inkamala, Alcoota, Central Australia / [life history, transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran - 1976; 10(7); 18-19 - illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Malbunka, Colin
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Aboriginal missionary Pastor Colin Malbunka [account of how he began work at Neutral Junction Stn., NT as an evangelist / transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran -- 1976; 10(9); 15 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Malbunka, Colin
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Pastor Colin Malbunka [brief life - history] / transcribed from tape and translated from Aranda by J. Pfitzner
Source: The Lutheran - - 1976; 10(24); 9 - - illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Motna, Cyril
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Pastor Cyril Motna [life history, transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran - 1976; 10(10); 14-15 - illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Panangka, Eric
Title: Pastor Eric Panangka [life-history, transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran -- 1979; 11(10); 15 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Aranda - English catechism for publication

Source: The Lutheran -- 1978; 12(12); 3 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Aranda - English catechism [report on preparation of Lutheran catechism for publication]
Source: The Lutheran -- 1978; 12(12); 3 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Raggett, Obed, 1916-
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Evangelist Obed Raggett [life history, transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner]
Source: The Lutheran -- 1976; 10(8); 22 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17/3
Personal Author: Wiljuka, Paulus
Added Author: Pfitzner, John C. (John Clement), 1942-
Title: Pastor Paulus Wiljuka, Marydale, Central Australia life-history / transcribed from tape and translated from the Aranda by J. Pfitzner
Source: The Lutheran -- 1976; 10(21); 14-16 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17.7/3
Personal Author: Reynolds, Robyn
Title: Aranda literacy programme : Santa Teresa
Annotation: History of the language programme at Santa Teresa, N.T.
Source: Tracks -- 1979; 2; 1-4
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17.7/3
Personal Author: Kunoth-Monks, Rosie
Title: Church and culture
Annotation: Contrasts traditional Aranda/Anmatjera beliefs with Christianity; Aboriginal choices and importance of choice
Source: Nelen Yubu -- 1982; 12; 22-25
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 17.7/7
Personal Author: Albrecht, Paul G. E.
Title: Hermannsburg, a meeting place of cultures : personal reflections
Publication info: Casuarina, NT:Nungalinya Publications 1981
Physical descrip: [i], 15 p.
Annotation: Covers authors childhood among Aranda people; Aboriginal adaptations of Christianity; problems of setting up councils and wider issues of authority and responsibility in Aboriginal affairs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 20/7
Personal Author: Gates, R. R. (Reginald Ruggles), 1882-1962
Title: The Emergence of racial genetics

Annotation: Field work 1958; Investigation of Aranda and dwarf tribe near Cairns
Source: Mankind Quarterly -- 1960; v.1, no.1; 11-14
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 20/7
Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: Ethnic group differences
Annotation: Temperamental differences between races suggested by results of Porteus Maze Test - mentions testing of Aboriginal groups including Arunta, Iliaura
Source: Mankind Quarterly -- Jan. 1961; v.1, no.3; 187-200 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 20/7
Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: The will to live
Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia among the Aranda, Wailbri, Pintupi at Hermannsburg, Yuendumu; description of the land, intensive hunting and gathering techniques; discussion of Porteus Maze Test results for Aborigines & comparison with results for Bushmen of the Kalahari (mentions Karadjeri Aborigines); two types of foresight or planning and their measurement by the Maze Test
Source: Mankind Quarterly -- July/Sept. 1962; v.3, no.1; 6-19
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 21/4
Personal Author: Stephenson, Rosalie
Title: Black mans cooling system
Annotation: Brief descriptions of endurance tests of boys and girls of Arunta tribe before marriage; Adjustment of metabolism rate helps withstand heat, amount of water required, ability to store water and salt in the body; Ability to withstand cold - Macdonnell Ranges
Source: Churinga -- Feb., 1968; 9
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 21/10:RS 21/32
Personal Author: Moloney, Justin
Title: N.T. police create racial tension at Finke
Annotation: Aputula community (Loritja, Aranda, Pitjantjatjara) suffer police violence caused by fear, ignorance, arrogance; 1 Feb. incident leading to arrest of Aborigines; Includes Magistrates comments reprimanding police and recommendations for improving police/Aborigines relations
Source: Aboriginal & Islander Identity-- July 1975; v.2, no.5; 2-5
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 25.1/7
Personal Author: Downing, Jim
Title: Traditional Aboriginal camp layout and town planning
Annotation: Relationship between camp layout, the Dreaming and Dreaming sites, and community health and cohesiveness; difficulty involved in assessing Aboriginal housing needs and in convincing Aborigines they need not submit to European values in relation to housing and community planning; eight diagrams of town plans for Aboriginal communities based on Dreaming concepts; gives examples from Pitjantjatjara, Gurindji, Anmatjara and Ngaatjatjarra people
Source: Aboriginal News - - Aug. 1974; v.1, no.8; 4 - 9 -illus.; diags.
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 25.1/21

Title: Dr Charles Nelson Perkins: Arrernte and Kalkadoon man 1936-2000

Annotation: Achievements and contributions of Kumantjayi Perkins

Source: Walking together No. 30 (Jan. 2001), p. 14

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: S 25.2/2

Title: In Central Australia : Pintubi Aboriginal Reserve

Annotation: Material from N.T. Administration, Social Welfare Branch; Early exploration; new Reserve established 1959; Demography - Pintubi, Pitjantjara, Kukata, Wailbri, Aranda;

Mentions tribal marriage, initiation; breakdown of traditions, including power of elders (over women); History, conditions examined at Areyonga, Haasts Bluff, Papunya

Source: Dawn -- 1961; v.10, no.9; 5-9, 14-18

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 25.2/2

Personal Author: Sawtell, Michael

Title: The Bible and Shakespeare for Aborigines

Annotation: Suggests Bible translations are unnecessary apart from academic interests

Source: Dawn -- 1955; v.4, no.4; 7

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 25.2/2

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: Finke River Mission, Hermannsburg

Annotation: History of Mission, activities, conditions from 1877- 1961; Work of Rev. Kempe, C. Strehlow on Aranda life, language

Source: Dawn -- 1961; v.10, no.8; 5-13

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 25.2/3

Title: The embarrassing commitment

Annotation: Notes on work of Freedom From Hunger Campaign in Australia, grant to Institute for Aboriginal Development (education in nutrition, diet, language instruction in Aranda, Walpiri & Pitjantjatjara & English - Alice Springs) community & development at Bourke

Source: New Dawn -- 1973; v.3, no.8; 12-14 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 25.2/3

Personal Author: White, Mary

Title: The art of the Aboriginal Australian

Annotation: Includes Prime Minister's foreword to catalogue of 1973-74 arts and crafts exhibition touring Asia; discussion of Crafts Council project to develop craft industry; mention of Sydney exhibition of Aranda leather crafts and work of Kutajara, Warnman & Mandiljara artists at Jigalong

Source: New Dawn -- 1974; v.4, no.12; 3-14 -- map; chiefly pls.; ports.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Local call number: S 25.7/1

Personal Author: Kitchen, Denise

Title: The news - in four languages

Annotation: Aboriginal radio programme The Aboriginal Way features regularly on Alice Springs ABC in Luritja, Aranda, Pitjantjatjara and Waljibiri, organised by R. Liddle and C.A.A.M.A.

Source: Territory digest -- 1981; 3(6); 26 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 25.7/4

Title: Engawala community

Annotation: Community of Eastern Aranda people

Source: Aboriginal newsletter; Central Australia -- 1984; 2(3); 9 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 27.5/1

Personal Author: Coulthard, Clifford Charles, b. 1953

Title: Mythology

Annotation: Adnyamathanha stories from the Flinders Ranges

Source: Aboriginal Heritage Newsletter - 1981; 2; 6-7

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 30/10

Principal Author: Hill, Barry

Title: Collecting songs out of things / by Barry Hill

Annotation: Extracts form part II chapter 2 of Barry Hill's biography of T.G.H.

Strehlow; account of 1932 journey to Central Australia; description of the collection of sacred objects and songs; associations with and circumstances leading to the disposal of ritual objects; Strehlow's feeling for Aboriginal people and the loss of the sacred

Source: Arena no.61 (Oct-Nov 2002), p.29-34

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 30/10

Principal Author: Hinkson, Melinda

Title: Book review: Broken song: T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal Possession / by Barry Hill

Annotation: Book review

Source: Arena no.63 (February-March 2003), p.49-50

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 33.1/19

Corporate Author: Australia. Parliament. Senate. Standing Committee on Education and the Arts.

Title: Reference, the development and implementation of a co-ordinated language policy for Australia : submissions and incorporated documents : official Hansard report
Publication info: Canberra : [Govt. Printer], 1984
Physical descrip: 2 v. ; 25 cm.
Subject: Comprises Senate submissions concerning implementation of national language policy; includes submissions from the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs, Northern Territory Government, Institute of Aboriginal Development, Aboriginal Language Association
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Western Desert languages

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Strelein, Lisa
Title: Casenote: the vagaries of native title: partial recognition of Aboriginal law in the Alice Springs native title case. Hayes v Northern Territory / by Lisa Strelein
Annotation: Details of a determination of native title for the Arrernte people over lands in around Alice Springs; decision recognises non-exclusive rights over land
Source: Indigenous Law Bulletin. Vol. 4, no. 26 (Dec. 1999 - Jan. 2000), p.13-16
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Henty-Roberts, Cyndia Claire, b.1952
Title: Kwementyaye Perkins (Dr Charles Nelson Perrurle Perkins, AO) 1936 - 2000 / by Cyndia Henty-Roberts
Annotation: Obituary
Source: Indigenous Law Bulletin. Vol. 5, no. 3 (Oct. 2000), p. 13, ort.
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to article at AustLii site
<http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/journals/ILB/2000/19.html>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Grey, Rosemary
Title: Ayeye: history for the future / by Rosemary Grey
Annotation: Outline of the Tangentyere Council's Ayeye (meaning 'history' in Arrernte language) Project, a digital archiving project; the project is guided by the Pitjantjatjara Council's Ara Irititja project which has been running since 1994
Source: Indigenous law bulletin, Vol. 6, No. 25 (Feb.2007), p. 2-3
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
<http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/journals/ILB/2007/>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 35.7/1
Personal Author: Long, J. P. M. (Jeremy Phillip Merrick)
Title: Preliminary work in planning welfare development in the Petermann Ranges
Annotation: Sketch of history of contact; Vital statistics for Areyonga settlement; Bidjandjadjara called Pitjapitja by Bindubi, Matutjara or Matuntara by Aranda; Notes on patrols; Ecology; Plan to establish small cattle settlements at bores
Source: Australian Territories -- 1963; v.3, no.2; 4 - 12 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 35.7/1
Personal Author: McCormack, William C. (William Charles), 1929-
Title: Aborigines on the M.I.A.

Annotation: Aborigines from Warrabri & Yuendumu working at Leeton in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation area, Warramunga & Wailbri people Employment possibilities, justification of efforts made on Aborigines behalf; Partly from Santa Teresa (Aranda) for seasonal work at Griffith
Source: Australian Territories -- 1966; v.6, no.5; 23-38 --illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 35.7/3
Personal Author: Battarbee, Bernice
Title: Centre art... a true expression of life
Annotation: General information on origins & role of Hermannsburg school of Aranda artists, work of Rex Battarbee in encouraging Albert Namatjira, growth of interest in Aranda art at Alice Springs
Source: Northern Territory Affairs -- 1971; v.4; 18- 19 -pl.; port.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37/4
Principal Author: Bowden, Mike
Title: Ayeye Ntyarlke-kerte. The story of the Ntyarlke caterpillar. The making of a ground mosaic / Mike Bowden
Annotation: Describes project run by the parents of children educated by the Ntyarlke Unit of the Catholic High School at Alice Springs, which involved taping an Arrernte elder telling the Ntyarlke story and creating a mosaic
Source: The Aboriginal Child at School, Aug/Sept. 1993; v. 21 no. 4, p. 19-28
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37/4
Personal Author: Graham, Ann
Title: An experiment in teaching Eastern Arrernte in Central Australia
Annotation: Describes course for non-Aboriginal students at Alice Springs High School
Source: Aboriginal child at school -- 1983; 11(3); 3-16 -- bibl.; illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37/4
Principal Author: Dobson, Veronica
Added Author: Riley, Rosalie Kngwarraye
Added Author: McCormack, Jeanette
Added Author: Hartman, Deborah
Title: Interactions across the generations - Australia: learning from Elders / Veronica Dobson, Rosalie Riley, Jeanette McCormack and Debbie Hartman
Annotation: Describes the history; rationale; structure; and content of the language project; includes successes; problems; attitudes of non-Indigenous teachers; and Indigenous perspectives
Source: The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education (Formerly The Aboriginal Child at School) Vol. 25, no. 2 (Sept. / Oct. 1997), p. 24-26
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37/4
Principal Author: McConaghy, Cathryn
Title: On pedagogy, trauma and difficult memory: remembering Namatjira, our Beloved/ Cathryn McConaghy
Annotation: Analyses some aspects of Indigenous education; looks at how schools address studies of the late Arrernte man and artist Albert Namatjira; discusses pedagogical force and the curriculum; suggests that Australian curriculum is not equipped to teach about difficult knowledges such as trauma, which is a significant aspect of Australian history; likens the character of Toni Morrison's book 'Beloved' to the memory of Albert Namatjira; discusses the work of psychoanalysis in relation to questions of history and education

Source: The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education (Formerly The Aboriginal Child at School) Vol. 32, (2003), p. 11-20
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37/4
Principal Author: Malin, Merridy
Added Author: Maidment, Debra
Title: Education, Indigenous survival and well-being: emerging ideas and programs. Merridy Malin & Debra Maidment
Annotation: Presents a snapshot of concerns in Indigenous education in the 1960s compared to the early 2000s; describes two small-scale educational programs; discusses USA Project Head Start, which was introduced there in the 1960s as part of the 'war on poverty';
Source: The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education (Formerly The Aboriginal Child at School) Vol. 32, (2003), p. 85-100
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37.7/3
Personal Author: Kirke, Brian
Title: Language laboratory report
Annotation: Development of courses in English, Warlpiri, Pitjantjatjara, Aranda
Source: Institute of Aboriginal Development -- Annual Report, 1975; 9-15 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Murray, Nancy
Title: Language situation at Bulman / by Nancy Murray
Annotation: Decline of Rembarrnga, Ngalkbon, Ngalakan, Ritharrngu, Gunwinggu, Mara and Arrernte spoken at Bulman in favour of Kriol and English
Source: Ngonjook, 1991; no. 5, p. 1-5
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Crowe, Gregory
Added Author: Hartman, Deborah
Title: A co-operative effort between educational agencies in Aboriginal curriculum development (Batchelor College, Central Australian Aboriginal Schools and the Institute of Aboriginal Development) / by Gregory Crowe and Deborah Hartman
Annotation: Outlines Arrernte and Warlpiri Curriculum and Materials Project; in 1993 Intelyape-lyape Project funded by Van Leer Foundation began; concentrates on early childhood curriculum and resources for young Arrernte children and is administered by Institute for Aboriginal Development in Alice Springs; Batchelor College Students and lecturers are also involved in project which now forms a model for locally based curriculum development and interagency co-operation

Source: Ngoonjook, November 1993; no. 9, p. 40-48
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Palmer, Imelda
Title: The Arrernte Curriculum Project / by Imelda Palmer
Annotation: Development of an Arrernte Curriculum for both-ways education
Source: Ngoonjook; Batchelor Journal of Aboriginal Education, 1991; no. 6, p. 4-7 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Swan, Christobel
Title: Aboriginal language maintenance : Pertame / by Christobel Swan
Annotation: Recording Pertame and teaching Pertame literacy Source: Ngoonjook; Batchelor Journal of Aboriginal Education, 1991; no. 6, p. 8-9 -- map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: S 37.7/16
Principal Author: Swan, Christobel
Added Author: Kruger, Noel
Title: That was their life, always moving on when there was no food . They were frightened to see such things. How I learnt as a Pertame child . I kept my language strong by speaking and holding onto it . The prentie and the Goanna / Christobel Swan, [illustrated by] Noel Kruger
Annotation: Writings on Pertame daily life; first contact with Lhentere people (Europeans); learning by observation; experiences of school, work and study to become a language teacher; and the story of perentie and goanna
Source: Kularlaga; Journal of Aboriginal Adult Education, 1991; v. 2 no. 2, 1, 5, 13, 32, 33 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: Linguistic research under Aboriginal control : a personal account of fieldwork in Central Australia / David Wilkins
Annotation: Account of doing fieldwork on Mparntwe Arrernte under control of Yipirinya Council; teaching methods of language speakers; addresses research ethics and policies; gives examples of difficulties and advantages of doing linguistic research under Aboriginal control; authors research policy for Central Australia is appended
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 171-200
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan
Added Author: Green, Jenny
Title: Hyphens and final vowels in Arandic orthographies / Gavan Breen and Jenny Green
Annotation: Issues in orthography for different Arandic languages.
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1995; v. 15 no. 1, 91-94
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Langlois, Annie
Title: Speaking family business in Areyonga teenage Pitjantjatjara / Annie Langlois
Annotation: Study of the influence of English on the use of traditional Pitjantjatjara kinship terms; background to the Areyonga community and language usage; review of code-switching; kinship system and terminology; notes that borrowings from English may add to the elaboration of the traditional system
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 22, no.1 (April 2002), p.[113]-129
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Green, Jennifer, 1954-
Title: With or without speech : Arandic sign language from Central Australia / Jennifer Green, David Wilkins
Publication date: 2014
Annotation: Features of Arandic sign languages Central Australia; sign language as semiotic system that includes speech and drawing practices; still images of Arandic sign languages; ordinary and respect form of signs; crawling baby story
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Added Author: Wilkins, David
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Volume 34, number 2 (May 2014), pages 234-261, illustrations

Local call number: S 40.1/5
Principal Author: Goddard, Cliff
Title: Imparja satellite TV, keeping language strong / from Cliff Goddard at CAAMA, Alice Springs
Annotation: Describes the facilities required by Imparja Television and its programmes; Aboriginal languages will be heard on news and community affairs, a language feature programme and educational and childrens programmes
Source: Language Maintenance Newsletter - 1987; no. 4, p. 1-5 -ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 40/4
Principal Author: Glasgow, David (David Ian)
Title: Report on survey of the central Northern Territory
Annotation: Report of survey to determine the locations and numbers of speakers of the languages; Pidgin, Anmajirra, Alyawarra, Aranda Akerre, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Kaytej, Mudbura, Warlmanpa, Jingulu, Wambaya, KutANJI, Wagaya
Source: Hudson, J.; Pym, N. Language survey -- Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch , 1984; 113-52 -- bibl.; forms; map; tpls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 40/6
Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008
Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986
Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
 Language/Group: Paman language group
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/7

Principal Author: Sommer, B. A. (Bruce A.)

Title: Yesterdays experts : the bureaucratic impact on language planning for Aboriginal bilingual education / Bruce A. Sommer

Annotation: A study of bureaucratic interference in Northern Territorys Aboriginal bilingual education programme from 1977- 1986; examples include Aboriginalisation of curriculum subjects, prejudice against Kriol as language of instruction; orthography problems in Arrernte, Gumatj and Anindilyakwa; disregard of Aboriginal knowledge of environment and ethnoscience

Source: Australian Review of Applied Linguistics, 1991; v. Series S no. 8, p. 109-134

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: S 40.9/3

Principal Author: Toohey, Paul

Title: Tongue-twisters. linguists writing down Aboriginal languages create more problems than they solve / Paul Toohey

Annotation: Comments on the anomalies of the orthographies used in the spelling of Aboriginal languages; includes reference to Aranda, Warlpiri and Anindilyakwa

Source: OGMIOS Newsletter Vol.2, no.12 (24) (August 2004), p.15

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Local call number: S 40/19

Personal Author: Schweiger, Fritz

Title: Comparative : a neglected category in Australian linguistics

Annotation: Examines writings on Dyirbal, Wargamay, Yidiny, Alawa, Bundjalung, Aranda, Ngarinyin, Diyari, Ngiyumpaa, Kaytetye and Kunjen for comparative constructions

Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, no. 18 (Dec. 1984) p. 28-38 Bibliography p. 37-38.

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/29

Principal Author: Singer, Ruth

Title: The inclusory construction in Australian languages / Ruth Singer

Annotation: Describes the two primary forms of inclusory construction used in Aboriginal languages; includes examples from Roper River Kriol, Mara, Yankunytjatjara, Nunggubuyu, Warlpiri, Kunwinjku, Ngandi, Yidiny, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Kayardild, Guugu-Yimidhirr, Arrrente, Kaytetye

Source: Melbourne Papers in Linguistics and Applied Linguistics Issue 2 (2001), p.[81]-95

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbalic language group

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal rainmakers and their ways

Annotation: Methods and reasons for rain-making – Yaroinga (Queensland), Dieri (South Australia), Kurnai, Arnhem Land, Turrbal (Queensland), Darling River, desert tribes, Forrest River, medicine men of Murngin group, Aranda; myth of Ngaloit (snake), eggs used to make rain

Source: Australian Museum Magazine, v.10, no.8, 1951; 249252; v.10, no.9, 1952; 302-305 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: The Emu and the Aborigines

Annotation: Hunting the emu as food, method of cooking; Kurdaitja shoes made from feathers; Mythology & ceremonies relating to emu - Minwula tribe, Cape York; Arnhem Land; Illiaura & Aranda tribes, Central Aust. & N.S.W.; Emu as art motif Kimberleys, N.T.; Arnhem Land

Source: Australian Natural History -- 1965; v.15, no.1; 16-21

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Kangaroos and wallabies in Aboriginal life and art

Annotation: Methods of hunting, preparation as food, in ritual (totemic), myth and art

Source: Australian Natural History -- 1963; v.14, no.6; 174-178 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Insects as food for the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Brief survey; Comments on Ngadadjara people at Lightning Rocks digging for termites and honey, tools used - stone axes, digging sticks etc., division of labour; Method of collecting greentree ant (Arnhem Land); honey ants (Aranda); locusts (Kaiadilt people of Bentinck Island); Ghost moths (Murray River), feasts held at Waikerie and Stanthorpe, Qld; Goat moths of Moolabulla, W.A.; Bogong moths in Australian Alps; Outbreak of scurvy among Kukatja (Loritja) people in 1930 due to disappearance of grubs from roots of shrubs because of drought

Source: Australian Natural History -- 1966; v.15, no.6; 179-183 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 50/14

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Tasmanian music, an impasse

Publication info: Launceston , 1968

Physical descrip: 18 p. : ill.

Annotation: Tasmanian recording of Mrs. Fanny Smith, songs & spoken announcements; Dance Song & Spring Song; present knowledge of Tasmanian music, sound producing instruments; ability of women to harmonize; texts of song, English translation of Hunting Song; comparisons with Pitjantjara, Tangani, Aranda & Bungandij; music notations of Dance Song, version A, B & C, Spring Song, version B, Hymn, Song of Guichen Bay with Bungandij text, Pitjantjara song Kangaroo, Aranda Rat song, Song of Bennelong in England; Isaac Iripus song no.1 & 2, song text from New Guinea; treatment of original cylinders; notes on comparison & singing differences in Australia

Source: Records of the Queen Victoria Museum No. 26 (1968)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Local call number: S 50/16

Personal Author: Byrne, P. M.

Title: Note on the customs connected with the use of so-called kurdaitcha shoes of Central Australia

Annotation: A careful piecing together of kurdaitcha revenge technique from accounts obtained from old men in the Charlotte Waters area in 1892

Source: Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria Vol. 8, 1896; [65]-68

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 50/26

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Sacred objects of the Pitjandjara tribe, Western Central Australia

Annotation: Comparison of Pitjandjara ritual objects with those of the Aranda; Method of engraving (Ngadadjara); Description of objects from totem centres of Kikingura and Katatjuta; Explanation of symbols and outlines of myths; Method of rubbings used for recording; WA,

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum v. 14, no.2,1962; [397]-411 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 50/26

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: A new species of Chlenias (Lepidoptera Boarmidae) on acacia aneura, with some Central Australian native beliefs about it / by Norman B. Tindale

Physical descrip: pp. 131-140. : ill.

Annotation: Boarmiid moth found Haast Bluff; Aranda mythological beliefs, association between larvae, mulga tree, jeramba, honey ant, and spur winged plover; Kukatja have similar beliefs

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol. 14, no.1 (1961)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 50/29

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Habitat, economy and equipment of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Summary of previous literature; Distinguishing of seasons; Aborigines attitude to land; Local environmental variations; Ritual food restrictions; Comparison of equipment of various economies, need for mobility; Division of labour, hunting & collecting foods; Effect of diffusion from Melanesia, Indonesia and Torres Straits

Source: Australian Journal of Science -- 1957; v.19, no.42; 88-97

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 54/1

Personal Author: Seymour, John

Title: An ecologist looks at kangaroo myths

Annotation: Study of kangaroo ecology and Aranda myths; movement of kangaroos in MacDonnell Ranges according to myths

Source: Ecos -- 1981; 29; 20-21 -- col. illus.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 54/1

Principal Author: Collis, Brad, 1955-

Title: Dreamtime science / Brad Collis

Annotation: Work of Alan Newsome, a biologist who has worked with Aboriginal communities in central Australia to produce works on the red kangaroo and the dingo;also mentions the mala (rufus hare wallaby), pakuru (type of bandicoot) and walbagiri (bilby)

Source: Ecos. No. 107, (Apr-Jun 2001), p. 27-30, ills., port.

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document

http://www.ecosmagazine.com/?act=view_file&file_id=EC107p27.pdf

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 56.1/1

Principal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)

Title: Spencer and Gillen's contribution to Australian rock art studies / R.G. Gunn

Annotation: Assessment of the Spencer and Gillen's descriptions of rock art and its incorporation in religious ceremonial life; rock art associated with three ceremonial sites and their associated ritual discussed - Unthurqua (Nthwerrke - caterpillar/witchetty grub centre), Quiurnpa (Kweyernpe - Native Plum centre), Undiara / Antiarra (Inteyerre - Kangaroo centre);types of rock art - ordinary and sacred;contemporary changes in the context of sacred images;ritual images - suggests their form is secondary to the haptic application pigment;colour symbolism;assessment of the role of art in the works of Spencer and Gillen, Strehlow and Mountford
Source: Rock Art Research Vol.17, no.1 (May 2000), p.56-64, map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Principal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Rock art, occupation and myth: the correspondence of symbolic and archaeological sites within Arrernte rock art complexes of central Australia / R.G. Gunn
Annotation: Discusses the concept of symbolic sites in Arrernte tradition, their relation to archaeological sites and implications for site management;aspects and determinants of place and landscape - ancestral associations, place names;includes the detailed comparison of six site complexes -art motif types and the mapping of archaeological, art, mythological and ritualsites;suggests a close association between site types supports "place" as the primary management concept
Source: Rock Art Research Vol.14, no.2 (Nov. 1997), p.124-136, ill, maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 56/6
Personal Author: Williams, B. J.
Title: Age differentials between spouses and Australian marriage systems
Annotation: Reviews various polygyny-gerontocracy explanations for the unusual age difference between spouses at 1st marriage in the central desert and N.T.; Suggests these are inadequate; Alternative argument; mating systems among hunter-gatherer groups in a stable situation represent systems of affiliation between local groups; Preferential marriage of a male to a female who is his MMBDD; Aranda marriage arrangements depend on large age differences otherwise conflicts arise which negate the utility of marriage alliance; Matrilateral second cross-cousin marriage is ecologically adaptive; Polygyny is then viewed as a by-product of the age difference
Source: American Antiquity -- 1975; v.40, no.2, pt.2; 3843 -- bibl.; diag.; tbl. -- Memoir 30
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 56/10
Principal Author: Tacon, Paul S. C.
Title: Socialising landscapes : the long-term implications of signs, symbols and marks on the land / Paul S.C. Tacon
Annotation: Significance of art in the creation of social (SH56) - 7/3 boundaries - clan engravings in Roma Gorge, Central Australia, Kuninjku and Kunwinjku painting, Mann River, Arnhem land; uses of rock art and stone arrangements; significance of stone and the universality of the concepts of time and space
Source: Archaeology in Oceania, October 1994; v. 29 no. 3, p. 117-129 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: S 56/10
Personal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Black lightning : Aborigines and fire in central Australia and the Western Desert
Annotation: Includes European records since 1860s and field observations 1970-81; myths of Pitjantjatjara, Ngalia, Winanpa, Aranda, Pintubi, Warlpiri and modern practices of Warlpiri and Pintubi in subsistence and communication
Source: Archaeology in Oceania -- 1983; 18(1); 38-45 -bibl.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 56/10
Personal Author: Richards, Lindsay C.
Added Author: Brown, Tasman
Title: Dental attrition and age relationships in Australian Aboriginals
Annotation: Dental casts of members of Kuini, Kulari, Walambi and Warmala tribes at Kalumburu; Aranda at Haasts Bluff; Wailbri at Yuendumu
Source: Archaeology in Oceania -- 1981; 16; 94-98 -- bibl. diags.; map; illus.; tpls.
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 56/18
Personal Author: Moore, David R.
Title: Australian Aboriginal rock art : its relevance to the European Palaeolithic
Annotation: Attempts to collect together accounts given by Aboriginal informants on meaning of rock art & to consider them in relation to interpretations of European rock art; divides Australian sites into 6 categories, similarities & differences in styles of Australian and European art (motifs, symbolism, location of sites), basic Aboriginal beliefs concept of the Dreaming, ancestral heroes, totemism, Rainbow Snake; explanations of particular sites or areas - Wandjina art (Kimberleys), Lightning Brothers (Delamere), sickness site (Sleisbeck), Beswick Creek, Pukara waterhole (Western Desert), Wintara (Rawlinson Ranges), Aranda (sacred objects), Laura sites; emphasises differences, Koonalda, Cleland Hills; gives French & Italian resumes
Source: Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici Vol. 7, 1971; 117-136 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 56.1/1
Principal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Eastern Arrernte rock art and land tenure / R.G. Gunn
Imprint: 2011
Collation: p. 225-239
Annotation: Discusses the interpretation of the distribution of two motif types in recent Eastern Aranda rock art; background to the study area; comparison of motif types; descriptions of the art at the Erola, Yrremerne and Itnewerrenge sites; correlation of Arrente social groups, art and socio-religious boundaries; argues that the variation represents the work of individual artists
Language/Group: Eastern Arrernte
Source: Rock Art Research Vol. 28, no. 2 (Nov. 2011), p. 225-239, ill., maps

Local call number: S 57.1/1
Principal Author: Marcus, Julie
Title: An introduction to reading Olive Pink / Julie Marcus
Annotation: Olive Pink's belief in scientific anthropology and concurrent use of narrative unscientific style in Spirit ancestors in a northern Aranda horde country; labelling by peers as unscientific and eccentric
Source: Bulletin of the Olive Pink Society - 1989; v. 1 no. 1, p. 11-13
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.1/3
Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Agencies of social control in Central Australian

Aboriginal societies / T.G.H. Strehlow

Annotation: Study of Aranda social institutions through the early life of Rauwiraka;totemic affiliations - interrelation of birth and inherited totem;ritual obligations and the rights to ritual objects;kinship relations and the functioning of the section system; paternity practice and doctrine;marriage and the family- marriage rituals, gender relations, betrothal, punishment within marriages;child rearing, education and socialisation;initiation ritual and discipline; punishment for social transgression;conflict, insult and fighting;food sharing;inter-group conflict - revenge killing, limitations on violence;powers of senior men in dealing with crimes - insolence, incest, sacrilege;rules for dealing with ritual objects; revenge and its limits;role and powers of the ingkata - Aranda systems of government;class within the kinship system - access to other's territory and the effects of colonisation;examples of clan responsibilities and inter clan relations;residency patterns;fear of unfamiliar country;function of magic;theft of ritual objects;views on western desert traditions;morning customs

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper no.1 (1997), p.1-50

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.1/3

Principal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Understanding the profound structural knowledge of Central Australian performers from the perspective of T.G.H. Strehlow / Catherine Ellis

Annotation: Discussion of Strehlow's interest in central Australian Aboriginal music and its relation to the poetry of the verse;the importance of song;men's and women's music;process of learning songs and the significance of magical power, performance, ambiguity; song structures - tone melody, rhythm, metre, pitch; role of creativity

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper no.1 (1997), p.57-78

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.1/3

Principal Author: Hugo, David F.

Title: Acquisition of the Strehlow Collection by the Northern Territory Government - a chronology David Hugo

Annotation: Chronological account of the events relating to the Northern Territory's acquisition of the Strehlow collection and the foundation of the Strehlow Research Centre

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper no.1 (1997), p.127-136

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.1/3

Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aranda regular and irregular marriages

Annotation: Aranda marriage rules and practice;variation in section and sub-section systems - differences between the Northern/Western/Central and the Eastern/Southern systems;relation of sections to location;origin of the kinship system - associated mythology; genealogical examples - orthodox and irregular (classificatory incest) and alternative (wrong) marriage types;class shifting;attitudes to marriage variation - choice of partners, punishment, kinship obligations

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Paper 2 (1999), p.1-43

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.1/3

Principal Author: Dousset, Laurent

Title: On reading T.G.H. Strehlow's 'Aranda regular and irregular marriages' / Laurent Dousset

Annotation: Discusses Strehlow's paper (in same volume) in the context of general discussion of Aboriginal kinship; origin and function of section and sub-section systems in relation to social rganisation;debates about the nature of 'local groups';comparison with Western Desert group structures - Ngaatjatjarra;marriage rules and irregularities;significance of alliances in the arrangement of marriages;theoretical framework for understanding regular and irregular marriages

Source: Strehlow Research Centre Occasional Papers 2 (1999), p.45-59
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)

Local call number: S 57/2
Personal Author: Lang, Janos
Title: Marriage system and its evolution in Australian and in certain Oceanian primitive communities
Annotation: Conclusions based on marriage system of Dieri, Urabunna, Wahti-Wahti, Wikmunkan, Arunta, Murngin, Yiriyoront, Warramunga and Jaralde; Comparison with other Oceanic groups
Source: Acta ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 1960; v.9, pts.3/4; [369]-394
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/2
Personal Author: Lang, Janos
Title: A new trend in interpretation of classificatory systems
Annotation: Discussion on marriage classes as put forward by G. Guhr in this book Heirat und Verwandtschaftssystem bei den Aranda... terminological relation and marriage classes, the reason of the co-existence of the two systems
Source: Acta ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 1966; t.15; 167-180
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Kelly, Robert L.
Title: Hunter-gatherer mobility strategies
Annotation: Some data on Aranda
Source: Journal of anthropological research -- 1983; 39(3); 227-306 -- bibl.; diags.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Dumont, Louis, 1911-
Title: Descent or intermarriage A relational view of Australian section systems
Annotation: Theories on section systems, and intermarriage between sections; Kariera, Aranda, Murngin tribes; Comparisons with Ambrym
Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1966; v.22; 231-250 -- figs.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Livingstone, Francis
Title: Formal analysis of prescriptive marriage systems among the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Attempts a further analysis of the prescriptive marriage system in Australia; Tribes - Kariera, Arunta, Murngin, Yir Yiront, Kandyu, Ungarinyin
Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1959; v.15, no.4; 361-372 -- diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/4
Personal Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-
Title: Patrilateral prescriptive alliance and the Ungarinyin
Annotation: Aims of paper (1) to pursue the problems of the formal analysis of patrilateral prescriptive alliance (2) to make an analysis of Ungarinyin society with ref. to its hypothetical alliance system; Ref. to Livingstones paper (v.15, no.4, 1959) List of relationship terms; Tribes - Murngin, Kariara, Ungarinyin, Arunta
Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1960; v.16, no.3; 274-291 -- diags.; tbl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: S 57/6
Personal Author: Simmons, Roy Thomas
Added Author: Semple, N. M.
Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Casley-Smith, John R. (John Royle)
Title: A blood group genetical survey in Australian Aborigines at Haasts Bluff, Central Australia / R. T. Simmons, et al.
Annotation: Investigation to determine whether specific group exhibit gene frequencies comparable with those of other natives in Central Australia, and whether the Diego blood group antigen is present; seven tribes represented - Aranda, Kukatja, Ngalia, Pintubi, Loritja, Panika and Pitjandjara; materials, methods, results and discussion; Author assisted by N.M. Semple, J.B. Cleland and J.R. Casley Smith
Source: American Journal of Physical Anthropology; Vol. 15, no. 4 (1954), p. 547-553 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Loritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: S 57/6
Personal Author: Beals, Kenneth L.
Title: Head form and climatic stress
Annotation: Empiric evidence indicates that the general distribution of the cephalic index is explicable in terms of climatic adaptation; based on a sample of 339 populations, the magnitude of the index is statistically different between zones of predominantly dry heat, wet heat, wet cold and dry cold; there is an inverse relationship between the mean cephalic index and temperature; it is argued that the occupation of cold climates is one of the circumstances increasing the frequency of brachycephaly through time; evidence includes cephalic index means for Australian Aborigines (Aranda - central and western, northeast Arnhem Land, northwest Arnhem Land, central and northern Australia, Melville & Bathurst Islands, Victoria River)
Source: American Journal of Physical Anthropology -- 1972; v.37, no.1; 85-92
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57.6/1
Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.
Title: From Kingston to Hermansburg [sic] : reflections on the anthropology of peripheral peoples / Dr. Diane Austin-Broos
Annotation: Brief summary of a talk given at the Annual General Meeting of the Anthropological Society of Western Australia; Aranda response to Christian teaching by Lutheran missionaries; syncretism; separation and ghettoization
Source: Anthropology News, 1991; v. 28 no. 6, p. [7-8]
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: Local group composition among the Australian Aborigines : a critique of the evidence from fieldwork conducted since 1930

Annotation: Historical survey of work on concept of local group; p.115-131; Changes in ecological environment as a result of white contact, dialectical changes (example from Gogo Stn. near Fitzroy Crossing intermediary languages used by Konean, Djaru, Walmadjari, Wonkadjunga & Kokatja tribes to communicate with white men), current reversal of former population decline, comments on Radcliffe-Brown's definition of horde, Hiatt's remoulding of this concept; case 1 - Aranda, contrast in reconstructions of Pink & Strehlow, land claimed by local groups, relationship to totemic clan, membership almost exclusively father & son; case 2 - Walpiri, comments on Meggitt's findings (patrilineal descent groups) fragmentation & reformation of major groups according to seasonal food resources, question of Walpiri communities (Ilpara, Ngalia, Walmala, Waneiga), residential or; dialectical, ecological evidence for size of groups; case 3 - Pintubi, distortion of group structure from wide distribution, comparison with Mandjildjara, Waman & Kardudjara on Canning Stock Route; case 4 - Kimberleys, Piddington shows exceptions among Nadja subtribe of Karadjeri (small parties from any horde hunting over territory of other hordes), doubt on rigidity of clan system related to length of contact; case 5 - Daly River tribes, contrast between Stanner on Murinbata (totemic sites possessed by patrilineal local totemic clan) & Falkenberg (inclusion of clan territory - spiritual associations, within horde territory - food supply); case 6 - Western Desert, land owning group is patrilineal descent group (Berndt), blurring of tribal entities as a result of population drift, importance of dialectical tribe as empirical entity; case 7 - Tiwi, isolation resulted in local developments, inheritance of totemic clans matrilineally, division of tribes into hordes (Hart), occurrence of family holdings, composition of local groups, warping of social values by polygyny; case 8 - northwestern Arnhem Land, criticism of Hiatt's quotation of displaced Fish Ck. natives as example of traditional patterns; case 9 - northeastern Arnhem Land, Warner's account of Murngin clans, local groups larger than most of Australia (better food resources), territoriality associated with clans, Groote Eylandt relationship between clan & territory loose (Worsley); case 10 north central Arnhem Land, Anbara group of Gidjingali, annual seasonal movements & sharing of food resources not a model for generalized conduct nor an exception, length & size of contact reflected in size of tribal dislocation, numbers & sizes of land-owning units as found by Hiatt; case 11 - Wik Munkan, McConnel's reports based on clans (totemic ownership) not residential or ecological groups, rights of clan over territory, system of reciprocal food sharing; case 12 - Jirjoront, recording of patrilineal clans by Sharp, clan ownership of land, ecological balance disturbed, mixing of Ngentjin & Taior linguistic groups points to breakdown of traditional barriers, variant of relationship between clans, land ownership & residential groups, role of women in selection of daughters husbands, postmarital residence patterns; case 13 - Kaiadilt, importance of undisturbed environment, summary of facts from Tindale, strict land rights of eight local groups including offshore islands), careful definition of boundaries, size of groups, relationship of size to food resources; case 14 reports from the instant of contact, analysis of early exploration accounts for population data provides generalized data for ecological models; conclusion reasserts the validity of the Australian Aboriginal local group as the primary landowning unit; p.132-137; Comments, 1) by R.M. Berndt criticises selection of material, discussion of alien contact, emphasis on distinction between land-owning and land-occupying groups; 2) by E. Colson - notes different aims of Radcliffe- Brown and younger anthropologists, emphasises value of ecology in regulation of group size; 3) by Robert Cresswell - concept of ownership questioned; 4) by A.P. Elkin - refutes criticisms of fieldwork, use of Karadjeri example (related local groups, with one dialect, associated with country), insistence of Karadjeri on local exogamy, emphasis on territorial & linguistic changes, criticism of; contact summary; 5) by L.R. Hiatt - refutes authors criticism of attribution of rigidity to Radcliffe-Brown's theory, clarifies Tindale's work with Kaiadilt; 6) by Bernard J. James - degenerative & regenerative phases of Aboriginal culture noted, problems of studying traditional beliefs in modern surroundings; 7) by W.E.H. Stanner - supports Birdsell's article, confirmation of Birdsell's population data; 8) by Jack O. Waddell - praise for ecological approach, support for Radcliffe-Brown's concept of patrilineal landholding horde; 9) by Richard A. Waterman - criticism of Birdsell's concept of group size, notes grouping of Aborigines around Yirkalla Mission, criticism of Hiatt's concept of local group system, Yirkalla people said to consider horde as basic unit, reaffirmation; of existence of hordes; p.138-141;

Reply by J.B. Birdsell - rebuttal in three sections 1) frame-work of critique, 2) validity of data, 3) differences of opinion

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1970; v.11, no.2; 115- 142 -- map.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-12)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjungka language (WA SF51-08)

Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjungka people (WA SF51-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Edmonson, Munro S.

Title: A measurement of relative racial difference

Annotation: Method proposed for relating genetic frequency data to racial & linguistic indicators of human breeding history; Table shows frequency of selected genetic traits in selected populations - includes Arunta; comments by various anthropologists

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1965; v.6, no.2; 167- 198 -- tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: A basic demographic unit

Annotation: Presents evidence to show that a self - defining demographic unit of approximately 500 persons exists; (methods of demonstration are based on previous published work); definitions of tribe, family, horde or band; optimum tribal population & its maintenance, (examples from Aranda, Djaru, Walmadjari, Njamal); fragmentation & reintegration - examines operation of a depressant force on optimum numbers (data for Wanamara, Koa, Majuli, Kuungkari, Wadjalang, Janda, Jalanga, Maula, Jaroinga, Iliaura, Kaititj, Ringuringu, Ulaolinja , Kungkalenja, Andekerebina; Wongkamala, Aranda, Rakkaia, Karanja, Mittaka, Kulumali, Bidia, Kungadutji, Jauraworka, Ngurawola, Ngandangara, Wongkumara, Thereila, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Karanjuru, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Antakirinja, Jankundjara, Dieri, Tirari, Arabana, Kokata); applications to scaling of social phenomena postulates the Australian tribe as Zero or Ztribe, gives examples of ways in which Z - tribe scale could be used (univariate & multivariate analysis); includes comments by J.W. Bennett, M.G. Bicchieri, H.J.M. Claessen , R.C. Gropper, C.W.M. Hart, C. Kileff, S.H. Posinsky, L.Thompson & reply by Birdsell

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1973; v.14, no.4; 337- 356 -- diags.; map; tpls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gulumali people (L37) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/9
Principal Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
Title: Proxy high priest / Tim Rowse
Annotation: Review article of Barry Hill's biography of Strehlow - Broken Song; discusses the central themes in the representation of Strehlow and his subject
Source: Current Anthropology Vol. 47, no.2 (April 2006), p.394-395
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/13
Principal Author: Green, Jennifer, 1954-
Title: The Altyerre story - 'suffering badly by translation' / Jennifer Green
Imprint: 2012
Collation: p. 158-178
Annotation: Discusses the use and meaning of Altyerre / Alcheringa / Altjira in Arandic languages; early missionary and anthropological recordings - Kempe, Strehlow, Spencer and Gillen, Reuther; problems of translating Arrernte; use of the term Dreaming in contemporary discourses - Wolfe's critique; semantic context and change - Dreaming / dream polysemy in Arandic languages, Warlpiri and Western Desert languages; contemporary usage in Arrernte and views on Dreaming as a term - association with tjukurpa
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: The Australian Journal of Anthropology Vol.23, no.2 (2012), p. 158-178

Local call number: S 57/13
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Towards a natural history of fatherhood / L.R. Hiatt
Annotation: Aboriginal procreation beliefs and knowledge of natural paternity; examples taken from Dyrbal, Gijingali and Arunta groups
Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology - 1990; v. 1 no. 2 and 3, P. 110-130 - ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: S 57/13
Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.
Title: Two laws, ontologies, histories : ways of being Aranda today / Diane J. Austin-Broos
Annotation: Two laws and the contemporary construction of cultural identity and ethnicity; historical consciousness; social domains at Hermannsburg Aranda law and Gods law; analysis of the interaction of the two laws - parallelism and superimposition; operation of the laws in marriage rules, death and sorcery, substance abuse, fighting and dispute settlement; womens perspectives
Source: The Australian journal of Anthropology, 1996; v. 7 no. 1, p. 1-20
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Newsome, A. E.
Title: The eco-mythology of the red kangaroo in Central Australia
Annotation: Aranda kangaroo mythology and totemic sites related to congenial habitat and availability of resources; congruence between myth and reality suggests underlying ecological rationale for mythology
Source: Mankind -- 1980; 12(4); 327-333 -- bibl.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Title: A research area in Central Australia
Annotation: Indicates a prospective fieldwork area to anthropologists; Data collected at Utopia cattle station 1969 (approx. 160 miles N.E. of Alice Springs); Suggests study of Eastern Aranda, traditional kinship and ritual structure appears to be intact
Source: Mankind -- 1969; v.7, no.2; 154-155
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Campbell, Alastair H.
Title: Aboriginal traditions and the prehistory of Australia
Annotation: Myths drawn from printed sources; Changes of sealevel - Kurnai, Yarra & Westernport tribes; myth about Kangaroo Is. (Narranga), spearing of sharks in Mitchell R. near Bairnsdale; climatic changes northern Aranda and Nullarbor Plain; extinct animals (Nullarbor, Spencers Gulf, western Victoria, Lake Eyre, lower R. Murray, Narran Lake); volcanic activity - western Victoria
Source: Mankind -- 1967; v.6, no.10; 476-481
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Structure and significance in Aboriginal song
Annotation: Problems of communication in Aboriginal songs differences in levels of meaning of song texts, and in metre & rhythm (gives 3 musical examples); Mens Kangaroo song and mens Dog song from Central & South Australia used for detailed analysis of notes (by frequency), examples of accenting and grouping of notes to provide melodic contours; Contours seen as means of participation for those of differing languages and backgrounds; Notes types of melodic movement associated with particular metres and the use of rhythmic patterns in songs for different community groups - women, children, etc.; Learning of songs assisted by regular rhythmic beating and by rhythmic structure
Source: Mankind -- 1969; v.7, no.1; 3-14 -- diags.; music transcript
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Kelly, James D.
Title: Hut sites, rock engravings, stone arrangements, and tjurunga : Mulligan River, Queensland
Annotation: Implements collected at Bindiacca Waterhole; Cylindrical curved throwing stick, boomerang, grindstones, 2 hammer-dressed, grounded axe heads, womans digging stick; Notes on engravings, motifs etc.; Arrangement of stones six miles E. of Sylvester Creek; Australites used for rainmaking, bullroarer, engravings on ritual objects; Notes on trade - articles from Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga
Source: Mankind -- 1968; v.6, no.11; 563-566 -- pls. diags.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Authority and reciprocity in Australian Aboriginal marriage arrangements
Annotation: Answers questions (1) who have rights to give a girl in marriage (2) do exchanges of women actually occur between those with rights of bestowal; Summaries of statements by other writers - Radcliffe-Brown (Gariara, Aranda); Spencer (Mara, Binbingga), McConnel (Wik-Munkan); Kaberry (Forrest R.); Warner (Murngan); views of Levi-Strauss & Malinowski; Notes on patriline, avuncular authority and niece-exchange - Gidjingali

Source: Mankind -- 1967; v.6, no.10; 468-475
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Notes on the Malngjin and Gurindji Aborigines of Limbunya, N.W. Northern Territory

Annotation: Fieldwork 1953 st Limbunya cattle station; Notes on subsections - these are similar to those recorded for Mudbura, Warramungga, Walbiri and Janmadjari; kinship system and terminology; Notes on initiation (circumcision, subincision); Gadjari, Galwadi, Gunabibi or molgan ceremonies, few words of ritual songs with translations (Malngin and Walbiri), cave paintings at guminjirindi relative to rituals; notes on rainmaking, increase sites and ceremonies Source: Mankind -- 1955; v.5, no.2; 45-50 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Shapiro, Warren, 1941-

Title: Semi-moiety organization : some moot points in the literature

Annotation: Draws attention to certain ambiguities and misconceptions; term defined by 3 characteristics of Aranda type; possible type existing among Tjongandji and Yir-Yoront, Murngin

Source: Mankind -- 1967; v.6, no.10; 465-467

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: O'Connell, J. F. (James Francis)

Title: Spoons, knives and scrapers : the function of yilugwa in Central Australia

Annotation: Based on archaeological reconnaissance work (between Sandover R. & Frazer Cr.), winter 1973; describes sample of stone tools presented to informants for identification, edge damage, discusses ethnographic evidence of use by Waramanga, Gaididj & Aranda, contemporary usage by Alyawara, test of ethnographic evidence by comparison with sample & resemblance to damage pattern of Russian & North American and scrapers

Source: Mankind -- 1974; v.9, no.3; 189-194 -- illus. pl.; tbl.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13

Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.

Title: Globalisation and the genesis of values / Diane Austin-Broos

Annotation: Overview of the author's intellectual concerns through reference to responses to change in urban Jamaica and central Australia;exemplary narrative of the treatment of an old

woman in Hermannsburg and her response to changed social relations;examines the formation of values and their role in dealing with change;globalisation - the problem of anthropology and the persistence of the anthropological subject; impact of historical change in the lives of Aranda women - revision and persistence of values related to food provision and women's economic and social roles and status;argues for anthropology to engage with the study of change

Source: Australian Journal of Anthropology Vol.14, no.1 (2003), p.[1]-18

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian netting and basketry-techniques

Annotation: Detailed study of netting techniques (knotted & knotless); maps showing distribution, basket making, fish nets, etc.; relationship of types, external influences; tentative chronology for traits discussed; areas in detail, quotes many authors

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 42, no.4, 1933; 257-299 -- diags.; maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations / by D.S. Davidson

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Vol.43, no.170 & no. 171 (1934), p. 41-72, p. 143-162 ill., maps

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Pacific and circum-Pacific appearances of the dart game

Annotation: Types of darts, manner of throwing; The game of Kangaroo-rat in Western Victoria, Qld., NSW, S.A., W.A. & Torres Straits; Table under 6 headings; Region, native name, description, manner of throwing, remarks & authority; Comparison with other countries

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 45, no.3, 1936; no.4, 1936; v.46, no.1, 1937; 99-114, 119-126, 123 -- diags.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/14

Title: [Review of] The Arunta : a study of a stone age people / by B. Spencer and F.J. Gillen
Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society v. 37, 1928; 242-243
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: The Basis of social organization in Australia
Annotation: Previous controversies over various theories concerning origin & development of many of the social patterns; Details of Kurnai, Yuin, Geawegal & Gringai, Chepara, Arunta, Yerkla-mining, Narrinyerri, Narranga; Coastal tribes of N.T., S.W. Victoria; Summary of all types; Map showing distribution of class organization throughout Australia
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1926; v.28, no.3; 529547 -- map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davis, Kingsley
Added Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970
Title: Structural analysis of kinship
Annotation: Technical and theoretical examination of internal structure of systems; Biological, (sibling link etc.), terminological, system of kinship terms, suggested method of analysing kinship systems; Table shows comparison of systems - includes Kariera and Arunta; Ideal types and theoretical range of kinship variability
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1937; v.39, no.2; 291313 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Physiological paternity in Australia
Annotation: Survey and discussion of previous study on subject including beliefs of Koko Yao (Thompson); Murngin (Warner); Mulluk Mulluk and Madngella (Stanner); Yir-Yiront (Sharp); Koko-Yalunyu (McConnel); Arunta, Luritch, Ilpirra (Spencer & Gillen); Wik Monkan (Thompson)
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1937; v.39, no.1; 175183
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Lane, Barbara, 1948-
Title: [Review of] A factor theory for Arunta kinship terminology / by Eugene A. Hammel
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1967; v.69, no.2; 249
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940
Title: Andrew Lang on method in the study of totemism
Annotation: Considerations of criticisms; Correcting errors in A.Langs critique; Arunta tribe not selected - by Central Australia Goldenweiser meant a very large area reaching to Gulf of Carpentaria
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1912; v.14, no.2; 382391
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Lesser, Alexander
Title: Kinship origins in the light of some distributions
Annotation: Very brief mention of kinship system of Arunta, Urabunna, Kariera & Mardudhunera
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1929; v.31, no.4; 710730
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Lewis, Albert Buell, b. 1867
Title: Tobacco in New Guinea
Annotation: Summary of previous writings; Briefly includes use & growth of tobacco & pitchuri Everard & Blyth Ranges, Central Aus. (Arunta & Luritja); Quotes Spencer, Helms, Stirling
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1931; v.33, no.1; 134138
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940
Title: Reconstruction from survivals in West Australia
Annotation: Examination of data furnished by A. Radcliffe-Brown on Kariera tribe; social organization, location, comparison with Aranda, Arabana
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1916; v.18, no.4; 466478
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Wallis, Wilson D.
Title: Notes on Australian social organization
Annotation: 1. Intermarriage regulation of the Arunta and Urabunna; 2. Totem centres and some possible relationships; Centres of Arunta represent the burial sites of the eastern or south-eastern tribes, gives examples; 3. The social significance of myths; 4. Dr. Goldenweisers contribution to ethnological method
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1913; v.15, no.1; 109129
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/15
Personal Author: Ember, Melvin
Added Author: Ember, Carol R.

Title: The conditions favoring matrilineal versus patrilineal residence
Annotation: Uses cross cultural tests to determine explanations for matrilineal vs. patrilineal residence; includes tabulations for Aranda (on division of labour), Murngin (warfare & residence), Aranda, Murngin & Tiwi (compensation to brides kin)
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1971; v.73, no.3; 571594 -- tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/16
Principal Author: Morton, John A.
Title: The effectiveness of totemism : increase ritual and resource control in central Australia
Annotation: Symbolic and psychological interpretation of Aranda increase ritual as a means by which men seek to control the reproduction of social and natural orders; examines the meaning of songs, sacred objects, country and resources (including human labour)
Source: Man, 1987; v. 22 no. 3, p. 453-474
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/16
Personal Author: Shapiro, Warren, 1941-
Title: Semi-moiety organisation and mother-in-law bestowal in northeast Arnhem Land
Annotation: Based on paper read to Association of Social Anthropologists, Australia & New Zealand Branch, Sydney, February 1967; Explanation of semi-moieties & their interrelationship among the Miwuyt (Murngin), totemic association within each moiety & semi-moiety, moiety exogamy, cyclic nature of bestowals in semi-moiety system, deviant situations analogous to Arunta-type systems, question of symmetric & asymmetric marriage, relationship of Miwuyt to Arunta & Kachin systems, suggests existence of mother-in-law bestowal in Karadjeri & Yir-Yoront tribes
Source: Man -- 1969; v.4, no.4; 629-640 -- diags.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/16
Personal Author: Shapiro, Warren, 1941-
Title: Patri-groups, patri-categories, and sections in Australian Aboriginal social classification
Annotation: Aims to show that the most common and best known schemes of social classification found among Australian Aborigines can be seen as various expressions of four values (gerontocracy - polygyny & mother in law bestowal schemes); uses examples of Kariera, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Karadjeri, Arunta, Gidjingali, Walbiri, Ngarinyin; suggests cumulative & continuous variation of an evolutionary kind
Source: Man -- 1971; v.6, no.4; 590-600 -- diags.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Kang, Gay Elizabeth
Title: Exogamy and peace relations of social units : a crosscultural test
Annotation: Includes Aranda as part of a sample of 50 societies
Source: Ethnology -- 1979; 18(1); 85-99 -- bibl.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Glowczewski, Barbara
Title: Death, women, and value production : the circulation of hair strings among the Walpiri of the Central Australian Desert
Annotation: Fieldwork Lajamanu; highlights importance of women re land ownership/management, social alliances, economic exchange; social dependence of men on women; functions/transmission of hair strings; use of cloth; kinship system; descent, patrilineal, Dreaming, ceremony management (mentions Aranda, Kaitish); culture heroes cycle (initiation)
Source: Ethnology -- 1983; 22(3); 225-239 -- bibl.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Minturn, Leigh
Added Author: Grosse, M.
Added Author: Haider, S.
Title: Cultural patterning of sexual beliefs and behaviour
Annotation: Investigation of the interrelationships among some forms of sexual behaviour; Samples consists of 135 societies drawn from Human Relations Area Files; (Includes Aranda & Murngin)
Source: Ethnology -- 1969; v.8, no.3; 301-318 -- tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Added Author: Morrow, D. O.
Title: Subsistence economy and supportive practices : crosscultural codes I
Annotation: Intercommunity trade, fishing, hunting, gathering, land & water transport, preservation & storage of food; coded in ten columns, listing approximately 200 groups, including Tiwi, Aranda
Source: Ethnology -- 1970; v.9, no.3; 302-330
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Title: Kin term patterns and their distribution
Annotation: Analysis of culture on the basis of examination of the total universe of described cultures; Details of the various patterns for terminological classification of eight sets of kinsmen; grandparents, grandchildren, uncles, aunts, nephews and nieces (male speaking), siblings, cross-cousins and siblings-in-law; Includes Groote Eylandt, Murngin, Tiwi, Wikmunkan, Aranda, Dieri, Kariara, Murinbata
Source: Ethnology -- 1970; v.9, no.2; 165-207 -- tpls.
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kariarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Title: Cross-sex patterns of kin behavior
Annotation: Samples selected from 89 societies (includes Aranda & Murngin), giving data on nine pairs of relatives for five categories of behaviour (avoidance, respect, informality, joking, license); analysis of data given in tabular form, interpretation & discussion comments on geographical distribution
Source: Ethnology -- 1971; v.10, no.3; 359-368 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Added Author: Provost, C.
Title: Factors in the division of labor by sex : a crosscultural analysis
Annotation: Details of methods used, gives list of activities used in survey (food production, collection & preparation, extractive industries, intermediate processing of raw materials, manufacture of finished artifacts, miscellaneous artifacts); includes data on Aranda & Tiwi
Source: Ethnology -- 1973; v.12, no.2; 203-225 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Added Author: Provost, C.
Title: Measurement of cultural complexity
Annotation: Attempts to retest results of scalogram analysis by Carneiro by assesment of 10 groups of comparable traits ordered on a scale of relative complexity; details of scales & their definitions (writing & records, fixity of residence, agriculture, urbanisation, technological specialization, land transport, money, density of population, level of political integration, social stratification), data includes ratings for Aranda & Tiwi; comments on regional differences in complexity, comparative ranking of cultural complexity, correlates results with rules of descent to classify societies into low, lower middle, upper middle & high complexity
Source: Ethnology -- 1973; v.12, no.4; 379-392 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-
Added Author: Wilson, S. F.
Title: Settlement patterns and community organization : cross-cultural codes 3
Annotation: Third article in series presenting coded data on sample of 186 societies throughout world; includes data on concept of community for Tiwi & Aranda
Source: Ethnology -- 1972; v.11, no.3; 254-295 -- tbl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/17
Personal Author: Tuden, Arthur
Added Author: Marshall, C.
Title: Political organization : cross-cultural codes 4
Annotation: Defines codes for political organization - autonomy & its trends, sovereignty, higher organization, executive & its selection, deliberative & consultative bodies, advisory bodies, judiciary, police, administrative hierarchy, selection of subordinate officials, sources of power; includes data coded for Tiwi, Aranda & Murngin
Source: Ethnology -- 1972; v.11, no.4; 436-464 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/18
Personal Author: Denham, Woodrow W.
Added Author: McDaniel, C. K.

Added Author: Atkins, J. R.
Title: Aranda and Alyawara kinship : a quantitative argument for a double helix model
Source: American ethnologist - 1979; 6(1); 1-24 - bibl.; diags.; tpls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/18
Personal Author: Turner, David H. (David Howe), 1941-
Title: Aranda and Alyawarra
Annotation: Critique of Denham, McDaniel and Atkins paper, Aranda and Alyawarra kinship; a quantitative argument for a double-helix model
Source: American ethnologist -- 1980; 7(4); 780-2 -bibl.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/18
Personal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.
Title: Comments on the double helix kinship model [proposed in Aranda and Alyawara kinship : a quantitative argument for a double helix model, by W.W. Denham, C.K. McDaniel and J.R. Atkins, with the authors reply]
Annotation: See Am. Ethnol. 1979, 6(1); 1-24, for paper of Denham, McDaniel and Atkins
Source: American ethnologist -- 1980; 7(1); 190-194 -bibl.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/18
Personal Author: Denham, Woodrow W.
Added Author: Atkins, J. R.
Title: More on the double-helix kinship model
Annotation: Reply to D.H. Turners criticisms in his Aranda and Alyawara of Denham, McDaniel and Atkins, paper Aranda and Alyawara kinship...
Source: American ethnologist -- 1982; 9(1); 191-192 -bibl.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/21
Personal Author: Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von
Title: Zur Urgeschichte Australiens [Australian Prehistory]
Annotation: p.8-11; Tasmanian stone implements, primitive nature of culture; Knowledge of grinding technique, only used on sacred stones, possible recent importation; Discusses immigration into Tasmania; p.12-23; Paleolithic cultures of Australia - Kangaroo Is. (flints, hammerstones, scrapers), similar implements found at Macumba; discusses Howchins theory as to origin of culture & compares it with Tas. & Kangaroo Is.; Eleven strata of cultural remains at Devon Downs, details of implements; Murray Valley, Tartanga sites, advanced technique of pirri, tula; Refers to finds at Newcastle, Hunter R., Gosford, Morna Point, Manly, Pt. Stephen - blade culture; Cossack, Wiluna - polished tools; p.24-27; Transition to the neolithic period; ground axes worked on one side only - coastal N.S.W., Blue Mts., Bellambi; branched sling axe, Lake Tyers, Gippsland, discusses interpretations of pebble axes; Types of axes from Burdekin R., Rockingham Bay, compares with Central Australian; ground-edge axe from Kimberleys; p.28-36; Neolithic stone implements; flat axe with oval or circular outline (Aranda, Warramunga, Gnanji, also N.S.W., Qld.), describes hafting; More elongated cylindrical axe - Coranderk, Burke, Lake Tyers, Sydney district, malcolm (Central W.A.), Glengallon, Normanton; Grooved axe - N. Qld., Central Aust., coastal N.S.W.; Double groove - Condobolin, Wilcannia; Description of shoulder axe found Myponga; Hafted stone sword sticks (Warramunga, Bingongina), daggers (Warramunga, Kaitish), types of knives (Aranda, Coopers Ck. (Dieri), Warramunga) stone spear tips (Gulf of Carpentaria, Central Aust., Kimberleys, far north), death spears (Narrinyerri, W.A.,; north Qld., Mitakoodi, Kimberleys); p.433-436; Discusses prehistoric cultural strata, summarizes theories; prehistoric cultures and ethnological cultural strata; p.437-447; Relationship to S.E. Asia & Oceania lists parallel cultures; route followed by cylindrical axe-from via Philippines to Oceania, probable

relationship between ancient people of Guak and New Holland, possibility of paleolithic cultures in Pacific Is. p448-453; Dating of Australian culture, present knowledge - Cohuna and Talgai skulls, Jervois find, implements, neolithic influence; Quotes many authorities

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1936; Bd.31; 1-36, 433-455

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NTSE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Adam, Leonhard, 1891-1960

Title: The abstract art of the Aranda

Annotation: Field work, 1955; General observations on Aranda art - engravings on ritual implements, slabs of soft stone or wooden boards; media, basic conventional designs; Comments on Spencers description of the function of rock paintings; Detailed description of rock paintings at Quiurnpa, possibly identical with Spencers Pirkintilia, renamed UnaBoerner rock, interpretations of various designs at gallery; Study and recording of rock engravings near Temple Bar Creek

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1960; v.55; [345]-354 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Micha, Franz Josef

Title: Die Tauschmittel an den Markten der zentralaustralischen Eingeborenen

Annotation: Means of exchange of the Central Australian Aborigines Kinds of money; pearl shells, ritual objects; Pearl shells used as presents; reasons for their high value; Uses and value of the ritual objects as means of investment, hoard money, credit, exchange; Other means of exchange; spears, hairbands, red ochre; Forms of markets where goods are used as money; Arunta, Luritja, Kaititje and other Central Australian tribes

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1959; v.54; [377]-400

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian ghost drums, trumpets and poles

Annotation: Description of the Ubar ceremony (Arnhem Land) which centres round a hollow log (ceremonial drum); myth relating to drum; trumpet of Aranda tribe (Ilpirra); hollow ritual objects of Aranda; sometimes called Nurtunja; ceremonial pole of West Kimberleys; linking up of symbols

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1953; bd.48; 278-281

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian mythological terms : their etymology and dispersion

Annotation: Survey of written material; origin, meaning and migration of terms; terms grouped according to their roots; formation and meaning of terms; covers Arnhem Land, Central Australia, Kimberley, N.S.W., S.A., Vic., W.A., in many tribal languages; article proves that an intensive cultural and linguistic movement took place within the continent especially between the south-east and Kimberley district

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1957; v.52; 732-768

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Verbannungslid eines australischen Wildbeuters : ein Beitrag zur Lyrik der Bad

Annotation: Song in Bad and Djaber - djaber texts with linguistic, ethnological and historical explanations; analysis of the song end word mangara and the occurrence of its parts in other dialects; in appendix; First encounters of the Bad tribe with Europeans - Dampier Land; appearance; weapons; island and area of the dead; tenses in Djaber djaber, Bad and Njigina; some words in Garadjari, Mangala, Aranda, Loritja, Njol - njol and Yaoro languages

Source: Anthropos -- 1959; v.54; [154]-168 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Morton, John A.

Title: Singing subjects and sacred objects : more on Munns transformation of subjects into objects in Central Australian myth / John Morton

Annotation: Aranda relationship between ancestral ritual objects, ancestors, country, song and humans; transformation of ancestral beings; interpretation and context of myth; creation; male life cycle; moral order; comparison with Walbiri and Pitjantjatjara

Source: Oceania, 1987; v. 58 no. 2, p. 100-118 -- ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Morton, John A.

Title: Singing subjects and sacred objects : a psychological interpretation of the transformation of subjects into objects in Central Australian myth / John Morton

Annotation: Relationship between communication, the body and the environment inherent in Aranda myth and rite within a psychoanalytic framework; psychoanalytic symbolism in initiation and increase rites; conservation of Aranda religious traditions

Source: Oceania, 1989; v. 59 no. 4, p. 280-298 -- ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.

Title: Narratives of the encounter at Ntaria / Diane Austin-Broos

Annotation: Boundries and association between history and myth in Lutheran and Aranda accounts of the founding of Hermannsburg; use of biblical and other narratives Captain Cook; situation of narratives as cultural products

Source: Oceania, December 1994; v. 65 no. 2, p. 131-150 -ill., map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Macintosh, Neil William George

Title: Fingerprints of Australian Aborigines of west Arnhem Land and Western Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1952; Analysis of prints of 82 males (Ngalpun, Rembaranga, Mailli, Djauan, Djinba, Mangarai, Yangman, Aranda-Wailberri, Tiwi); Methods & materials used, tables of papillary pattern results, comparison with results by Cummins & Setzler (Yirrkala & Groote Eylandt); Results of analysis of W.A. natives taken by Fingerprint Bureau, W.A. Police

Dept.; Places of birth of subjects include Forrest R., Fitzroy Crossing, Munja, Billiluna, Gordon Downs, La Grange Bay, Beagle Bay, Karunga Station, Port Hedland, Rudol R., Marble Bar, Wiluna, Laverton, Warburton Ranges, Kalgoorlie & New Norcia
Source: Oceania -- 1952; v.22, no.4; [299]-306 -- diag.; tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Some methodological considerations in the study of Australian Aboriginal art

Annotation: Discusses what a peoples art can tell about their society & culture; relationship of art to social, cultural & religious situations; comparison between western & north-eastern Arnhem Land art, methods of bark painting; diffusion of styles; contrast between Gunwinggu & Aranda art; briefly mentions language construction in Arnhem Land

Source: Oceania -- 1958; v.29, no.1; [26]-43

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg), 1909-2005

Title: The meaning of section and section names

Annotation: Article based on paper read at ANZAAS, Adelaide, 1969; linguistic analysis of Kariera section names & comparison with their totemic affiliations show the four-section system to be part of a physiognomical typology which uses two pairs of opposed temperaments or elements for classification; Comments on section names of Aranda, Aljawarra, Kukatja, Lardil, Kabi, Ngarluma (Kariera)

Source: Oceania -- 1970; v.41, no.1; 39-49 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-

Title: Physical anthropology of the Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Expeditions during 1927-1933 to Macumba, Alice Springs, Hermannsburg, Macdonald Downs, Cockatoo Ck, Mt. Liebig, Mann and Musgrave Ranges; Also assisting were J.H. Gray and C.J. Hackett Tribes tested included; Aranda, Wiridja, Iljawara, Waljbiri, Bindubi, Gaididj, Jangundjara, Bidjandjadjara, Jumu; Tests for blood-grouping, anthropometry, sex and age ratios, hair, skin, colour, etc., on 480 full bloods

Source: Oceania -- 1936, 1936; v.7, no.1, no.2; [106]139, [246]-261 -- map
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal languages and assimilation

Annotation: Comments on use of Aboriginal languages in schools, reviews Bible translations - Worora, Ngerikudi, Aranda; Possibilities at Missions and Government settlements; Work at Hermannsburg in Aranda and Ernabella in Pitjantjara; local languages used at Groote Eylandt, Rose River, Yirrkala & Milingimbi

Source: Oceania -- 1963; v.34, no. 2, p.147

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Rethinking anthropology : a review

Annotation: Pt.1; General - Rethinking; a continuous task; rethinking concepts; pt.2; Review of Rethinking Anthropology; by E.R. Leach; pt.3; Notes on cross-cousin marriage; pt.4; Cross-cousin marriage, moieties & sections; Section system - Karadjeri, N.E. Arnhem Land (Yirrkala) & Rembaranga; twofold basis of Aust. social structure; comments on early writers material on Cape York (Munkan), Fitzmaurice River, Daly River, Rose River, Forrest & Drysdale Rivers; Notes on cross-cousin kinship systems & sections; diffusion of sections & subsections; social origin of the section system; emergence of sections; Mainly Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Cape York

Source: Oceania -- 1963; v.34, no.2; [81]-107

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Local organization among the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Reviews data in areas that have been studied or restudied since 1930; Central and Western Desert (Aranda, Walbiri, Pintubi); Kimberleys (Nadja, Karadjeri); Arnhem Land (Murngin, Andiljaugwa, Gidjingali, Nagara, Gunavidji); Cape York (WikMunkan, Yir-Yiront);

Daly River, Bathurst & Melville Islands; (Tiwi) Explanation of horde and landowning units; Intertribal etiquette and relationships between groups, totemic sites, group and individual rights of land

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.32, no.4; [267]-286 -- map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: Metrical characters of a Central Australian tribe

Annotation: Biometrical characters of Njalia people (Walpari); Paper considers 4 groups - adult males & females, juvenile males & females; General body habitus; Statistical analysis of data; Also includes comparative data - Jumu & Aranda

Source: Oceania -- 1957; v.27, no.3; 220-243 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: Seventy year old records and new information on the Nargorkun-Narlinji cult

Annotation: Article on the ancestral hero cult - sick creator concept of the Djauan, which includes new information from cousin of 1st informant; (Oceania, v.32, no.4) and records of 1890s; (Translated by natives from Tagoman, Mudburra and Djauan tribes) Sites known as youth places contained in the sickness country, myths and rituals connected with these; Correction of interpretation of art of sites, originally discussed by Mountford (1958) and Arndt (1962); Evidence from photograph by Foelsche in 1890 confirms that pole was erected at site to be climbed during dance; Comparison to the poles used during ceremonies of Arunta and Warramanga

Source: Oceania -- 1966; v.36, no.3; 231-238 -- pls. tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman language (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Kitching, H. S.

Title: Observations of customs associated with kadaitja practices in Central Australia

Annotation: Description & explanation of vengeance killings, both inter-tribal & intra-tribal; Body decoration & ornaments of a kadaitcha; Brief survey of literature; Attendance of a doctor in Kadaitcha luma

Source: Oceania -- 1961; v.31, no.3; [210]-214 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route and mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapippi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths - the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestuous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga
Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Yallop, Colin L.
Title: The Aljawara and their territory
Annotation: Fieldwork Lake Nash, 1966-67; traditional and present day locations, census; linguistic and cultural features differing from the Aranda groups; list of tribes whose existence the majority of Lake Nash Aljawara were aware - list given with Capells and OGrady-Voegelins spellings for comparison; extent of territory, the people in relation to their territory, sections - Pitjara, Kngwarija, Kimara, Pula; animals, plants and natural phenomena belonging to country; description of eight paths linking Aljawara with Aranda to west and south, Aljawara with the Kaititj, Aljawara and non Arandic Warimunga, place names connected with mythological routes
Source: Oceania -- 1969; v.39, no.3; [187]-197 -- maps
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Ngengewurung language (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Ngengewurung people (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Aboriginal territorial organization : estate, range, domain and regime
Annotation: Comments on statements made by Hiatt (1962) and Radcliffe-Brown; Ecological point of view of territoriality, district types of environment & local type - variants within the continent; Consideration of the bearing on territorial organization of the physical regime; Type examples - Kariara, Aranda, kurnai, Yir-Yiront, Wik-Munkan, Murrngin, Gidjingali, Murinbata; Map shows five regions in which local organization has been studied or re-studied since 1930; Examination of Dr. Hiatts article in detail; Clarification of word horde; Correlation between tribal area and mean annual rainfall; Theoretical importance of interpretation of reports of history recommended; Ideal method of study - to put a transect through full sequence of natural regions, across-the-map approach to territorial organization
Source: Oceania -- 1965; v.36, no.1; [1]-26 -- map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Belief, language and experience : a review article
Annotation: Includes comparisons with Aranda & Ungarinyin expressions of belief
Source: Oceania -- 1974; v.45, no.1; 79-83
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Lewis, David

Title: Observations on route finding and spatial orientation among the Aboriginal peoples of the Western Desert region of central Australia

Annotation: Aboriginal techniques of navigation; the use of distinctive features of the landscape often associated with the Dreaming, Aboriginal representations of routes in paintings and sketches, socialization and inability to travel by night with stars; Examples of actual journeys with Aborigines of the Antikirinya, Anmatjara, Walbiri and Pintupi are discussed along with references to the Aranda, Loritja and Pitjantjara

Source: Oceania - - 1976; v.46, no.4; [249] - 282 - bibl.; diags.; maps; tbl.; (pt. fold.)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Austin-Broos, Diane J.

Title: Bringing Spencer and Gillen home / Diane J. Austin-Broos

Annotation: Review and critique of Mulvaney, Morphy and Petch's My Dear Spencer: letters of F.J. Gillen to Baldwin Spencer; argues that the work normalises Spencer and Gillen's social Darwinism and does not adequately discuss alternative approaches in the works of Strehlow and Roheim; (see also Rumsey's response in following volume)

Source: Oceania Vol.69, no.3 (March 1999), p.209-216

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Holcombe, Sarah

Title: The politico-historical construction of the Pintupi Luritja and the concept of tribe / Sarah Holcombe

Annotation: Examination of the role of language (Pintupi Luritja) in the formation of the Amunturrngu (Mt Liebig) community; history of the emergence of Pintupi Luritja as a community; concept of tribe and its relation to language community and territory; historical language movements in the eastern Western Desert - language identification; concept of the multigroup and cultural dynamics of the region - decline of the Yumu and Mayutjarra; change in Luritja identity status; construction of tribe as entity of governance; status of the Pintupi - political and social factors related to the founding of the Kintore community

Source: Oceania Vol.74, no.4 (June 2004), p.257-275, map

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/29

Personal Author: Sanghvi, L. D.

Added Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Added Author: Balakrishnan, V.

Title: A study of genetic distance among some populations of Australian Aborigines / by L. D. Sanghvi, R. L. Kirk and V. Balakrishnan

Annotation: Based on data from published sources (for Aranda, Walpari, Loritja, Pitjantjara, Pintupi tribes and Aurukun, Edward & Mitchell Rivers, Yarrabah, Western Desert, Amoonguna, Areyonga, Papunya localities); statistical methods; results & observations - five

tribes, comparison of five tribes & five localities; geographical location & genetic distance, linguistic affinity & genetic distance

Source: Human Biology; Vol. 43, no. 3 (1971), p. 445-458 ; diags.; tbls.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/30

Personal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Kinship semantics

Annotation: Reviews literature on the study of kinship semantics, argues that kin terms are polysemic and that they do designate genealogically defined categories; article contains several references to study of Australian Aboriginal kinship, particularly Spencer and Gillens work with Aranda

Source: Annual Review of Anthropology -- 1972; v.1; 309328 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/30

Principal Author: Povinelli, Elizabeth A., 1962-

Title: Radical worlds: the anthropology of incommensurability and inconceivability / Elizabeth A. Povinelli

Annotation: Theoretical discussion of the origins of incommensurability in language and culture; translation; includes examples of the use of Arunta in the discussion of the problem - particularly Strehlow's "Aranda Phonetics and Grammar"

Source: Annual Review of Anthropology Vol.30, (2001), p.319-334

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/31

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs

Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amoonguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase

Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tbls.; map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/32

Personal Author: Foy, W.

Title: Vergleichende Notizen : Australische Flachkeulen und Verwandte [Australian flat clubs and related weapons]

Annotation: Enumerates variants of flat sickle-shaped club (taken from various authors) - Aranda, Diari, Kurnai, S.A., Cairns, W.A., S.E. coast; Types between stick club & flat club, Cape York & a womans club from Boulia, other types and boomerang listed; Compares with other countries

Source: Ethnologica -- 1913; v.2; 245-262 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: S 57/35

Personal Author: Adam, Leonhard, 1891-1960

Title: A parallel between certain ritual objects of the Ainu and of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Physical similarities between both groups; curvilinear & rectilinear art (N.W. Australia); meander pattern in Garadjeri style; sacred wooden sticks (Aranda), Goranara rite among Bad & Yaoro, use of ritual objects

Source: International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. 6th Paris. 1960 -- [Actes], v.2, 1963; [9]-13 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: S 57/36

Principal Author: Guhr, Gunter

Added Author: Guhr, Gunter

Title: Heirat und Verwandtschaftssystem bei den Aranda in Zentralaustralien : Kritik des sogenannten Aranda-Typs von Radcliffe-Brown / G*unter Guhr

Imprint: Berlin : Akademie Verlag, 1963

Collation: vii, 193 p. : ill., map

Annotation: Arranging marriages, eight-class and four-class systems, problem of descent and alternate marriages; Initiation, marriage with older woman, boy wives, Sweetheart relationships; Field work & workers to date; Quotes & comments on views of many authors

Source: Abhandlungen und Berichte des Staatlichen Museums für Volkerkunde Dresden
Band 23 (1963)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/47
Principal Author: Gunn, R. G. (Robert George)
Title: Our country, their country: preliminary comparisons of the pigment rock-art across the Arrernte / Western Desert borderlands
Annotation: Comparative analysis of the rock art of the Western Desert, Luritja and Arrernte regions, NT; discusses rock type, technique, colour and motif type, class, form and size; correlation of technique and rock type; argues against the use of art for boundary maintenance in favour of a core overlap model
Source: Tempus Vol.7 (2002), p. 109-119, ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Western Desert people

Local call number: S 57/61
Principal Author: Harmsen, Jolien
Title: Arrernte Law and Catholic Law : changing religious identity of an Australian Aboriginal people. 1936-1991 / Jolien Harmsen
Annotation: Brief outline of the accommodation of Christian beliefs into the Arrernte religious tradition; strategies for dealing with missionaries
Source: Centre for Pacific Studies - Oceania Newsletter, 1994; no. 13, p. 7-8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/61
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: An alternative perspective on the relation between Arrernte law and Catholic law / David Wilkins
Annotation: Further examination of the interaction of Catholic and Arrernte beliefs (see also Harmsen); modes of translating Christian concepts into Arrernte and their interpretation; Biblical and Arrernte kinship; identity and value systems; discourse analysis
Source: Centre for Pacific Studies Oceania Newsletter, July 1994; no. 14, p. 7-9
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/61
Principal Author: Harmsen, Jolien
Title: Wishful thinking in Aboriginal studies : a not-sonice but very historical perspective on the relation between Arrernte Law and Catholic Law / Jolien Harmsen
Annotation: Continued discussion with Wilkins over relationship of Catholicism to Arrernte Law from research at Santa Teresa.
Source: Oceania Newsletter (University of Nijmegen, Centre for Pacific Studies), 1995; no. 15, p. 3-7
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/61
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: More than just wishful thinking : the survival of Arrernte worldview is historical fact, not romantic fiction / David Wilkins
Annotation: Reply to Harmsen over relationship of Catholicism to Arrernte Law and the continuation of Arrernte worldview in beliefs and values; further linguistic discussion over the word Ngkarte
Source: Oceania Newsletter (University of Nijmegen, Centre for Pacific Studies), 1995; no. 15, p. 8-12
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 57/64
Principal Author: Batty, Philip
Title: The Tywerrenge as an artefact of rule : the (post) colonial life of a secret / sacred Aboriginal object / Philip Batty
Publication date: 2014
Collation: pages [296]-311
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Added Author:
Source: History and Anthropology Volume 25, number 2 (April 2014), pages [296]-311

Local call number: S 60/1
Corporate Author: Centre for Appropriate Technology (Alice Springs, N.T.)
Title: Annual report / Centre for Appropriate Technology.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : The Centre,
Physical descrip: v. : ill. ; 25 cm.
Abstract: Centre "provides information, knowledge and practical services across a range of areas including energy, housing and infrastructure, water, waste, telecommunications, transport and technical skills development."
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to CAT website
<http://www.icat.org.au/resources/cat-documents/>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 60/2
Title: Looking after country our way
Annotation: Magda and Pamela Lynch describe their move back to country, Apmwarra, Ngwarle Untyeye Altyerre at Black Tank near Alice Springs; land at Black Tank was handed back in 1985, need proper site protection; young people are taking part in traditional life but there are problems with transport and food supplies; CDEP is a help but need jobs for young people; would like a health clinic and a ranger program; family conducts cultural awareness visits
Source: Our place, No. 24, 2004, p 3-4, ill., port.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 60/2
Title: A project to develop online content
Annotation: Outlines the content of the website for Ngkarte Mikwekenhe Community Inc. and Irrkerlantye Learning Centre at <http://www.nmi.org.au>; benefits of the website have been that communications between the community and the rest of the world are improved; community members are using computers and undertaking IT training; revitalisation of storytelling in the community
Source: Our place, No. 26, 2005, p 5, ill.
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to website
<http://web.archive.org/web/20100323045530/http://www.nmi.org.au/>
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 61/1
Personal Author: Budtz-Olsen, Otto Egede
Title: Haptoglobins and haemoglobins in Australian Aborigines, with a simple method for the estimation of haptoglobins
Annotation: New methods of tracing origin of Aborigines by bloodsampling; 100 specimens collected in C. Aust. (Bindubi, Bidjandjajara, Ngabia, Waljbiri, Aranda), and 123 from N. Qld. (Missions on E. shore of Gulf of Carpentaria); Methods of analysis and results
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1958; v.2, no.21; 689-693 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 61/1
Personal Author: De Widas, J.
Title: Childbirth in the Aranda (Central Australia)
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1947; v.2, no.13; 394-395
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 61/1
Personal Author: Alderman, Lawrence W.
Title: A case of dicephalic monstrosity delivered without medical aid
Annotation: Born to Aranda woman, married to octaroon, in Alice Springs area
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1948; v.1, no.17; 531-532 -- pl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 61/1
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Added Author: Maegraith, B. G. (Brian Gilmore), 1907-
Title: Notes on the pathological lesions and vital statistics of Australian natives in Central Australia
Annotation: Study of pathological lesions Hermannsburg Mission 1929, 18 cases recorded; Achondroplastic dwarf Betaloo Station, N.T.; method of testing to see if enemy is dead; births and deaths 1879-1928 of Aranda and Loritja, half-castes excluded from census; additional information from 1879-1923 by Strehlow
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- Jul. 1930; v.17; 80-83 -- illus.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: S 61/1
Personal Author: Seagrim, G. N. (Gavin Nott)
Added Author: Lendon, Robin
Title: Malnutrition and intellectual development in Aboriginal children : [letter to Editor]
Annotation: Supplements article by L.D. Edwards and L.J. Craddock, q.v.; describes work with Arunta people at Hermannsburg, to examine relationship between nutritional level and performance in tests; Summarises findings on malnutrition, retarded performance comments on performance, importance of cultural factors, other factors reducing test performance
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1973; v.2, no.1; 46
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 61.1/5
Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Medical practices among the Aborigines of Central Australia / by T.G.H. Strehlow
Annotation: Techniques of Aranda healers; induction of medicine man
Source: Australasian Nurses Journal - 1977; v. 7 no. 2, p. 12, 28
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 61.7/5
Principal Author: Devitt, Jeannie
Title: Fatpak at Fat-topia : traditional Aboriginal preferences in a changed context / Jeannie Devitt
Annotation: Fatness and body image; traditional relation of fat and health; diet education
Source: Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association, 1991; no. 14, p. 38-41
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 68.4/1
Title: The Spinifex Egyptians
Physical descrip: p. 19-24. : ill.
Annotation: Brief description of discovery of cave paintings in north west Australia (quotes Sir George Grey), notes use of blue to depict headdress, notes Arunta legends of Inaptwertwa creation spirits, describes clay sculptured figures made by woman from Georgina River,

southwest of Mount Isa (plates show back and front of group), suggest details of clothing, necklaces and hair show Egyptian influence

Source: Mimag Vol.19, no.8, (1969), p.19-24

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 71.2/4

Principal Author: Kelly, Philippa

Title: In harmony with the land / Philippa Kelly

Annotation: Review of the exhibition 'Three part harmony' held at Tuggeranong Arts Centre during NAIDOC week, with paintings from three different perspectives contemporary Western, Yolgnu from Arnhem Land and Arrernte from central Australia; includes artists Catherine Alexander, Leonie Young and Naminapu Maymuru White

Source: Artlook no. 13 (July 2005),p. 22-24, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yolgnu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 71/9

Principal Author: Sue, Sandra

Title: Hermannsburg artists at Desert Gallery: continuing a proud artistic legacy / Sandra Sue

Annotation: Overview of the exhibition of Arrernte painting and pottery entitled 'Nunaka Pmara Mara Inthorra: Our Beautiful Country' at Sydney's Desert Gallery in Autumn 2001; painted pots depicting mission life, birds and marsupials; the work of Irene Mbitjana Entata; Christian beliefs; watercolour landscapes from seven artists; Therese Ryder, painting to express closeness to Country; the watercolour art movement in the Central Desert

Source: Art and Australia. Vol. 39, no.2 (Dec 2001/Jan/Feb 2002), p. 290-291, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 71/13

Principal Author: Rockchild, Liesl

Title: Bush toys : a living history / Liesl Rockchild

Annotation: Reports on an exhibition of a collection of bush toys from three Arrernte communities

Source: Artlink. Vol. 20, no. 1, p. 70-71, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 71/13

Principal Author: Finnane, Kieran

Title: Making the gospel their own / Kieran Finnane

Annotation: Eastern Arrernte Catholics at Ltentye Apurte (Santa Teresa Catholic Mission) celebrate the 50th anniversary of the founding of Santa Teresa; Santa Teresa Indigenous Church Mural project; includes brief early history of Santa Teresa

Source: Artlink Vol. 25, no. 2, (June 2005), p. [60]-62, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 71/15

Principal Author: Carroli, Linda

Title: I found something very interesting : acknowledging children's art / Linda Carroli

Annotation: Role of Aboriginal children's art in the communities of Ernabella and Hermannsburg since European contact ; analysis of the exhibition 'Then and Now: Pitjantjatjara and Aranda Artists 1930's-1990's

Source: Periphery No. 30 (February 1997), p. 7-9

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: S 71/20

Principal Author: Dedman, Roger

Title: Namatjira and his school / Roger Dedman

Annotation: Analysis of the market and prices for works by Albert Namatjira and other Arrernte

who paint in a similar style, including Otto Pareroutja.
Source: The Australian Art Market Report no. 22 (Summer 2006/7), p. 18-19, ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 72.7/1
Principal Author: Knight, Beverley
Title: The Hermannsburg potters / Beverley Knight
Annotation: Brief background to, and current workings in pottery at Hermannsburg - by Arrernte potters; first exhibition in Melbourne 1992; coil method of making pots
Source: ANCAAA Newsletter, 1992; v. 2 no. 13, p. 5 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 76/3
Principal Author: Griffiths, Alison J.
Title: Knowledge and visibility in turn of the century anthropology : the early ethnographic cinema of Alfred Cort Haddon and Walter Baldwin Spencer / Alison Griffiths
Annotation: Effects of cinema on the production of knowledge within anthropology and the kinds of knowledge that cinema could facilitate; Alfred Cort Haddon and Walter Baldwin Spencers experiences with photography and cinema; descriptions of Mer Islanders and some of their ceremonies that were filmed by Haddon; Torres Straits; Spencers descriptions of some Arunta ceremonies; use of wax cylinders for recording sound; mechanical modes of ethnographic inscription
Source: Visual Anthropology Review, Fall/Winter 1996/97; v. 12 no. 2, p. 18-43 -- ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: S 78/7
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Ornamentation in Australian vocal music
Annotation: 2 types of songs - choral & solo (Central Aust., Aranda), melodic outline, ornamentation; solos by Tanganekald man; Western Desert (Wailbri) recordings made at Yuendumu noted transcripts of two Aranda songs with texts in original language only
Source: Ethnomusicology -- 1963; v.7, no.2; 88-95 -- music notation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 78/9
Principal Author: Barwick, Linda
Title: Sustaining women's Yawulyu/Awelye: some practitioners' and learners' perspectives / Linda Barwick
Publication date: 2013
Annotation: "In 2010 the authors visited various Central Australian communities, including Willowra, Tennant Creek, Alekarenge, Barrow Creek and Ti Tree, to interview some of our research collaborators past and present about how they saw the present and future of their yawulyu/awelye traditions. Yawulyu (in Warlpiri and Warumungu) and Awelye (in Kaytetye and other Arandic languages) are cognate names for women's country-based rituals, including songs, dancing, ritual objects and knowledge surrounding particular country and Dreaming stories. In the course of our research we spoke to women from different communities, different age groups, different language groups, and different clans, seeking to open discussion about past and contemporary practices of learning, performing and teaching this performance-based knowledge, to help us understand what the practitioners saw as the most fruitful ways of sustaining the traditions, as well as what difficulties they saw in their way. In this article we present statements from many of the women interviewed, highlighting the key issues that emerged and discussing the importance

of recordings and other documentation of performances for the future sustainability of the various yawulyu/awelye traditions discussed." [Author's abstract]

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Added Author: Laughren, Mary Napaljarri

Added Author: Turpin, Myfany, 1972-

Source: Musicology Australia Volume 35, number 2 (December 2013), pages 191-220

Local call number: S 78/9

Principal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Connection and disconnection of elements of the rhythmic hierarchy in an Aranda song / Catherine J. Ellis

Annotation: Placement of text/rhythms on melody in one Aranda song series; layers of rhythmic hierarchy; rhythmic and durational performance principles that must be known to song leaders; isorhythmic patterns in text cycles

Source: Musicology Australia, 1992; v. 15 p. 44-66

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 91/5

Principal Author: Raffaele, Paul

Title: Hermannsburg : a settlement with a mission / Text and photography by Paul Raffaele

Annotation: Work of Nataria Council, fostering of Community Development Employment Program; history of Lutheran mission; initiation and tribal law, outstations; includes notes on Theodor Strehlow

Source: Australian Geographic - Jan-Mar 1991; no. 21, p. 84-101 -col. ill., col. map, col. ports.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 99/1

Principal Author: Brock, Peggy, 1948-

Added Author: Van Gent, Jacqueline

Title: Generational religious change among the Arrernte at Hermannsburg, central Australia / Peggy Brock and Jacqueline Van Gent.

Annotation: Examines the introduction of Christian ideas to the Arrernte people at Hermannsburg and how Arrernte attitudes towards Christianity changed over a generation from the 1890s to the 1920s; Lutheran Missionaries; role of Arrernte evangelists

Source: Australian Historical Studies Vol. 33, no.120 (Oct. 2002), p. [303]-318

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 99.1/13

Principal Author: Torres, Patricia, 1956-

Title: Crossing Borders: keynote address delivered at the biennial conference, 1997 / Pat Mamanyjun Torres

Annotation: Mamanyjun Jones discusses investigating her Indigenous past through Oral History; creating a change in the content and contexts of Australia's historical narratives; family background and childhood; crossing borders in her own life including geographic; linguistic; knowledge; educational; cultural; personal; economic; racial; socio-political; institutional

Source: Oral History Association of Australia Journal no. 20 (1998), p. 1-3

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 99.1/13

Principal Author: Lovell, Judy

Title: Mrs Wallace's painting and storytelling in the context of contemporary Eastern Arrernte culture / Judy Lovell

Imprint: 2011

Annotation: "This paper describes how analysis and interpretation of Mrs Wallace's storytelling and painting reveal her innate knowledge of tangible and intangible Eastern

Arrente culture, and his skill in the use of contemporary painting techniques or transmission of that to others. Oral recording allows the tonal qualities of Mrs Wallace's voice during an apparent, and through the interactive process of audiencing, his knowledge and methods of transmission emerge." [Authors abstract]

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Source: Oral History Association of Australia Journal no. 33 (2011), p. 27-36, ill.

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002

Title: Resettlement and caring for the country : the Anmatyerre experience / Elspeth Young

Annotation: Anmatyerre land claims, at Ti Tree and Mount Allan; subsections and moieties; land rights

Source: Aboriginal History - 1987; v. 11 no. 2, p. 156-170 -ill., map, ports.; Terrible hard biscuits / Chapman and Read, p. 223-240

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: McConvell, Patrick

Title: Time perspective in Aboriginal Australian culture : two approaches to the origin of subsections

Annotation: Examines use of linguistic evidence in cultural history as exemplified by development of subsections in Northern Australia; follows scientific tradition of Sapir; uses evidence from cognate subsection terms, conformity with phonetic laws particularly lenition in Ngumbin; Djamindjungan and Djeragan language groups; hypothesis on origin of subsections using evidence from myths; opposes von Brandensteins ruling idea of temperamental classification of subsections; criticises methodology of phonosemantics and semantic links which ignore borrowings

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1985; 9(1); 53-80 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Ngumbin languages

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Koch, Harold

Added Author: Turpin, Myfany

Title: [Book review] Eastern and central Arrernte to English Dictionary. Compiled by John Henderson and Veronica Dobson (Arandic Languages Dictionaries Program) / Harold Koch and Myfany Turpin

Annotation: Book review

Source: Aboriginal History, Vol 21(1997), p. 233-237
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 99/5
Principal Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
Title: Strehlows strap : functionalism and historicism in a colonial ethnography / Tim Rowse
Annotation: Examines historicism and functionalism in Strehlows construction of Aranda culture; his varying use of and appeal to a foundational authority in Aranda religious and social life; recognition of customary law; administrative control
Source: Journal of Australian Studies, 1992; no. 35, p. 88103
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 99/7
Personal Author: Neverauskas, V. P.
Title: The Northern Flinders Range
Annotation: Includes mention of Aboriginal mythology and Adnyamathantha involvement in managing the Gammon Ranges National Park
Source: This Australia -- 1986; 5(3); [24-9] -- illus.(pt col.)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S25.2/2
Title: The stone age Aborigine : some old time weapons
Annotation: Photograph & brief explanatory text; Weapons Arunta, Arnhem Land; ceremonial objects - C. Australia, Arnhem Land; Pipe - Arnhem Land
Source: Dawn -- 1958; v.7, no.11; 15 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 35.7/1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Aboriginal language, religion, and society in Central Australia
Annotation: Biographical notes as background to research, research for Aranda phonetics, patrol work for Dept of Interior, problems of linguistic research, complexity of Aboriginal languages, quotes (in English only), 7 couplets of song from Ljaba honeyant ceremony (northern Aranda)
Source: Australian Territories -- 1962; v.2, no.1; 4 - 11 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2
Personal Author: Coleman, Edith
Title: One mans meat
Annotation: Central Australian plant and insect foods eaten by Aranda at Hermannsburg Mission, storage of plant food, preparation of nardoo
Source: Walkabout -- 1938; v.4, no. 11; 36-38 -- pl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2
Personal Author: Croll, Robert Henderson, 1869-1947
Title: On the edge of the wild : a camp with the Arunta
Annotation: Macdonnell Ranges (Jay Creek); people in state of transition, brief description of daily life
Source: Walkabout -- 1939; v.5, no.4; 17-20 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2
Personal Author: Croll, Robert Henderson, 1869-1947
Title: Yarumpa, the honey-pot : food in the wilderness

Annotation: Description of the honey-pot ant from Central Australia, eaten by the Arunta people

Source: Walkabout -- 1937; v.3, no.3; 16 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Goodhart, David

Title: Where the inland rivers end

Annotation: Describes country from Marree to Birdsville & Betoota, includes Dieri & Arunta legend of monsters in country east of Lake Eyre, notes on founding of Killalpaninna Mission

Source: Walkabout -- 1938; v.4, no.11; 18-23 -- pls. map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Mercer, Harry

Title: Behind the Centres art boom

Annotation: Various tribal arts of Aranda - early use of colour; Styles of Australian painters

Source: Walkabout -- 1963; v.29, no.7; [24]-27 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Title: Australias Stone-age people

Annotation: Series of photographs of Arunta tribespeople taken by Sir Baldwin Spencer

Source: Walkabout -- 1950; v.16, no.6; 22-23 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Woodburn, M. Kathleen

Title: Burt Plain, Northern Territory

Annotation: The northern Aranda tribe occupy Burt Plain; some legends; use of the honey ant; Aboriginal carvings in area so old that natives have forgotten meaning; old legends being forgotten as the white man moves in

Source: Walkabout -- 1951; v.16, no.10; 37-39 -- map illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/4

Personal Author: Lewis, Jon

Title: The death of a unique man [obituary of T.G.H. Strehlow]

Annotation: Life at Hermannsburg; knowledge of Aranda language and traditions; difficulties in funding his research

Source: Nation Review (School Libraries Branch, Education Dept. of S.A.) - 13/19 Oct. 1978; 15 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 05/7

Personal Author: Burn, Ian

Added Author: Stephen, A.

Title: Traditional painter : the transfiguration of Albert Namatjira

Annotation: Review of N. Amadio, Albert Namatjira; the life and work of an Australian painter; discusses the cultural, commercial and academic neglect of the Aranda school

Source: Age monthly review -- 1986; 6(7); 10-13 -- illus. port.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 07.1/4 BOX 1

Title: Queen's first steps on Aboriginal land

Annotation: Arrernte people were among the official party to welcome the Queen to Alice Springs during her recent visit

Source: Canberra Times, 31 March 2000, p. 1, port.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 09.1/1
Principal Author: Anderson, Christopher
Title: The economics of sacred art : the uses of a secret collection in the South Australian Museum / Christopher Anderson
Annotation: Repatriation of secret/sacred objects; consultation and transfer program at the South Australian Museum; transfer of objects to Yuendumu and to the Anmatyerre group at Yuelamu and the establishment of relationships with these groups
Source: COMA, 1990; no. [23] (should read no. 24), p. 31-42
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 09.6/MU/1
Title: Unique collection of early photographs of Aboriginal life [Baldwin Spencer Collection]
Annotation: Brief background to the Collection and sample Aranda photographs from a display at the Western Australian Museum
Source: Your museum -- Jan.-Feb. 1985; [2-3] -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 21/3
Corporate Author: Alice Springs Aboriginal Rights Support Group
Title: Welatye-Therre : a call for support
Annotation: Arguments supporting protection of Arrernte sacred site
Source: CARE newsletter (Campaign Against Racial Exploitation) -- 1983; 52; 16 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 21/3
Personal Author: Bropho, Robert
Title: Aboriginal land rights : open letter from fringedwellers of the Swan Valley
Annotation: Letter of support to protesters at Aranda sacred site of Welatye-Therre
Source: CARE newsletter (Campaign Against Racial Exploitation) -- 1983; 51; 27
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 21/3
Title: Central Australia : Alice Springs report, 25 April
Annotation: Proposal for dam at Welatye Therre Alice Springs; moves by traditional owners (Arrernte) to prevent flooding of sacred sites
Source: CARE newsletter (Campaign Against Racial Exploitation) -- 1983; 50; 16-17 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 25.7/14
Title: Yeperenye Festival
Annotation: Performances from the Yeperenye Federation Festival and photographs
Source: ATSI NT News, December 2001, p. 12-13, 19, ill., port
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: SF 26.7/6
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 : re Uluru (Ayers Rock) National Park and Lake Amadeus/Luritja land claim : transcript of proceedings before his Honour Mr Justice Toohey at Alice Springs and Ayers Rock, 2 Apr.-25 May 1979
Publication info: Alice Springs and Ayers Rock 1979
Physical descrip: 1171 l.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: SF 26.7/16
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Kearney, William, Sir, 1935-

Title: Aboriginal Land commissioner re the Mount Allan Pastoral Lease Land claim : transcript of proceedings.

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1982-

Physical descrip: v. ; 29 cm.

Abstract: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 26.7/21

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner. Added Author: Maurice, Michael David Andrew

Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner re the Ti Tree land claim : transcript of proceedings [before] Mr Justice M.D.A. Maurice.

Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1985.

Physical descrip: 692 p. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 26.7/42

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-

Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner Justice H. W. Olney re the North Simpson Desert land claim : transcript of proceedings

Publication info: Canberra : Auscript Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1991.

Physical descrip: 775 leaves

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1

Title: Buying back the farm - Huckitta

Imprint: 2010

Annotation: Huckitta pastoral lease has been bought for Traditional Owners from Aboriginal Benefit Account funds, after a long history of trying to get country back for Eastern Arrernte people

Language/Group: Eastern Arrernte

Source: Land rights news, (Sept. 2010), p. 4, port.

Local call number: SF 26.8/1

Principal Author: Namatjira, Gillian

Added Author: Abbott, Douglas Kwarlpe, 1948-

Title: Pmere : country in mind

Annotation: Exhibition of work of Arrernte watercolour landscape painters; equivalence of importance and meaning to sand paintings

Source: Land Rights News, 1988; v. 2 no. 9, p. 30-31 -ill., ports.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1

Title: Highway protest : Arrernte families vow to stay put

Annotation: Arrernte families try to get title to some of their land on Yambah pastoral lease; land claims; excisions

Source: Land Rights News, 1989; v. 2 no. 15, p. 10 -- port.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 32/3

Personal Author: Stevens, Joyce

Title: Murawina : Arunta for black women

Annotation: Notes on formation of womens organisation, its work and problems (finance, staff)
Source: Tribune - - Oct. 23-29 1973; no. 1827; 2 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 57.3/1
Personal Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angus), 1933-
Title: [Summary of lecture given]
Annotation: Preliminary results of expedition to Central Aust. on fingerprints of people belonging to Aranda, Pintubi, Wailbri, Pitjantjara
Source: Anthropological Society of Victoria -- Newsletter, no.57, Sept. 1964; [1]-2
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: In the beginning [an address to the SA Anthropology Society on his Aranda research]
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1978; 16(8); 4 - 8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996
Title: Central and South Australian song styles
Annotation: Distribution of music types in South Australia by comparison of differing song styles; Difficulties of comparison outlined; Based on music recorded in 1937 and up to January, 1966; Descriptions of two history-songs, one recorded in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja and Wonkangaru, the other in Kujani, Kokata, Aranda; Common element; Conclusion that there are five regional song styles; Description of each style and tribes covered; Pattern of distribution of these suggested basis of theory of migration of Aborigines
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.7, 1966; 2-11
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: Aboriginal portraits of Central Australia
Annotation: Author was missionary in Central Australia for nine years, his interest taken in genealogies and life of the natives; Aboriginal biographies - one of native of Jangman tribe mentions tribes with whom he has had contact - Aranda, Loritja (Kukata), Matuntjara, Pitjantjara, Pintubi, Ngalea (Walbiri), Unmatjara, Iljaura, Kaititja

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.4, 1966; 2-4 - - Address given at meeting

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1

Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudastralien, chapters XVI and XVII

Publication info: 1972

Annotation: Chapter XVI, Adhesives and cements; blood, how obtained (venesection, puncturing of the urethra), wax used between north coast & 16th degree of latitude, types of wax, resin - northern coastal region, method of extraction from ironwood roots, resin made from trioda grass sp., quotes own journal of 1896 for manufacture (Frew River), uses, leschenaultia cement used (between McDonnell & Flinders Ranges), Narryngeri - resin from native pines & wattles, south coast - Zanthorrhoea sp. used for cement, uses in weapon making; Chapter XVII, Pigments; lists colours in order of use, lack of blue & green, minerals from which obtained, locations - Mount Tolmer (Awarai tribe), 46 - Mile Station, Roper River (Tjauen tribe), Renner Springs Station (Waramunga), Owens Springs Stn - Hugh River (Aranda tribe), use of gum tree bark to produce a whitening agent (Kaititje, Arunta), kneading of red pigments for storage (Waramunga), methods of using & applying pigments; map shows approximate locations of mineral source

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.10, no.7, 1972; 4 - 12 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrari language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrari people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p ABS

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Mystification and enlightenment in case of females

Annotation: Text of Lecture 4; Examines the relationship between Aboriginal religion and male/female relations; Themes of secrecy, exclusion, & mystification; Rites of passage and rites of exclusion; Analyses Womens Fire Rite in the Jabuduruws and the Engwura of the Aranda as ritualizations of womens exclusion Mythological role of women and the possession of esoteric knowledge; Differences between mens and womens cults; Role of religion in the regularization of marriage through the polarization of sexual life - careers

Source: ABSCHOL In-service Course on Aboriginal Culture for Queensland Primary Teachers. St. Lucia, 14-16th August 1971 -- Proceedings, 1971; 16-22

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p ABS
Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: Social bonds : in sexuality and marriage
Annotation: Text of Lecture 2; examines the principles of kinship and marriage in Aboriginal society with particular attention to the establishment and preservation of interdependence among social groups, i.e. clans; Discusses exogamy; exchange value of women; types of marriages; rights of bestowal; Aranda and Kariara type rules; age and polygamy; and husband's rights over wife
Source: ABSCHOL In-service Course on Aboriginal Culture for Queensland Primary Teachers. St. Lucia, 14-16th August, 1971 -- Proceedings, 1971; 6-12 -- diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: p AIS
Personal Author: Aiston, George
Title: Natives of Central Australia : tribal fighting with knives
Annotation: Mungeranie Gap & Cowarie on Derwent Creek main workshop areas of Wonkanguru; chisels, pirries, knives; Method of making knives, use of spinifex gum, knife & shield used in duelling, advantage of hooked knife to straight type, injuries; Yaurorka fire & water method of flaking Innimincka area, scarcity of stone Cooper & Diamantina River, worn out knives used as tuhlas; Description of Arunta ground & fighting knives, superiority in appearance & weapon, comparison of spears & barbs; Tribal territory of Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yelyayenda, all say originally came from north; importance of waterholes i.e. Yalpawarrilina bordering Ngameni country; Technique of chipping pirries, circumcission knives, scrappers; Yaurorka thought to be sub of Wonkanguru, similarity in appearance & language
Source: Melbourne Argus -- Jul. 9, 1921; 5 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p AKE
Title: Ingkenteme : following in the footsteps : Arrernte kids learning about their culture.
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT Akeyulerre Inc, 2014.
Copyright date: *2014
Physical descrip: 37 pages : colour illustrations ; 21 x 30 cm.
ISBN: 9780646911106 (paperback)
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p ALB
Personal Author: Albrecht, F. W. (Friedrich Wilhelm), 1894-1984
Title: The question of economic rehabilitation of Aborigines
Publication info: [Adelaide, S.A. : s.n.], 1953
Physical descrip: 14 l
Annotation: At head of title; Missions, Administration Conference, December 1953, Lutheran Mission; Aboriginal attitudes to work; need for continual employment; mission efforts to provide work; cattle stations, change from Aranda to Loritja and Pitjantjara in Alice Springs district
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p ALB
Personal Author: Albrecht, Paul G. E.
Title: Aboriginal Australians / Paul G.E. Albrecht
Physical descrip: p. 70-75
Annotation: Definition of Aboriginality; necessity for official recognition of cultural differences between traditional and nontraditional Aboriginal groups; using Arrarnta people as an example includes brief outline of Aboriginal beliefs, ritual, affiliation with the land, kinship networks and obligations; land rights and the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976
Source: Quadrant -- Vol. 33, no. 1/2 (Jan-Feb 1989)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p ALB
Personal Author: Albrecht, F. W. (Friedrich Wilhelm), 1894-1984
Title: The Gospel and the nomadic Aranda in Central Australia
Annotation: Difficulties encountered by Rev. C. Strehlow in translating the New Testament; Work of missionaries at Alice Springs, Henbury Areyonga and Haasts Bluff
Source: Lutheran Herald -- 1951; v.31, no.12; 180-182
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p ALI
Title: Two ways : Therrengare Mparetyeke ; Landscape as spiritual art : Pmere Tnengkarre; Otto Pareroutja (1914-1973); The lure of the centre
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T.] : Alice Springs Cultural Precinct, [200-]
Physical descrip: [4] p.
Annotation: There are two ways of painting in Alice Springs and Santa Teresa, western-style landscapes and classic 'dot' painting; the religious aspect of Arrernte landscape painting; non-Aboriginal artists interest in central Australia and increasing number of artists visiting the centre from the late 1920s to the 1970s; brief discussion of Otto Pareroutja and his artistic style
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: P ANG
Corporate Author: Angarapa, N.T. Health Training Teams and Health Workers, Department of Health Training Centre, Alice Springs: Institute for Aboriginal Development, Alice Springs
Title: Temperature booklets
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT : I.A.D. Printing, 1978
Physical descrip: 2 pts.
Annotation: Normal temperature; how to take temperature; what different temperatures mean
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p ARU
Title: Arunta Art Gallery [shopping paper bag]
Physical descrip: 1 bag
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p AUS
Title: Aboriginal arts in Australia : national seminar, 21-25 May, 1973
Publication info: [Canberra] : Australian Council for the Arts, Aboriginal Arts Board, 1973
Physical descrip: 18, [2] p. bill. ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Sessions of program; descriptions of items on exhibition; work by Walbiri, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara at Ernabella and Indulkana, Aranda and from Alligator Rivers Region
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australian (Newspaper)
Title: Australia and the Aborigines
Physical descrip: 4 p.; map
Annotation: Brief outline of nomadic life, origin (including Tasmania); estimated population, figures overall and by state; brief history of Hermannsburg Mission, present situation (Aranda and Loritja), reasons for decreasing population results of contact; fight for equal rights - Gurindji; land rights - Groote Eyelandt, Gove; difficulties facing fringe dwellers; government policies; note on Lionel Rose and Pastor Doug Nicholls
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Aboriginal Affairs
Title: Yuendumu : book of the community / [by Sue Morrison]
Publication info: Canberra 1977
Physical descrip: [i], 16 l.
Annotation: History; Warlpiri, Pintupi, Anmatjira, Aranda; marriage, kinship and totems; language (word list); community organisations and local rules; economic base; services; outstations
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of the Interior
Title: Aborigines of the Northern Territory community
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1972
Physical descrip: 29 p.
Annotation: Brief biographies of 7 Aborigines who have adopted European modes of life; M. Midaring of Brinken (Maridhiel) tribe, early life on mission, education, conversion to Roman Catholicism, now a nun working at East Arm Leprosy Hospital; G. Williams (Aranda) of Hermannsburg, owner of tourist bus company, manager of Arts and Crafts shop, member of Advisory Committee of the Aborigines Benefits Trust Fund; B. Wunyimarra of Milingimbi, student potter at Ceramic Research Unit at Bagot; H. Ulamari, cadet journalist with the Northern Territory News, educational background; Methodist Minister L. Lamilami from Manganowal (possibly Maung) tribe, conversion, brief description of Aboriginal paintings on wall of his church on Croker Island; M. Mandjiridju (Maung) of Goulburn Island Mission; role as member of Advisory Committee of A.B.T.F., in charge of preschool, work on developing bilingual programme, linguistic training, recently winner of A.B.T.F. scholarship; T. Cooper of Darwin, employee of N.T.A., in transport section
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjara / Manjiljaralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjara / Manjiljara people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
Added Author: Woodward, A. E. (Albert Edward), Sir, 1928-
Title: First report July 1973
Publication info: Canberra : A.G.P.S., 1973
Physical descrip: 84 p. ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Published version of processed report which see for annotation
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Federal Court
Title: Hayes v Northern Territory of Australia [2000] [1999] FCA 671 (23 May 2000)
Publication info: 23 leaves
Annotation: Court determination of the Arrernte claim to various parcels of land in and around Alice Springs; outlines which parcels have been awarded to the Arrernte people; determines the exclusion of rights to exclusive possession, occupation, use and enjoyment of land by Arrernte community.
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
[http://www.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/sinodisp/au/cases/cth/FCA/2000/671.html?stem=0&synonyms=0&query=title\(Hayes%20and%20Northern%20Territory%20of%20Australia%20\)](http://www.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/sinodisp/au/cases/cth/FCA/2000/671.html?stem=0&synonyms=0&query=title(Hayes%20and%20Northern%20Territory%20of%20Australia%20))
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p AUS
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories
Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Govt. Printer, 1963
Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tpls., map ; 21 cm.
Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarrnga), Borrooloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi); Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p BAA

Personal Author: Baal, J. van (Jan)

Title: The cult of the bullroarer in Australia and southern New Guinea

Annotation: Outline of theory on religious aspects of bullroarer (New Guinea examples), phallic symbol; myths concerning Djanggawul and Kunapipi ritual - use of bullroarer; Aranda area (quotes Spencer & Gillen), Engwura ceremony, myth of Atjilpa ancestors, significance
Source: Instituut voor Taal-, Landen Volkenkunds -Bijdragen, deel 119, 2, 1959; [201]-214 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BAK

Personal Author: Baker, George

Title: The role of Australites in Aboriginal customs

Annotation: Description of known Australites; Legends relating to them; Dieri, Wadikalii; Use as magical or ceremonial objects; Kabi Kabi, Waka Waka, Gurang Gurang of E. Qld.; Use for rainmaking by Wheelman, W.A.; Use as implements; Aboriginal names for them; Bunanditj, Tjalkadjara (Mirning), Arabana, Aranda, Dangali, Gunditjmarra, Kalako, Kirae, Koara, Kujani, Marditjali, Maduwonga, Mineng (Mirnid), Naranga [Nditj], Tjapwuron Tjerneridjal, Wiljakali
Source: Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria no. 22, pt.8, 1957; 26p. -- map; pls. -- Mineralogy Series, no.1

Language/Group: Giraiwurrung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dangali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Mardidjali people (S16) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: p BAR

Personal Author: Barnes, J. A. (John Arundel), 1918-

Title: Inquest on the Murrngin

Publication info: Lond. 1967
Physical descrip: 50p.
Annotation: Inquiry into available material - marriage rules, subsection system & kinship terminology, taken from all published sources; Formulas for marriage links; Brief comparisons & notes on Aranda, Nanggumiri, Murinbada, Gidjingali, Burera, Maung, Gunwingu, Kariera, Yir-Yiront tribes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwingu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: p BAR
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
Title: Australia outback
Publication info: Melbourne:Pictorial Newspapers
Physical descrip: 47 p.
Annotation: Includes photographs of natives - Arunta, Daly River, Roper River; rock engravings (Glen Isla Rock, Sydney, Mootwingee)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Local call number: p BAR
Personal Author: Barrett, M. J.
Title: Dental observations on Australian Aborigines, Yuendumu, Central Australia, 1951-52
Annotation: Age & sex grouping, method of examinations, results & discussion on dental caries, occlusal attrition, condition of gingivae, diet & its effect
Source: Australian Journal of Dentistry -- 1953; v.57, no.3; 127-138 -- tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: p BAR
Personal Author: Barnes, J. A. (John Arundel), 1918-
Title: Kinship
Publication info: Canberra 1962
Physical descrip: 14 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1955 printing, v.13; 403-409; theoretical background of kinship, explains some terminology & includes very brief reference to eight section system of Aranda; general reference material
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BAS
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933
Title: Diseases of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Discusses difficulties with sick natives, attitude to medical help, belief that magic causes illness, notes on hospital accomodation & medical appointments from 1842; neglect by authorities; diet difficiencies on stations; Lists epidemics, description of disease & cases including leprosy & V.D. spread through contact with whites & chinese; native remedies Central tribes, Vic., Arunndta, Kukata; T.B. unknown in nomadic tribes later becoming rampant, native treatment; alcoholism Sydney, Wellington Valley Mission, use of opium Darwin area; Constitutional diseases, muscular disease of Kuyanni woman, boomerang leg Central Aust., dwarfism Tennants Creek, Cooks account of deformity Adventure Bay 1977; digestive system, respiratory cases among Kukata, appendicitis Yantowannta tribe; blood & circulatory system, nutritive & deficiency, thyroid diseases, skin abnormalities, fair hair among

Aluridja, Wongapitcha & Kukata, cases of albinism N.T. Kimberleys., ophthalmology Central Aust. dentition comparison of S.A. & Central Aust. with; Musgrave, Mann, Tomkinson & Petermann Ranges & Arnhem Land; insanity Central Aust., cases of mental deficiency rare; eunuchoidism Finke R. case

Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, v.35. no.12, 1932; [177]-185; no.13, 1932; [193]-198; no.14, 1932; [209]-213; Aug. 1, 1932; 229-233; ; Aug. 15, 1932; 247-250; v.35, no.18, 1932; ; [273]278 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p BAS

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Vergleichende Vokabularien der Aluridja und Arundtdialekte Zentral-Australiens
[Comparative vocabularies of the Aluridja and Arunta dialects of Central Australia]

Annotation: Approximately 700 words listed in Aluridja and Ituarre & Herrinda dialects of Arunta; general, plants, animals, birds & words which have arisen since contact with white people

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 207-228

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p BAS

Personal Author: Bastian, Maurice

Title: Les premiers Australiens

Annotation: Racial origin, archaeological evidence, physical appearance; General social organisation, material culture; Totemism; Mortuary rites - Melville Is., Gippsland, Qld., W. Vic., N.T.; Ceremonial objects - Arunta, Djugun, Wulamba, Kakadu, Arnhem Land

Source: Musees de Geneve -- 1960; no.5; 14-18 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: p BER

Personal Author: Berry, John W.

Title: Ecological and cultural factors in spatial perceptual development

Annotation: Study conducted to test whether hunting peoples possess good visual discrimination and spatial skill and whether their cultures support the development of these skills; hypothesis based on the assumption of behavioural adaptation to ecological pressures; Santa Teresa (Arunta) and Yarrabah Aborigines form part of sample; effects of Westernisation on test performance

Source: Canadian Journal of Behavioral Science -- 1971; v.3, no.4; [324]-336 -- bibl.; diag.; tpls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: Some population problems involving Pleistocene man

Annotation: Examines problem of estimating time required for a population to expand into & completely populate an unoccupied area (Aust.); discusses original numbers of migrants; rates of population increase (Bass St. islanders, mainland - quotes Cudmore (1893) on Maraura tribe); regional variation in carrying capacity; rate of budding off to new areas; Sets

up models of population growth & spread in recent & Pleistocene Aust.; Estimate of time required originally to occupy Australia
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.22, 1957; 47-69 -- diags.; tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: p BOR

Personal Author: Boretzky, Norbert

Added Author: Dutschmann, Christian

Title: The Indo-Europeanist model of sound change and genetic affinity, and change in exotic languages / Norbert Boretzky : translated into English by Christian Dutschmann

Physical descrip: p. 1-51

Annotation: Uses examples of sound change from eight Arandic languages - Kaititj, Northern and Southern Alyawarra, Aranda, Eastern Aranda, Anmatjera, Western and Southern Aranda
Source: Diachronica - Vol. 1 , no. 1 (1984)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: p BRA

Personal Author: Bray, John E.

Title: Northern Territory in brief

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Publication Syndicate 1956

Physical descrip: 94 p.

Annotation: p.22-25; Place names incl. a few of Aboriginal origin; p.89-91; Brief note on Arnhem Land Reserve, employment, Arunta artists at Hermannsburg

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BRO

Personal Author: Brock, Peggy, 1948-

Title: Two Indigenous evangelists : Moses Tjalkabota and Arthur Wellington Clah / Peggy Brock

Publication info: 2003

Physical descrip: pages 348-366
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Journal of Religious History Volume 27 number 3 October 2003 : pages 348-366

Local call number: p BRO
Personal Author: Brooks, David, 1950-
Added Author: Dobson, Shawn
Title: The Arrernte landscape of Alice Springs / by David Brooks for Mparntwe people : illustrations by Shawn Dobson
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1991
Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill., maps ; 15 x 21 cm.
ISBN: 0949659622
Annotation: Totemic significance and stories of the environment around Alice Springs, Mparntwe; and the changes that have taken place there; Caterpillar beings; Wild dog creator being; sites viewed from Anzac Hill; sites viewed from Annie Meyer Hill; in the construction of Barrett Drive Ntarkarle Tyaneme, a site registered under the Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act was dynamited and bulldozed; charges were laid but it was found that the Act was not binding on the Crown; site where visiting caterpillars from Mount Zeil held ceremonies with the Yeperenye caterpillars
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BRO
Personal Author: Broadribb, Donald, 1933-
Title: Aboriginal totemism
Annotation: Examines Aboriginal concepts of Dream-time, ancestral beings (Aranda example), dreams, reality & life-soul
Source: Milla wa-Milla no.12 (1972), p.20-35
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p CAM
Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Title: Observations on the teeth of Australian Aborigines, Hermannsburg, Central Australia
Annotation: Adelaide University expedition, Aug. 1929; Aranda & Luritja tribes - 82 individuals examined; Ceremonial removal of teeth, attrition, incidence of caries, periodontal conditions, variations in position of teeth
Source: Australian Journal of Dentistry -- Jan. 1937; v.41; 1-6
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p CAM
Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Title: Observations on the teeth of Australian Aborigines, Cockatoo Creek, Central Australia
Annotation: Adelaide University expedition, Aug. 1931; 73 individuals of Anmatjera and Ilpirra tribes; Frequency occurrence of caries, tooth colour, variations in position of teeth, periodontal conditions; Ceremonial removal of teeth rapidly dying out
Source: Australian Journal of Dentistry -- Feb. 1938; v.42; 41-47
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p CAS
Personal Author: Casley-Smith, John R. (John Royle)
Title: The haematology of the Central Australian Aborigines, parts 1, 2, 3, and 4
Annotation: Result of expedition to Haasts Bluff in 1956; data collected on 145 Aborigines (Pintubi, Ngalia, Aranda, Pitjandjara, Luritja, and mixed); central group of Europeans in Adelaide; Part 1; Haemoglobin and erythrocytes; Part 2; White and differential counts; eosinophil counts and casoni tests; Part 3; Lymphocyte and neutrophil haemograms, with European controls; Part 4; Haemoglobin, erythrocyte counts, constants, fragilities and sedimentation rates; effects of Europeanization

Source: Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science -- 1958; v.36, pt.1; [23]-38; 1959; v.37, pt.5; [481]-488; v.37, pt.6; [517]-522; 1960; v.38, pt.1; [37]-46
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p CHR
Personal Author: Chryssides, Helen
Title: Rosalie Kunoth-Monks : dreaming of social justice / by Helen Chryssides
Physical descrip: p. 14-16; ill.
Annotation: Career of Rosalie Kunoth-Monks starring in film Jedda, becoming a nun, social worker, returning to Central Australia to campaign for social justice, maintain Arrernte language and culture and maintain sacred sites under threat from a recreational lake
Source: Portfolio - Vol. 4, no. 8 (June 1988)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: The native names and uses of plants at Haasts Bluff, Central Australia
Annotation: General description of country around Haasts Bluff; native names for over 120 plants, together with notes on use, if any, made of them by Aranda and Pintubi natives; names in Luritja, Aranda, Pintubi, Kukatja, Ngalia
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.82, 1959; [123]-140
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Adelaide University field anthropology : Central Australia. No 3 - Blood - grouping of Australian Aborigines at Oodnadatta and Alice Springs
Annotation: Tests on 57 full blood Aranda and Luritja and three half castes
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.51, 1927; 78-80
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Anthropological expedition to Central Australia
Annotation: Brief outline of investigations carried out Cockatoo Creek 1931; general remarks on environment, type of food, recent killing case and police retaliation, health of children, cases of boomerang leg, pot bellies, kindly treatment by elders; good nature, patience, sense of humour; food shared communally, examples, moral behaviour, marriage, role of women, clothing, remarks on rubbery nature of soles of feet, technique of bloodletting, 8 class marriage system common to Anmatjera, Ilpirra, Luritja, Yumi, Ngalia, Walmala tribes; increase rites and ceremonies; methods used to get information, blood grouping, morphology, ophthalmology, cognitive ability tested, basal metabolism; partly comprised T.D. Campbell, T. Harvey Johnston, C.S. Hicks, H.J. Wilkinson, R.H. Palleine, H.K. Fry, R.F. Matters, H.M. Hale, N. Tindale, H. Gray, O. Stocker, A. Rau
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- Dec. 19, 1931; v.18; 793-796
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-12)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: p CLE
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: The blood-grouping of Central Australian Aborigines : 1931 series
Annotation: Testing of 90 individuals at Cockatoo Creek, N.T., during University of Adelaide expedition; tribes represented; Anmatjera, Ilpirra (Walpari)
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1932; v.35, no.24; [369o]-371
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Further results in blood grouping Central Australian Aborigines / J. Burton Cleland
Annotation: Results of Adelaide University expedition of 1929 to Hermannsburg; tests of 70 full-bloods of Aranda and Luridja tribes; findings of tests to date taken to indicate two distinct groupings in Australia
Source: Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science ; Vol. 7, pt 2 1930 : p. [79]-89
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Pathological lesions met with in Aborigines of the Diamantina district in the north-east of South Australia
Annotation: Frequency of conjunctivitis noted, other irregularities recorded; included members of Aranda, Ngameni, Andekeringa, Wadikati tribes
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1938; v.41; 1-2
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Local call number: p CLE
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Adelaide University field anthropology : Central Australia. No 3 - Blood - grouping of Australian Aborigines at Oodnadatta and Alice Springs
Annotation: Tests on 57 full blood Aranda and Luridja and three half castes
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.51, 1927; 78-80
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p COL
Corporate Author: Columbia Pictures Pty. Ltd.
Added Author: Chauvel, Charles, 1897-1959
Title: Eve in ebony : the story of Jeddah
Publication info: Sydney 1954
Physical descrip: 14 p.
Annotation: Outline of the film; Arunta girl Ngarla Kunoth as Jeddah, Tiwi man Robert Tudawali plays Marbuck; Charles Chauvel producer
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p CON
Personal Author: Condon, H. T. (Herbert Thomas)
Title: Aboriginal bird names - South Australia, pt 1 & 2

Annotation: Bird names in Aranda, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Antakarinya, Mirning, Wirangu, Yankunytjatjara, Wailbi, Wiljagali, Narangga, Kurna, Ngadjuri, Bungandidj, Yawarawarga, Potaruwutj, Narrinyeri, Kujani, Yarliyawarra, Parnkala, Warki, Arabana, Dieri, ; Wangganguru, Ngamini, Nawu, Ngayawung, Nugunu, Ngalea

Source: South Australian ornithologist -- 1955; 21(6/7);

74-88; (8); 91-8 -- bibl.; maps; Photocopy

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yarliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: P COW

Personal Author: Miller, Peter.

Added Author: Cowlshaw, Gillian K. (Gillian Keir), 1934-

Title: Peter Miller : Bulman 1989 / [told by Peter Miller ; transcribed and edited by Gillian Cowlshaw].

Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Barunga Press, 1995.

Physical descrip: 15 p. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0868223824

Annotation: Life history of Peter Miller; working in stock camps and later as a teacher

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p DAS

Personal Author: Dasen, Pierre R.

Title: The influence of ecology, culture and European contact on cognitive development in Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Paper describes a study of cognitive skills in 2 groups of Aborigines differing in amount to European contact and persistence of traditional values and activities; Attempts to relate the rate of development of different areas of cognitive development to cultural-ecological factors; Sample groups drawn from the Pitjantjara of Areyonga government station and the Aranda of Hermannsburg Mission

Source: Berry, J.W.; Dasen, P.R. Culture and cognition, 1974; 381-408 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p DAS
Personal Author: Dasen, Pierre R.
Title: The development of conservation in Aboriginal children : a replication study
Annotation: Repeats De Lemos study of conservation of quantity, weight and volume with Aranda children at Hermannsburg, producing some contradictory results
Source: International Journal of Psychology -- 1972; v.7, no.2; [75]-85 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.;
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: David, Allen
Title: Form, colour, grandeur
Publication info: Melb.: Grayflower 1962
Physical descrip: 32p.
Annotation: Very fine colour plates of Central Australia and six studies of Aborigines of Aranda, Bidjandjadjara, with brief explanatory notes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia
Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and 1938-1939; Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A. and adjoining areas
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warriyanga / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: Davis, Stuart
Title: Syllable weight in some Australian languages, 1985
Physical descrip: p. 398-407
Annotation: Stress patterns of Western Aranda and Madimadi

Source: Proc. Berkeley Ling. Soc. 1985
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi language (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: Davies, E. Harold (Edward Harold)
Title: Palaeolithic music
Annotation: Report on 1926 Adelaide University expedition; recording methods; description and transcription of some sample Aranda songs collected at Macumba River and Alice Springs
Source: Musical Times - 1927; 68; 691-5 -- music not Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: P DAW
Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.
Title: Temne-Arunta hand eye dominance and susceptibility to geometric illusions
Annotation: Susceptibility to vertical and horizontal illusions related to environment, eye and hand dominance, and cognitive style in desert dwelling Arunta and forest dwelling Temne
Source: Perceptual and motor Skills -- 1973; 37; 659-67 -bibl.; tpls.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAW
Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.
Title: Attitude change and conflict among Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Urban sample from Sydney, rural sample from Wallaga Lake, N.S.W. & traditional sample from the Arunta chosen to test T-W consistency theory (attitude change an adaptation to achieve consistency between traditional & western values); five hypotheses to test theory; Arunta sample from Santa Teresa Mission; Wallaga Lake settlement residents mainly descendants of Mumbulla tribe; Sydney sample from residents at Green Valley resettled after slum clearance; evidence supports theory, hypotheses confirmed apart from hypothesis V
Source: Australian Journal of Psychology -- 1969; v.21, no.2; 101-116 -- diag.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAW
Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.
Title: Theoretical and research bases of bio-social psychology
Annotation: Inaugural lecture, Chair of Psychology, delivered 27th November, 1968; Bio-social research concerned with influences in history of psychology; Describes biological environment on social organization; Relevant theoretical influences in history of psychology; Describes biological environment and social environment, links between biological and social change; Research into spatial-perceptual processes in Sierra Leone comparing West African Temne with Eskimo and Arunta; Encouragement of individual initiative reflected in elaborate art forms and systems of poetry of the Arunta; Research into consistency theory of attitude change; Reorganization of extreme conflicting traditional and modern ideas to achieve consistency Construction of scales to test theory and compare West Africans, Australian Arunta and Hong Kong Chinese; Results show link between effects of bio-social environment on spatial-perceptual processes and attitude change
Source: University of Hong Kong -- Supplement to the Gazette, v.16, no.3, 1969; 1-10 -- pls.; diags.; tpls.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAW
Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.
Title: Exchange theory and comparison level changes among Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Study on effect of urbanization on perception of status; brief explanation of use of exchange theory & comparison level concept; samples chosen from; traditional - Arunta, Santa Teresa Mission, rural Wallaga Lake, N.S.W., urban - Sydney; T-W scale, hypotheses to be tested, sampling design; Results & conclusions - arising Aboriginal comparison level associated with exposure to modern influences

Source: British Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology -1969; v.8, pt.2; 133-140 -- diags.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAW

Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.

Title: Temne-Arunta hand-eye dominance and cognitive style Annotation: Handedness related to cerebral dominance, cultural pressures, and sex; distribution of handedness in Arunta

Source: International journal of psychology -- 1972; 7(4); 219-33 -- bibl.; tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DAW

Personal Author: Dawson, John L. M.

Added Author: Young, B. M.

Added Author: Choi, P. P. C.

Title: Developmental influence on geometric illusion susceptibility among Hong Kong Chinese children

Annotation: Study tested developmental hypotheses concerning expected trends in illusion susceptibility among Hong Kong Chinese from 3 to 21 years; Results compared with cross cultural data from U.S. and the Arunta; Conclude that Arunta are more susceptible to H-V illusions than Hong Kong sample because living in an open environment, they have developed ecologically valid habits of perceptual interference involving the interpretation of short lines on the retina; as long line extending into space (the desert)

Source: Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology -- 1973; v.4, no.1; 49-74 -- illus.; bibl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DOB

Personal Author: Dobkin de Rios, Marlene

Added Author: Stachalek, Ronni.

Title: The Duboisia genus, Australian Aborigines and suggestibility / Marlene Dobkin de Rios & Ronni Stachalek.

Annotation: Discusses the use of plant hallucinogens in aboriginal populations; distribution of the Duboisia genus; botany and chemistry of pituri; history of pituri use; male initiation rituals; hallucinogens and suggestibility; contribution to cultural cohesiveness and survival; use of hallucinogen as "psychotechnology"; proposes elders assumed a major role in managing hallucinogenic experiences in adolescents to facilitate optimally constructive outcomes

Source: Journal of psychoactive drugs Vol. 32, no.2 (Apr.-Jun.1999), p. 155-161.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p DOU

Personal Author: Douglas, R. A.

Title: The First north Queenslanders

Publication info: [Townsville] : [s.n.], 1966

Physical descrip: 3p.

Annotation: Discusses origin of Tasmanians and rain forest people of Queensland; Legend amongst Arunta of prior pigmy race; Language differences between north Queenslanders & other groups; (Held by F.S. Colliver)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p DOU

Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)

Title: Bible translating in Australia

Annotation: Historical outline of translations of portions of the New Testament, list of languages with mission & place where available; Translations already done Awabakal, Wiradjuri, Narrinyeri, Dieri, Aranda, Worora, Nunggubuyu, Pitjantjatjara, Gubabuingu, Walmatjiri, Gugu-Yalanji

Source: Bible Translator -- 1962; v.13, no.3; 1-6

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p DUR

Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917

Title: Sur le totemisme

Annotation: Totemism and social organization based primarily on the writings of Spencer & Gillen on the Aranda

Source: Lanee sociologique -- 1900-1901; v.5; [82]- 121 --

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p EDU

Corporate Author: Educational Media Australia

Title: Coniston muster

Publication info: South Melbourne 1977

Physical descrip: 6 p.

Annotation: Pamphlet prepared to accompany the film of the same title gives background on station life, Anmatjera people, land rights, relationship to land

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p EDW

Personal Author: Edwards, Robert

Corporate Author: Australian (Newspaper)

Title: The rock engravers

Annotation: Title of part 1, Journey into the past; part 2, Clues in quartzite; part 3, Where no woman trod; part 4, Into the sea of spinifex; part 5, A missing link in Dreamtime; part 6, Weve found it, can we save it; Popular account of expedition financed by the Australian, compiled from extracts from field diaries; Ooramina rock engravings at claypan between railway & Overland Telegraph near Alice Springs - circles, tracks, linear engravings, human figures with headdresses, Mount Doreen Station - 248 circles, 120 animal tracks, 37 other designs, lizard engravings seen; only when sun was low, style in areas of limited space Binge rock shelter, 150 ft. long, paintings of emus, kangaroo tracks, serpents, engraving - parallel line with dots,

second shelter with paintings of human figures, circles & serpents; Yarbiri Soak near Yuendumu - quartzite core tools found near engraved pavement, Wardinungu cave (black, red & white paintings important to Walbiri tribe), well preserved engraved slab at rock hole, stone flakes, grinding stones, axe sharpening marks; 620 circles, 266 animal tracks, 84 other designs; Vaughan Springs Station, natural circular & wavy lines connected with possum myth, traditional cooking method for kangaroo, stone arrangement; Mount Singleton most northerly point where rock engravings found, slate quarry for ritual objects (brief note on manufacture), 157 circles, 25 cup-shaped depressions, 3 animal tracks, stone quarry (flakes, cores, semi-discoidal adze stones); Siddeley Ranges - 134 circular designs on ridge at end of gorge, associated ochre paintings & core tools, 22m. further - initiation site, engraved cross representing ritual object; Kuringa rockhole, Allambi Station near Alice Springs - two female & 1 male stick figures, technique (abrasion over pecking), Aranda kangaroo dreaming increase site; Tukulnga rockhole - 12 inch face of Cleland Hills type, significance of connection between both sites, brief description (body, possible horns, eyes), northwestern side of Mount Winter - rock shelter (red, white, black & yellow paintings), engravings; Muranji waterhole - abraded grooves, hand stencils, grinding grooves; Thomas Reservoir - further faces discovered (compared with Siberian engravings), bird & animal designs; NDahla Gorge near Ross River camp - corroboree figures, herring bone pattern (link with South Australia); notes recording of further designs located by Pitjandjara tribesman in the Everard Ranges & at Irinuntjunya Soak near border of S.A. & W.A.

Source: Australian, April 14, 1970; 9; 15, 1970; 13; 16, 1970; 13; 17, 1970; 11; 18, 1970; 5; 22, 1970; 6 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p ELK

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Education in Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Presents problems of native education; Discusses bilingual literacy plan being followed at missions (Cape Bedford, Hermannsburg, Goulbourn Island, Bathurst Island, Roper River); Translations of the Bible in some languages

Source: Pacific Science Association, 7th Congress -Proceedings, v.7, 1953; 588-592

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p ELL

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Aboriginal songs of South Australia

Publication info: Miscellanea Musicologica 1964

Physical descrip: p. 137-190

Annotation: Comparison of styles by variations in songs, 32 tribal localities shown on map, analysis of history song in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja, Wongkanguru versions, analysis of other songs in Kujani, Kokata & Aranda versions; Differentiation between songs of one area (Antakirinja), comments on other South Austn. songs in Antakirinja, Kokata, Jangkundjara, Pitjandjara, Ngalea, Wirangu, Arabana, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Pilatapa, Wongkanguru, Anjimatana, Pangkala, Wailpi; Maljangapa, Meintangk, Tanganekald; distribution of styles (with map); transcripts of 15 songs

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Meindangk people (S14) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: p ELS

Personal Author: Elsasser, Albert B.

Added Author: Paul, V.

Title: Australian Aboriginal art, the Louis A. Allen collection : an exhibition... January 17-August 25, 1969

Publication info: Berkeley, CA : R.H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology, 1969

Physical descrip: 18 p.

Annotation: General remarks on art; 18 bark paintings illustrated with explanatory texts (Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Kimberleys, Groote Eylandt, Oenpelli); wooden mortuary skulls (Yirrkala); stone ritual objects (Aranda)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p EYR

Personal Author: Eyre, Ellis

Title: The changing family structure : Arrernte families, culture and environment / Ellis Eyre

Physical descrip: p. 11-12; ill.

Annotation: Arrernte family structures and how they relate to land and law; attempts to combat contemporary problems and loss of culture through writing curriculum and teaching children as part of the Intelyape-Iyape Akaltye project

Source: Bernard van Leer Foundation newsletter - no. 72 (October 1993)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p FAR

Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976

Title: Boomerangs : Australian Aborigines and their guided missiles

Annotation: Returning boomerangs - Vic., N.S.W., Qld., W.A.; Non-returning - central and northern Australia; Used in hunting, war ceremonies; Manufacture; Throwing technique

Source: Austral News - - 1st August, 1952; 4 - - illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p FIN

Corporate Author: Finke River Mission (N.T.)

Title: The Finke River Mission Board... presents the Aranda hymnal

Publication info: Adel. 1965

Physical descrip: 11p.

Annotation: A Review of the hymnal, contributors etc.; Brief history of other editions

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p FIT

Personal Author: Fitzherbert, John Aloysius

Title: [Dictionary of the Aranda language with references]

Annotation: Approx. one hundred pages in exercise book; Ref; Strehlow, Kempe, Chewings, Tindale, Miller, Gillen, Basedow, Helms, Kramer, Fry, Stirling
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p FRA
Principal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Added Author: Frodsham, George Horsfall
Title: Beliefs and customs of the Australian Aborigines / by J. G. Frazer
Annotation: Information from Dr. Frodsham (Bishop of N. Queensland) Conception beliefs of Arunta and N. Qld. tribes; The effect of mission teachings on the beliefs; Monogamy custom of Cairns tribe
Source: Man, Vol. 9 (1909),145-146
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p FRA
Principal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Added Author: Frodsham, George Horsfall
Title: Beliefs and customs of the Australian Aborigines / by J. G. Frazer
Annotation: Information from Dr. Frodsham (Bishop of N. Queensland) Conception beliefs of Arunta and N. Qld. tribes; The effect of mission teachings on the beliefs; Monogamy custom of Cairns tribe
Source: Man, Vol. 9 (1909),145-146
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p GAT
Personal Author: Gates, R. R. (Reginald Ruggles), 1882-1962
Title: The genetics of the Australian Aborigines / R. Ruggles Gates
Physical descrip: p. 7-50 : ill.(some col.)
Annotation: Race crossing, serology, origin, mentality etc.; Quotes many authors; Copy of article in A.I.A.S. Library has original coloured photographs of Aborigines of Aranda, Pintubi, Tiwi, Brinken tribes showing physical characteristics with full explanations
Source: Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae -- 1960; v.9, no.1; 7-50 -- pls.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p GIG
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda
Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jinguļu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GLO
Personal Author: Glowczewski, Barbara
Title: Viol et inviolabilite : un mythe territorial en Australie centrale , 1983
Publication info: 1983
Physical descrip: p. 125-150; diag. map
Annotation: Analysis of myth of Wadaingnula, the Pintupi stranger who violated Warlpiri women and was killed by them; ceremonies based on totemic heroes; Warlpiri kinship and relations with Anmatyerre
Source: Cah. de Lit. Orale
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p GOR
Personal Author: Gordon, Mildred.
Title: Bush kids and Bartoo and legends of the Bartoo as told during the 1920s / by Oolarinna's daughter.
Publication info: Victoria Park, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2004.
Physical descrip: iii, 51 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0859053385
Annotation: Autobiographical account of Mildred Gordon's upbringing on Mt Sarah Station, north of Oodnadatta, during the 1920s; relationship between Mildred's family and the local Aboriginal people; traditional stories and dreamings told to the family by the Arrernte people, reproduced with permission of the Irrwanyere Aboriginal Corporation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p GRA
Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz
Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]
Publication info: 1906
Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.
Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr
Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Gray, G. H.

Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Some pathological conditions seen in Central Australian Aborigines / by G. H. Gray and J. Burton Cleland

Annotation: Survey of approximately 150 natives at Cockatoo Creek; 1; Simple neoplasma & cysts, 2. Diseases of the alimentary tract, 3; Diseases of the male generative organs, 4; Midwifery & diseases of women, 5; Diseases of muscles, bones, joints, 6; Skin & subcutaneous tissue diseases; 7; Eye & ear diseases; Anmatjera & Ilpirra tribes

Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene; Vol. 35, no. 9 (1933), p. 125-128 -- illus.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p GRE

Personal Author: Gregor, A. James

Added Author: McPherson, D. A.

Title: The assimilation of a peripheral people : the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Edinburgh:Mankind Quarterly 1964

Physical descrip: 19p.

Annotation: Results of personnel selection tests (WailbriPintubi, Aranda; Comparison of the qualitative scores of Australids and delinquents on the Porteus maze test assimilation problems

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p GRE

Personal Author: Gregor, A. James

Title: Ethnocentrism among the Australian Aborigines : some preliminary notes

Annotation: Work among Pintubi and Wailbri at Yuendumu; Intergroup relations, personnel selection tests and cross-cultural perception tests; Aranda at Hermannsburg, Aranda-Aluridja relationships

Source: Sociological Quarterly -- Apr. 1963; 162-168

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p GRE

Personal Author: Gregor, A. James

Added Author: McPherson, D. A.

Title: A study of susceptibility to geometric illusion among cultural subgroups of Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Comparative study of Aranda and Aluridja (at Hermannsburg) and Wailbri and Pintubi (at Yuendumu); i.e. groups from relatively carpeted and

Source: Psychologia Africana -- 1965; v.11, no.1; [1]- 13 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: P GRI

Personal Author: Griffin, G. F.

Added Author: Lendon, C.

Title: A report on visits through three Aboriginal homelands in central Australia

Publication info: Perth:Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Land Resources Management 1979

Physical descrip: 12 p.

Annotation: Lifestyle and outstation development of the Aranda at Haasts Bluff, Papunya and Hermannsburg and the Pitjantjatjara at Ernabella-Amata; physical resources; technical problems to developing the outstations

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p HAD

Personal Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940

Title: New facts about the Arunta

Annotation: Quotes Leonhardi; Belief in supreme god Altjira, celestial home Milky Way, totem gods distinguished from supreme god by Dieri, Arunta, Loritcha; Conception beliefs Spencer & Gillen, Strehlow, discussed, totem sites (unnamed), after death beliefs, totem food restrictions, totem inherited through mother

Source: Nature - - 1907; v.77, no.1985; 44-45

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p HAL

Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Kinship reflections in syntax : some Australian languages

Annotation: Data from Lardil and Aranda; shows functioning of kinship principles as a principle within the grammar in selection of pronoun and also as a reference of the syntactic rule producing compound noun phrases

Source: Word -- 1966; 22; 318-324 -- Photocopy

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hammel, Eugene A.

Title: A factor theory for Arunta kinship terminology

Annotation: Terminology of kinship system, subsections; Analysis of kinship terms, kin class definitions; Differences between section or named moiety designation given by Spencer & Gillen and C. Strehlow

Source: Anthropological Records -- 1966; v.24; 1-19 -figs.; tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hamacher, Duane W.

Title: Meteoritics and cosmology among the Aboriginal cultures of Central Australia / Duane W. Hamacher

Publication info: 2011

Physical descrip: pages 3743-3753 : illustrations, maps

Annotation: Discusses the role of meteoritic phenomena in Arrernte and Luritja cosmology showing that these groups incorporated meteors into their cultural traditions; and their oral traditions show that the Arrernte and Luritja understood the relationship between meteors, meteorites and impact structures

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Source: Journal of Cosmology Volume 13 2011 : pages 3743-3753

Electronic access:

Click link for electronic access to document:

<http://arxiv.org/ftp/arxiv/papers/1103/1103.0595.pdf>

Local call number: p HAR

Personal Author: Harris, John W.

Title: Aboriginal languages in church and school : an analysis of the Northern Territory experience. Part I : From the first missions to the 1940s / John W. Harris

Physical descrip: p. [19]-33

Annotation: Early Lutheran and Jesuit attitudes to language, Hermannsburg and Aranda, Rapid Creek Mission and Larakia, Daly River missions and Mulluk Mulluk; CMS Roper River Mission brought many languages together and Kriol developed; Anglican and Methodist language policies; efforts of a few missionaries with help of Capell

Source: J. of Christian Educ. -- Vol. 20 (Dec. 1987)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: p HEI

Personal Author: Heithersay, Geoffrey Sinclair

Title: Further observations on the dentition of the Australian Aborigine at Haasts Bluff

Annotation: Fieldwork 1956; Casts obtained, correlated with observations; Method of recording measurements, survey of malocclusion; Sex differences

Source: Australian Dental Journal -- 1961; v.6, no.1; 1828 -- tbls.; illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p HEI:

Personal Author: Heithersay, Geoffrey Sinclair

Title: A dental survey of the Aborigines at Haasts Bluff, Central Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork 1956; methods, materials and results of survey (Pintubi, Aranda, Ngalia, Kukatja and Pintjandjara tribes examined); detailed account of findings; environment examined and water samples collected

Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1959; v.1, no.2; [721]-729 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p HEL

Personal Author: Hellbusch, Sigrid

Title: Die Frauen bei den Aranda =The women of the Aranda tribe

Annotation: Based on notes taken by Missionary Wettengel; domestic & tribal organization, giving native terms; list of foodstuffs permitted for consumption by women; foods, gathering & collecting, cooking; pipe smoking, body painting & scarification of women, insertion of bone in nose; womens hostilities; belief concerning conception of female child, birth, naming; infanticide & cannibalism; womens ritual ornaments; initiation rite of girls; womens duties in camp; 7 myths of Altjira and Aragtja; comments on myth no.5 - the women swing the bullroarers - pointing perhaps to matriarchy
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1941; v.73; 71-87
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HIA
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Pythagoras and the Australian Aborigines / Les Hiatt
Physical descrip: p. 69-72
Annotation: Comparison of manikay songs of Arnhem Land with songs from intichiuma rites of Aranda in Central Australia; text of songs; parallels with Platonism and Pythagorean doctrine
Source: Quadrant; Vol. 31, no. 12 (1987)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HIA
Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Added Author: Jones, Rhys Maengwyn, 1941-2001
Title: Aboriginal conceptions of the workings of nature / L.R. Hiatt and Rhys Jones.
Physical descrip: 21 p.
Annotation: Annotation pending One chapter on Aboriginal conceptions of the workings of nature; archaeological evidence; plants; animals; totemism/magic; magical use of songs; Manikay songs; Gidjingarli; Aranda; Arnhem Land
Source: Australian science in the making / edited by R.W. Home Cambridge, England : Cambridge University Press, 1988, p. 1-21.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: p HIC
Personal Author: Hickey, Michael F.
Title: Aboriginal obstetrics
Annotation: Conception beliefs Central Australia (Arunta), Tully River district, Kimberleys; Subincision and birth control - theories of reason for subincision; Confinement - north Qld. and Central Aust.; Magical properties of cord and placenta (S.A., W.A., Central Aus. (Warramunga); Pennefather River natives; Notes on multiple births
Source: Trepine -- Aug. 1940; no.1; 19
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HIL
Personal Author: Hill, Barry
Title: Welcoming dance, entrance of strangers : on reading Strehlows Songs of Central Australia / Barry Hill
Physical descrip: p. 20-26; ill.
Annotation: Analyses Strehlows songs of Central Australia; conveys the depth and insight of the poetry of the songs while criticising Strehlows representation of the poetry
Source: Overland; No. 126 (Autumn 1992)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HOC
Personal Author: Hochstetter, Ferdinand von, 1829-1884
Title: Die Zauberinstrumente der Regermacher bei den Tortingue - und Larra - Stammen im Innern von Australien
Annotation: Includes part of letter by R. Schomburgh, briefly describing some ritual objects

discovered in central Australia and the rain-making ceremony associated with them
Source: Mitt geogr. Ges. Wien - - 1879; 22; 238 - 9 - pl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HOD
Personal Author: Hodson, Jane
Title: Arrernte native title corporation gets the green light / Jane Hodson
Annotation: Justice Olney announces the registration of Lhere Artepe Aboriginal Corporation as the prescribed body corporate for native title issues in Alice Springs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HOD
Personal Author: Hodson, Jane
Title: Seven stays of execution : Max Stuart speaks / reporter: Jane Hodson
Annotation: Max Stuart talks about his life; his trial and imprisonment; his efforts to achieve cultural recognition for his people in the Alice Springs area
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p HOL
Personal Author: Holland, M. A., Mrs.
Title: The influence of burial customs on the belief in a future state
Annotation: Many references to Australian types of burial (Wolgal tribe, Mabuiaq Island natives, Arunta, Wallaroi, Warramunga)
Source: Folk-Lore; 1918; v.29, no.1; 34-57
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HOW
Title: How the Lutheran Church returned Hermannsburg Mission to the Arandas
Annotation: Brief history of Mission; return of land to traditional owners
Source: News weekly -- 30 June 1982; 9 -- illus.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p INK
Personal Author: Inkamala, Jennifer.
Title: The ABC on our journey / by Jennifer Inkamala.
Publication info: Alice Springs (N.T.) : Yeperenye (Yipirina) School Council, 1985.
Physical descrip: [26] p. : col. ill., map ; 22 x 29 cm.
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p JAC
Personal Author: Jacobs, J. M. (Jane Margaret)
Title: Politics and the cultural landscape : the case of Aboriginal land rights / Jane M. Jacobs
Physical descrip: p. 249-263; map
Annotation: Analysis of land rights politics in Port Augusta region; problems faced by non-traditional Aboriginal people when attempting to prove tribal territory and identity; the Adnyamathanha and Kokatha land rights committees; the cultural and contact history of each group; Aboriginal and Historic Relics Preservation Act; South Australia Aboriginal Land Trust Act; Pitjantjatjara Land Rights Act
Source: Australian Geographical Studies - Vol. 26, no. 2 (1988)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p JAG
Personal Author: Jagor, Fedor, 1816-1900
Title: Ein Steinmesser und sieben Zauberholzer aus sudaustralien [one stone knife and seven magic sticks from South Australia]
Annotation: Gift of artifacts by Richard Schomburgk; rainmaking ceremony where magic sticks are used, detailed description of ornamentation; stone knife used for initiation of boys (Tortingui and Larra pintus tribes)
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, Transaction -- 1879; v.11; 105-106
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p JOH
Personal Author: Johnston, Elspeth
Title: Learning is adventure
Physical descrip: p. 7 : ill.
Annotation: annotation pending
Source: Lutheran youth : vol. 4, no. 10 Oct 1970 : p. 7
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p JOL
Personal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Title: The place of the Australian Aboriginal in the evolution of society
Annotation: Evolution of mating systems & social habits based on genetic & psychological assumptions; examples of matrilineal & patrilineal lineage societies; relationship terms & marriage rules (Worora, NyulNyul, Ngarinyin, Karadjeri); sequence of taboo & quantitative change; geographical distribution of systems; location of tribes & names of lineages; myths of Worora & Dieri; fusion of lineages and totems
Source: Annals of Eugenics -- 1943-5; v.12; [44]-87 -figs.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p JON
Personal Author: Jones, Glynis
Added Author: Kordell, Constance
Title: A comparison of the Aborigines of the Albury Wodonga region and the Northern Territory / [researched and written by Glynis Jones; compiled and edited by Constance Kordell; drawings by Glynis Jones]
Publication info: Albury, N.S.W. : Albury Regional Museum, 1985
Physical descrip: 18, [8] leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Outline of traditional economy, social organisation and material culture (mostly Wiradjuri), compared and contrasted with Spencers Northern Territory ethnography; includes Appendix Aborigines of the Hastings River district, New South Wales with notes on photos by Thomas Dick

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p KAT

Personal Author: Katsnel'son, S. D. (Solomon Davidovich)

Title: K proiskhozhdeniyu ergativnoy konstruktsii [Towards an explanation of the origin of ergative constructions (with special reference to Aranda) in Russian]

Source: Akademiya Nauk SSSR. Institut Yazykoznaneya -Ergativnaya konstruktsiya predlozheniya v Yazykakh Razlichykh Tipov. -- Leningrad; Izdatelstvo Nauka , 1967; 33- 42 --

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p KEM

Personal Author: Kempe, Adolf Hermann, 1844-1928

Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: From joiners bench to pulpit / [Autobiography translated by] P.A. Scherer

Publication info: Adelaide:Lutheran Publishing House 1973

Physical descrip: 30 p .

Annotation: Lutheran Mission at Finke River, with the Aranda; establishment of mission at Denial Bay

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p KIR

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Added Author: Cleve, Hartwig

Added Author: Bearn, Alexander G., 1923-

Title: The distribution of the Gc-types in sera from Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Methods used, samples taken (126 people from Leonora, Laverton & Cundeelee; 299 Pintubi, Wailbri, Pitjandjtjara, Luritja & Aranda from Amoonguna, Areyonga, Papunya, Hermannsburg & Alice Springs; 144 from Nullagine & Port Hedland, 134 from Gogo & Christmas Creek Stations & Kalumburu; 404 from Yarrabah, Mitchell River, Edward River, Aurukun, Weipa), map shows localities; results and discussion

Source: American Journal of Physical Anthropology; v.21, no.2; 1963; 215-223 -- tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p KIR

Personal Author: Kirby, M. D. (Michael Donald), 1939-

Title: T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal customary laws

Annotation: Review of Strehlows position on the recognition of Aboriginal traditional law by the Australian legal system; discusses Strehlows fears that a synthetic, out-of-context, form of customary law might result; draws primarily on Aranda material

Source: Adelaide Law Review -- 1980; 7(2); 172-199 -Photocopy

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p KIR

Personal Author: Kirby, M. D. (Michael Donald), 1939-

Title: T.G.H. Strehlow and Aboriginal customary laws

Annotation: First published in Adelaide Law Rev. 1980, 7(2); 172- 99, which see for annotation
Source: Baker, K. - - The land rights and debate; selected documents - - Melbourne; Institute of Public Affairs , 1985; 27 - 33
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p KIR
Personal Author: Kirke, Brian
Title: Pronunciation of Central Australian languages
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Institute for Aboriginal
Physical descrip: 8 p.
Annotation: Comparison of sounds in English and Central Australian languages (Aranda, Alyawara, Ngaanyatjarra, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Warlpiri); brief notes on dialects
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p KRA
Personal Author: Kramer, Ernest E.
Title: Australian caravan mission to bush people and Aborigines : journeyings in the far north and centre of Australia / by Ernest E. Kramer
Publication info: [S.l:s.n.] , [1921] 1921
Physical descrip: [17] p.; ill.
Annotation: Trials and tribulations of a missionary family travelling through South and central Australia 1916-1921; brief references to contact with Aborigines - includes an account of the influenza epidemic in the region north of Oodnadatta, missionary work among the Aranda (Alice Springs), Arltunga Goldfield
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAL
Personal Author: Laloy, L.
Title: [Review of] Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen / by W. Schmidt
Source: Anthropologie, Paris -- 1909; 20; 238-239 -Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAL
Personal Author: Laloy, L.
Title: [Summary of] Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen / by W. Schmidt
Annotation: Characteristics of Aranda tribe - non-belief in gods; conception, totemism; notes on ritual objects of Warramunga and Aranda tribes; discusses primitiveness of these groups
Source: LAnthropologie -- 1909; v.20; 238-239
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p LAN
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Added Author: Parker, K. Langloh (Katie Langloh), 1856-1940
Title: Australian religion / A. Lang

Physical descrip: p. 489-495

Annotation: Reviews the evidence for a belief in a High-God in Aboriginal religion; origins of Baiame/Byamee and Daramulun/Gayandy; includes a letter from K. Langloh Parker outlining her method of recording myths; spiritualism; totems; origins of wood and stone ritual objects and use of the bull-roarer; material drawn from Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi and Arunta

Source: Folklore; Vol. 10, no. 4 (1899)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Local call number: p LAN

Title: Implementing Indigenous "participatory" land management

Annotation: Describes the work of the Central Land Council's Land Assessment and Planning Unit; the Unit is working with traditional owners to make land assessment and survey techniques more useful to Aboriginal land managers; Aboriginal participants expressed aspirations for their country through talking, painting and ground maps, which were used in conjunction with aerial photos, satellite imagery and geographic information systems; action plans for land management were developed; Lizzie Ellis was the interpreter for the facilitators; Fiona Walsh is the project manager; the project has won acclaim

Source: Australian land care ; Mar 2001 : p. 24-25

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAN

Personal Author: Lang, Janos

Title: The term system of the Groote Eylandt Aborigines (Australia)

Annotation: Evaluating F. Roses theory, criticism of method of collecting data, entirely inadequate for discovering the relationship of Australian terminologies; comparison with Spencers Arunta relationships

Source: Acta ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 1963; v.12, pts. 1/2; [185]-193 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAR

Personal Author: Larnach, S. L. (Stanley Lorin)

Title: A scientific expedition to Central Australia

Annotation: Brief notes on a Sydney University expedition to Hermannsburg and Mount Liebig in 1932 - 33

Source: Australian Outline -- Dec. 1933; no.1; 12

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAW

Personal Author: Lawrence, Margaret

Title: Aborigine artists with a paint-box, 1949

Physical descrip: p. 56-57; ill.

Annotation: Development of watercolour painting by Aranda artists at Hermannsburg

Source: The Studio

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LAY

Personal Author: Layton, Robert, 1944-

Title: The political use of Australian Aboriginal body painting and its archaeological implications / Robert Layton.

Publication info: London : HarperCollins, 1989.
Physical descrip: 11 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Discusses the contribution of archaeology and anthropology to the study of artistic systems; methods of interpretation; territorial structure and painting ceremonies; restricted access to knowledge; assessment of whether the archaeologist can predict cultural context from style alone; Alawa body decoration case study; argues that the contexts of modern geometric art which anthropology studies are the product of a process of cultural change which archaeology can help to unravel
Source: The meanings of things : material culture and symbolic expression. London : HarperCollins, 1989. Chapter 18.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p LEW
Personal Author: Lewis, David
Title: Route finding by desert Aborigines in Australia
Annotation: Shorter version of Observations on route finding and spatial orientation among the Aboriginal people of the Western Desert region of central Australia; Oceania, v46, no.4, 1976; q.v. for annotation
Source: Journal of Navigation -- 1976; v.29, no.1; 21- 38 -- bibl.; maps; Photocopy
Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p LIN
Personal Author: Lindsay, David
Title: An expedition across Australia from south to north, between the telegraph line and the Queensland boundary, in 1885-6, 1889
Physical descrip: p. 650-671, 6 leaves; maps
Annotation: Encountered Aborigines and had Aboriginal guides from Macumba River through Harts Ranges to Anthony Lagoon; vocabulary of Arrernte, Wagaya and Wambaya ()
Source: Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Mon. Rec. Geogr.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p LOF
Personal Author: Loffler, Lorenz G.
Title: Klassensystem und adoptionszeremonien bei den Aranda
Annotation: Class system, marriage and kinship regulations of northern Aranda, Luritja; Engwura ceremony; Quotes previous literature
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1966; bd.91, hft.1; 50-67
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p LUC
Personal Author: Lucich, Peter, 1939-
Title: Cayley graphs and the decoding of Australian class systems / Peter Lucich
Physical descrip: p. [75]-81; ill.
Annotation: Properties of kinship systems described by referring them to their group-theoretic features; sections, subsections and moieties; Kariera, Gunwinggu, Walbiri and Aranda systems used as examples; mathematical modelling of kinship
Source: Shadow; Vol. 6, no. 2 (1989)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p MAC

Personal Author: Macartney, Frederick T. (Frederick Thomas), 1887-

Title: The Aborigines and literature / Frederick T. Macartney

Physical descrip: p. 92-95

Annotation: Review of T.G.H. Strehlows Aranda traditions and A.O. Nevilles Australias coloured minority; contests Strehlows claim that Aranda display an intricate system of civilization supporting instead Nevilles ideas on assimilation

Source: Southerly - Vol. 2 (1949)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p McC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal rain-makers

Annotation: Reason for making rain - punishment, survival in drought-stricken areas, making hunting easier; methods of rainmaking (Yaroinga, Turrbal, Dieri; Darling River, Georgina River, Kimberleys); Rainbow Serpent source of magic - Koko-Yalunyu tribe, Kimberleys and Oenpelli area - rituals connected with rain; Wanjina rock paintings (Ungarinyin); rite practised in Aranda tribe; imitative magic exploited by Kurnai tribe; association of ideas (Arnhem Land); the stopping of rain - methods used by Turrubul, Murngin medicine man, Forrest River tribe

Source: Weather -- 1953; v.8; 72-77

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: p MAD

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Dangerous proximities and their analogues

Annotation: Discusses restrictions on proximity to places (examples from Gidjingali, Dalabon & Gunei), differences in safety between owners & outsiders, owner - manager relationship & its connection with dangerous places, comparison with places at which there is proper & improper conduct (Mindjimindji as example), interdictions on knowledge of mythological meanings (moiety & sex differences); comparison between restrictions on natural space & artificial space (e.g. ceremonial grounds), especially for Gunabibi & Jabuduruwa ceremonies; discusses sanctions to deter unauthorized proximity; suggests interdictions serve to define relations between men, women & novices; attempts to explain disadvantages of owners by an extension of Tylors theory of exogamy; contrasts Aranda patrilineal clan authority and organization at religious places

Source: Mankind; 1974; v.9, no.3; 206-217

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Kune / Gunej people (N70) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: p MAR

Personal Author: Marcus, Julie

Title: Yours truly, Olive M. Pink / Julie Marcus

Publication info: Canberra: The Olive Pink Society, 1991 1991

Physical descrip: 24 p.; ill., map, ports.

ISBN: 0-64606-991-8

Annotation: Brief biography of Olive Pink; outlines struggles on behalf of Arrernte and Warlpiri people in Alice Springs region; concerns for health, justice and fair wages; Olive Pink Flora Reserve, Alice Springs

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p MAR

Principal Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943)

Title: Is taboo a negative magic? / by R. R. Marett

Annotation: Discusses sexual & totemic taboos among Arunta, Yerklaming, Kaitish, Wurunjeri, Yuin

Source: Anthropological Essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor 1907 Oct 2 : p.[219]-234

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: p MAR

Personal Author: Markfield, Alan

Title: Last resort / By Alan Markfield

Physical descrip: p. [70]-72; col. ill.

Annotation: Mount Allan cattle station and museum is tourist resort run by Yuelamu community

Source: People -- (May 1988)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p MCC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: The Australian Aboriginal from infancy to parenthood

Annotation: Arunta taken as example; conception belief, birth, childhood, education; initiation, position in group, marriage, social structure in Arunta society

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1934; v.5, no.6; 199-204 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: p McC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Added Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-

Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord

Title: The stone implements of Australia

Annotation: Exhaustive typological classification, diags., and description; Trimmed coroid or core implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Qld., S.A., South W.A.); Knapped implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust., S.A., Qld., W.A., Arnhem Land, South W.A., Kimberleys); Microliths (N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.Qld.); Edge-ground implements - with notes on foreign introduction of types into Australia (N.S.W., Qld., S.A., Kimberleys, Vic., Central Aust., W.A.); Percussion & Abraiding tools (N.S.W., Bentink, Forsyth & Mornington Is., Qld., S.A., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust.); Ritual implements (Qld., Central Aust., N.S.W., S.A., N.T., North W.A., Melville Is., Arnhem Land) Miscellaneous implements (S.A., Central Aust., Vic., N.S.W., Qld.); Glossary of definitions, characteristics, techniques, working edges; Comprehensive bibliography

Source: Australian Museum -- Memoirs, no.9, 1946; 1-94 -386 figs.; bibl.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p MCC

Personal Author: McConnel, Ursula

Title: The Symbol in legend

Annotation: The carrying forward of symbols and symbolic forms during the course of time as manifested in legends and mythology Continuation of The Significance of the snake in dreams and Symbolism as a mental process; Social symbols, patterns of behaviour, the symbolic process; Comparative study of variations from a common type of culture; Examples from Wik-Munkan, Koko- Yulunyu, Koko-Yimidir kinship system and terms; Comments on relationship between totem & marriage systems of Warramunga, Arunta, Anula & Mara tribes; Mythological rationalization of the association between clan and totem in terms of the transformation of the clan ancestor into the totem object; The importance of taking into account the influence of economic conditions on social structure; Comparative analysis of Moon Legend from Bloomfield R., and the Legend of Eden

Source: Psyche, (Lond.) -- 1933; v.13; 94-137

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p MCC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Barbara

Added Author: Kilgariff, Fran

Title: Land release / Barbara McCarthy

Annotation: Transcript of interview between Barbara McCarthy and Fran Kilgariff about land released for residential development in Larapinta Valley - the first commercial residential development on Native title land inside a municipal area

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p MCG

Personal Author: McGrady, Evelyn

Title: Allambaringa / by Evelyn McGrady

Physical descrip: p. 18, 20-24; ports.

Annotation: Biography and appreciation of Allambaringo (Tom Hayes) - stockman and senior Aranda man; includes contact history (his adoption/abduction, association with the Hayes family, cattle work), traditional leadership, mythology and raim making magic

Source: The Inland review - Vol. 3, no. 10 (Mar/May 1969)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p MEG

Personal Author: Megaw, J. V. S. (John Vincent Stanley)

Title: Western desert acrylic painting : artefact or art

Annotation: History, social role, stylistic transformation and effect of European market on art from Papunya; Detailed examination of the work of several (named) Papunya Tula artists from Aranda, Pintupi, Walbiri and Luritja tribes

Source: Art Hist. - - 1982; 5(2); 205-18 -- illus.; maps;

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p MOI
Personal Author: Moisseeff, Marika
Title: Representations non-figuratives et singularite individuelle : les Churinga du desert central Australien [French] / Marika Moisseeff
Publication info: [1989] 1989
Physical descrip: p. [170]-191; ill.
Annotation: Discusses significance of ritual objects for Arandic peoples; compares symbols used in paintings and on ritual objects; comments on fertility rituals and creation mythology
Source: In; Anthropologie de l'art; formes et significations (Arts de l'Afrique, de l'Amerique et de la Pacifique)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p MOR
Personal Author: Morrison, Crosbie, 1900-1958
Title: Koporilja day / by Crosbie Morrison
Physical descrip: p. 310-317; ill.
Annotation: Recollections of Hermannsburg in the 1930s and 1950s; celebration of water supply on Koporilja Day - benefits of water and brief history of the mission
Source: Wild Life; Vol. 18 no. 4 (1953)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p NEV
Personal Author: Nevermann, Hans, 1902-
Title: Die Bumerangs und stockwaffen der Aranda in Zentralaustralien [German] / Von Dr Hans Nevermann
Physical descrip: p. 39-43; ill.
Annotation: Discussion of variety and use of boomerangs and weapons by Aranda
Source: Die Voelkerkunde, Wein (1925)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p NEW
Title: Teaching Aboriginal languages : case studies / Board of Studies New South Wales.
Publication info: Sydney : Board of Studies NSW, 2000.
Physical descrip: 59 p. : 1 map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0731342631
Annotation: Contains six case studies of Aboriginal language programs operating in New South Wales and the Northern Territory; provides a background to languages, who was involved in developing the programs, what the objectives and major issues were, highlights, and what was achieved
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p NIC
Personal Author: Nicholls, E. M.
Title: Blood group and serum protein differences in some Central Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Collection & typing of 353 blood samples, Alice Springs, Amoonguna, Hermannsburg, Areyonga Papunya tribal affiliation; results & discussion of samples; fieldwork 1962 with H.B.M. Lewis, D.W. Cooper and J.H. Bennett; people tested; Aranda, Anmatjera, Walpari, Loritja, Pitjandjara, Pintubi, Kaiditj, Ngalia
Source: American Journal of Human Genetics -- 1965; v.17, no.4; 293-307 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p NIP
Personal Author: Nippgen, J
Title: [Review of] Die Aranda - und Loritja Stamme in Zentral - Australien / by C. Strehlow
Source: Anthropologie, Paris - - 1914; 25; 401 - 404 -
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p NOR
Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch
Title: Appendices to Finke River Mission, Hermannsburg,
Central Australia
Publication info: [Darwin] 1962
Physical descrip: 12 p.
Annotation: Accompanies Finke River Mission report issued March 1961 which includes the History of Lutheran Mission from 1877; C. Strehlows research on Aranda life and beliefs; The great drought, 1926- 1929; Population (1958 -1960); Effects of culture contact; Alice Springs centre (Amoonguna); Jay Creek outpost; Haasts Bluff and Areyonga; Reserves; Extension of work to Bidjandjajara, Bindubi, Luridja; Welfare conferences of 1951 and 1953; Subsidies; Facilities at Hermannsburg, 1961; Failure of scheme to establish Aborigines as independent pastoralists; Namatjira and the other Hermannsburg artists
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p NOR
Title: Aranda art
Publication info: [Darwin? : Research Branch, Welfare Division?, 197-]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet 2 unnumbered pages ; 21 cm
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p PAR
Corporate Author: Parks and Wildlife Service of the Northern Territory
Title: Finke Gorge National Park draft joint management plan
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Dept. of Natural Resources,
Environment, The Arts and Sport, 2011
ISBN: 9781921519970
Physical descrip: 39 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 30 cm.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access
http://parksandwildlife.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0011/3143/FGNP_Draft_JMP.pdf

Local call number: p NOR
Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Social Welfare Branch
Title: Warrabri Aboriginal Reserve
Physical descrip: 26 leaves
Annotation: Aboriginal population in region - Karditj, eastern Wailbri and Warramunga; Brief history of reserve; Reserve population statistics - Alyawarra, Walamamba, Anmatjera, Lingati, Aranda and Yanula; Conditions & facilities; Education
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: Amoonguna settlement, Alice Springs, Central Australia.

Publication info: [Darwin : Govt. Pr.], 1961

Physical descrip: 22 p. : maps

Annotation: History of settlement; Population 1961; Staff functions; Facilities; Aims of assimilation policy; Housing; Schooling and training

Source: Amoonguna Settlement, Alice Springs, Central Australia

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: Pintubi Aboriginal Reserve, Central Australia

Publication info: [Darwin] 1961

Physical descrip: 30p.

Annotation: Establishment of reserve and government settlements at Areyonga and Haasts Bluff; Demography; Bindubi, Bidjandjadjara, Kukata, Aranda, Waljbiri; Acculturation; Ritual murders; Medicine men; Marriage; Balance of power; Initiation; Facilities at Areyonga and Papunya; Cattle project; Population statistics, problems of assimilation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Welfare Branch

Title: Finke River Mission, Hermannsburg, Central Australia

Publication info: [Darwin] 1961

Physical descrip: 90p.

Annotation: History of Lutheran Mission from 1877; C. Strehlows research on Aranda life and beliefs; The great drought, 1926- 1929; Population (1958 -1960); Effects of culture contact; Alice Springs centre (Amoonguna); Jay Creek outpost; Haasts Bluff and Areyonga; Reserves; Extension of work to Bidjandjadjara, Bindubi, Luridja; Welfare conferences of 1951 and 1953; Subsidies; Facilities at Hermannsburg, 1961; Failure of scheme to establish Aborigines as independent pastoralists; Namatjira and the other Hermannsburg artists

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p NOR

Added Author: Martin, Clare

Title: Farewell old man. You served your people - and the Territory - well

Publication info: 2005

Physical descrip: [1] leaf : col. ill.

Annotation: Chief Minister and Minister for Indigenous Affairs for the Northern Territory Government Clare Martin tributes the late Mr W Rubuntja Pengarte AM of the Arrernte people, Central Australia
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document
http://www.territorystories.nt.gov.au/bitstream/handle/10070/81825/Martin.0407.Mr_W_Rubuntja_Pengarte.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p OBY
Personal Author: O'Byrne, Denis, 1947-
Title: Home of the honey ant
Physical descrip: p. 46-[47]; col. ill., ports.
Annotation: Establishment of Anmatyerre cultural museum at Mount Allan station; story of Yurampi the honey ant represented in art
Source: Australasian Post -- (July 1989)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p OBY
Personal Author: O'Byrne, Denis, 1947-
Title: Alice Springs National Park and Telegraph Station historical photographs / [text - Dennis OByrne]
Publication info: [Darwin]:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , [198] 198
Physical descrip: 32 p.; ill., map, ports.
Annotation: Photographs of Aranda elders, Aranda men at Choritja, Aboriginal women caring for white children at telegraph station and boy scout parade
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p OXF
Personal Author: Oxford, Gillian
Title: The purple everlasting : the Aboriginal cultural heritage in Australia
Annotation: Surveys dance, music and theatre; songs recorded by Strehlow; Nindethana and National Black Theatre; Cherry Pickers by K. Gilbert
Source: Theatre quarterly -- 1977; 7(26); 88-98 -- bibl.; illus.; Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p PAR
Corporate Author: Parks and Wildlife Service of the Northern Territory
Title: Finke Gorge National Park draft joint management plan
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Dept. of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport, 2011
Physical descrip: 39 p. : col. ill., col. map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 9781921519970
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access
http://parksandwildlife.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0011/3143/FGNP_Draft_JMP.pdf

Local call number: p PEN
Personal Author: Penniman, T. K. (Thomas Kenneth), 1895-
Title: The Arunta religion
Annotation: Mana-taboo type religion, significance and meaning of ritual objects, stone and wooden bullroarers, receptacles of all the Aruntas; types of soulless ritual objects; Spirits cults, arungquilta powers of evil, increase ceremonies, use of blood, totemic emblem stands for collective religious power found in men, plants and animals, totem related to area; Moral aspects, fundamental distinction between good and evil, notes on initiation, discussion of problems by special Inkatas, trade exchange for shields, intermarriage with Urabunna, phratries; Marriage system, prohibited degrees within classes, 8 class examples Source: Sociological Review -- 1929; v.21, no.1; 20- 37 -illus.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p PER

Title: State funeral : Dr Charles Nelson Perrurle Perkins, AO, Arrernte and Kalkadoon Man, 1936-2000, Sydney Town Hall, Wednesday 25th October 2000, The Bungalow, Alice Springs, Saturday, 28th October 2000.

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet ([6] p.) : ports. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Text of Order of Ceremonies of State Funeral of Charles Nelson Perrurle Perkins, October 2000; quotes from himself; outline of his life; includes photographic portraits

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: p PER

Title: Charles Perkins : Aboriginal leader who campaigned for civil rights reform and was the first of his people to become head of a government department.

Annotation: Biographical article outlining the life and achievements of Charles Perkins; childhood; education; experience of racism; sporting talent; marriage; study; civil rights protests; Head of Department of Aboriginal Affairs; provocative comments

Source: The Times, Thursday October 19, 2000, p. 25.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p PET

Personal Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-

Title: Territorial adaptations among desert hunter-gatherers the !Kung and Australians compared / Nicolas Peterson

Annotation: A comparison of !Kung Bushmen and the Aranda, Pintupi and Warlpiri of central Australia in cultural ecological terms; an analysis of demographic patterns and the ideology and practice of residence

Source: Burnham, P.; Ellen, R. - - Social and ecological systems -- London; Academic Press , 1979; 111- 129 -- bibl.; tbs.; Offprint

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p PLA

Personal Author: Planert, W.

Title: Australische Forschungen. I : Aranda - Grammatik

Annotation: Grammatical sketch of Aranda language, four brief native texts with free and interlinear translations; manuscript by Hr. Wettengel revised by Planert

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1907; v.39; 551-566

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p POI

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn.

Added Author: Poignant, Axel, 1906-1986.

Title: Lost conversations, recovered archives/ by Roslyn Poignant.

Publication info: c1998.

Physical descrip: 11 leaves : ill., ports

Abstract: A talk given as the 1995 Eric Johnston Lecture by Roslyn Poignant on her late husband Axel Poignant's photographic trips to the Northern Territory, in particular the making of the film "Namatjira the painter" in 1946, and his six week stay in Arnhem Land in 1952; of interest for its commentary on Aboriginal/colonial attitudes socially and in government policies, in Australia in the 1940s-1960s; and knowledgeable commentary on the work of this prominent photographer/film maker

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: P POR

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Added Author: Gregor, A. James

Title: Studies in intercultural testing

Annotation: Twenty-five natives examined at Finke River Mission at Hermannsburg (Aranda); Maze tests with results and including Yuendumu (Walbiri and Pintubi) for comparison
Source: Perceptual and Motor Skills -- 1963; v.16 -- pls.; tpls. -- Monograph supplement 7-v16

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p PRO

Personal Author: Probert, David, 1942-

Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Title: Fingerprints of a group of Western Australian Aborigines / by D. N. Probert and P.A. Parsons

Annotation: Analysis of rolled ink fingerprints of 36 female and 26 male full blood Aborigines (Mantjildjara, Tjagudi, Pidjandjara, Burranudjara, Tjubanga, Budidjara, Gadudjara, Gurwara tribes) from Wiluna, data analysed by computer, results compared with Central; Australia (Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara, Aranda, Wailbri) and Mornington Is. (Lardil, Kaiadilt)

Source: Archaeology & Physical Anthropology in Oceania Vol. 5, no. 1 (1970), p. 77-79

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Birniridjara people (A25) (WA SG51-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Putjarra people (A54) (WA SG51-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p PRO

Personal Author: Probert, David, 1942-

Added Author: Edmonds, R.

Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-

Title: Birth weights and growth rates up to one year for full-blood and mixed-blood Australian Aboriginal children / D. N. Probert, R. Edmonds and P. A. Parsons

Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: p. 134-143 :bill., map

Annotation: Study of Mornington Island, Arandas from Santa Teresa Mission & various localities W.A., notes on previous work done Ernabella Mission with Pitjantjatjaras; method, results, growth rate of the 3 groups full blood & mixed blood compared with other samples; findings, environmental factors determining growth discussed, diet values; summary, map gives locations of study

Source: Australian Paediatric Journal ; Vol. 4, no. 2 (1968)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p PYE

Personal Author: Pye, R. John

Title: Santa Teresa and East Aranda history, 1929-1988 / compiled by John Pye.

Publication info: Darwin : Colemans Printing, [1989]

Physical descrip: 82 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0731643844 (pbk.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p RAD
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Untersuchungen über die Anschauungen der Eingebornen betreffs der Herkunft der Kinder an
Annotation: Summary in German & French of his article Beliefs concerning childbirth in some Aust. tribes, q.v. for annotation
Source: Anthropos. Vol. 8 (1913), p. 266-267.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: p ROB
Personal Author: Robson, Meryll K.
Title: Differences between four Australian Aboriginal tribes as revealed by fingerprints / M. K. Robson et al.
Annotation: Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara, Wailbri at Amoonguna, Areyonga, Jay Creek, Musgrave Park, Papunya and Yuendumu Settlements, Ernabella, Hermannsburg and Santa Teresa Missions; comparisons; pattern indices especially of ridge count analysed to provide further evidence of genetic differentials between tribes; results; stresses importance of further genetic information; other surveys on pattern indices given from Yirrkala, Groote Eylandt, Old Beswick, West Australia and outside Australia; (joint authors - P.A. Parsons, M.A. Conner and D. Hatt)
Source: Acta Genetica et Statistica Medica; Vol. 15, no. 2 (1965), p. 145-153
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p ROB
Personal Author: Robson, Meryll K.
Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-
Title: Fingerprint studies on four Central Australian Aboriginal tribes / by M. K. Robson and P. A. Parsons
Physical descrip: p. [69]-78 : ill. map.
Annotation: Report on extensions to Mader et al (1965) to include ridge counts (Pintubi, Pitjantjatjara, Wailbri & Aranda); additional data on Warburton Ranges by R.L. Kirk; locality differences
Source: Archaeology & Physical Anthropology in Oceania ; Vol. 2, no. 1 (1967), p. [69]-78
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p ROH
Personal Author: Roheim, Geza, 1891-1953.
Title: The nescience of the Aranda / by Geza Roheim
Annotation: Conception beliefs in Kariara, Namal and Injibandi tribes; the bullroarer regarded both as the agency of love magic and as the cause of conception; mythical origin - Euahlayi, Pitchentara, Mularatara; sex totems; theories of conception Aranda, totemic beliefs, myths; comparison of ideas with northern Australia (quotes Warner and Thomson); physiological knowledge not considered as important as spiritual ideas by natives
Source: British Journal of Medical Psychology; Vol. 17 (1938), p. 343-360
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: p ROH

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Transition rites / Geza Roheim

Annotation: Birth rites - Aranda, Loritja, Ngatatara, protective function of the umbilical cord; puberty rites - Pitjantjara male (circumcision), detailed description of ceremony, presentation of bullroarer, comparison with Djungguan of northern Australia (quotes Warner); initiation taboos; Kakadu, Larakya, Djauan, Mungarai ceremonies; association between teeth and water in the tooth avulsion rites of Queensland & River Darling natives (Parkunji, Bungyarlee); tooth avulsion of females (Warramunga); hair depilation rites of Victoria; blood drinking of Karadjeri; rites among Torres Straits people, the Wiradthuri; the social situation and the unconscious, interpretation of food taboos

Source: Psychoanalytic Quarterly ; Vol. 11 (1943), p. 336-374

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: p ROS

Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: [Review of] Heirat und Verwandtschaftssystem bei den Aranda in Zentralaustralien

Publication info: 1966

Source: Ethnographisch-archaologische Zeitschrift, Berlin; 7 (1966), p. 170-4 - Offprint

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p ROS

Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: The case of the smuggling of the Australian Aboriginal "crown jewels" out of Australia /

Frederick G.G. Rose. Publication info: 1990. Physical descrip: p. [217]-229. : ill., maps ; 24

cm. Annotation: Theories of social anthropology; the work of Theodore Strehlow;

establishment of the Strehlow Research Foundation; land rights and the Strehlow

Foundation's Tjurunga; the mining industry's campaign against land rights; Anoriginal

Heritage Act 1984; the removal of the Strehlow collection from Australia; the Strehlow

Research Foundation Historical Exhibition of 1978; role of the Christian Church in the

Aboriginal Land Rights struggle; return of the Strehlow collection to Australia; Kathleen

Strehlow

Source: Abhandlungen n. Berichte des Statlichen Museums fur Volkshunde Dresden; 44

(1990), p. [217]-229.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p RUF
Personal Author: Ruff, Carol, 1951-
Title: I sing for my land
Annotation: Interview with artist; how he started painting; alternates between landscape and dot painting; importance of Jessie Gap
Source: The Weekend Australian Magazine ; Apr. 27-28, 2002 :p. 35-36
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Schulz, Dennis
Title: Sacred objects in tug-of-war / Dennis Schulz
Physical descrip: p. 60-61. : col. ill., ports.
Annotation: Background to the seizure of artefacts from the Strehlow collection under South Australian Heritage legislation, 1992; involvement of the NT Government and Central Land Council; views of the Aranda and Kathleen Strehlow
Source: The Bulletin; (26 May 1992)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: The New Testament in Aranda : a linguistic appraisal / P. A. Scherer
Annotation: Discusses book in detail, format etc.; tribute to T.G.H. Strehlow for his work
Source: Lutheran Herald; Vol. 36, no. 22,(1956), p. 345 ; no. 23 , p. 360-361
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: Venture of faith : an epic in Australian Missionary history / by P. A. Scherer
Publication info: Adelaide : United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Australia, Board of the Finke River Mission, 1963
Physical descrip: vii, 85 p. : ill., maps, ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Account of first journey from Bethany to Hermannsburg & establishing of mission; history of Kopperamanna; briefly comments on religious & camp life of natives of Aranda tribe
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Schwartz, Bernard J.
Title: The measurement of castration anxiety and anxiety over loss of love / Bernard J. Schwartz
Annotation: Film of Arunta subincision rites used to test castration-anxiety
Source: Journal of Personality; Vol. 24 (1955), p. [204]- 219 ; Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Schultz, P.
Added Author: Lines, D.R.
Title: Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus in an Australian Aboriginal kindred / P. Schultz and D. R. Lines
Physical descrip: p. 79-85. : ill.
Annotation: Congenital disease of recessive sex-linked pattern; found in an Aranda lineage, Santa Teresa Mission
Source: Humangenetik; Vol. 26, no. 1 (1975)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SCH
Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: Venture of faith : an epic in Australian missionary history / by P.A. Scherer.
Edition: Reprint 2nd ed.
Publication info: Adelaide : Lutheran Pub. House, 1975.
Physical descrip: vi, 89 p. : ill., folded map, ports. ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Account of expedition which set up Hermannsburg mission.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SIM
Personal Author: Simmons, Roy Thomas
Added Author: Graydon, J. J.
Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : blood group genetic studies on populations sampled at 16 localities including Arnhem Land and Groote Eylandt / by R. T. Simmons and J. J. Graydon
Annotation: Reports & discusses distribution of blood groups found in 1195 Aborigines from Millingimbi, Maningrida, Groote Eylandt, Bathurst Island, Darwin (Bagot), Mainoru, Bamyili, Roper River, Victoria River Downs, Robinson River, Yuendumu, Aileron, Amoonguna, Hermannsburg, Areyonga & Maryvale; map shows tribal boundaries for 10 tribes, total samples included 14 tribes; describes materials & methods of sampling, results, tables include ABO groups & gene frequencies, MNSs types & gene frequencies, Rh types & gene frequencies, Duffy (Fy exponent a Fy exponent b), Lewis (Le exponent a) & Diego (Di exponent a) groups, Xg; types & gene frequencies, introduced genes, summary of earlier blood group surveys, blood groups in a case of albinism
Source: Human Biology in Oceania; Vol. 1, no.1 (1971), p. 23 -53
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p SIM
Personal Author: Simmons, Roy Thomas
Added Author: Graydon, J. J.
Title: The Rh blood types in Australian Aborigines / R. T. Simmons and J. J. Graydon
Annotation: Analysis of tests carried out on full blood Aborigines at Oodnadatta, S.A. (48); Woorabinda, Qld (63); Yarrabah, Qld (55); Alice Springs (16 Arunta & 7 from Mount Doreen tribe); Lake Tyers, Vic. & Point McLeay, S.A. (11); Roper River, N.T. (34); materials, methods, results; comparison with other racial groups
Source: Medical Journal of Australia; Vol. 2, no. 5 (1948), p. [113]-119 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : beliefs
Annotation: Reincarnation belief held by all tribes, example from Arunta; conception - beliefs of Tully River natives, Kakadu, Arunta, Broome district; ancestral & origin beliefs - Narrinyeri, Wodjoballuk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Kabi, Wakka, Arunta, Binbinga
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.26-27
Source: Smith, W. Ramsay. Aborigines
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : decorative art

Annotation: Incised design on weapons, shields (W.A., N.S.W., Vic.); decorative dilly bags (Qld), grave posts (Melville Island) body decoration; rock painting (Kimberley); ground designs (Warramunga), the Waninga (Arabana, Arunta)

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p. 33-34 -- illus.

Source: Smith, W. Ramsay and Spencer, Walter Baldwin Aborigines

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : burial ceremonies

Annotation: Types of burial with description of each; Arunta, Melville & Bathurst Islanders; Ovens River, Sydney, Narrinyerri, Warramunga, Mara, Binbinga, Yerkla Mining, North Queensland

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 28

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : initiation

Annotation: Types of initiation in parts of Australia (Kurnai, N.S.W., Qld, Melville & Bathurst Islands, Kakadu, Arunta) use of bullroarer; reason for rites

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p. 25-26

Source: Smith, W. Ramsay and Spencer, Walter Baldwin. Aborigines

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : organization

Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 2123

Source: Smith, William Ramsay. Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : totemic systems and totemism

Annotation: Definition of totemism generally in Australia, types of totemism, marriage regulations (Dieri, Kamilaroi, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera & Kaitish); description of Engura ceremony; notes on ritual objects

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.23-25

Source: Smith, W. Ramsay. Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Smith, Sydney Ure, 1887-1949

Title: At last! - Australian design fabrics

Annotation: annotation pending

Source: Australia national journal Dec. 1 1940 : p. 26-28

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p SPE

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: The Engwurra, or fire ceremony of certain Central Australian tribes

Annotation: Refers to Urabunna, Arunta, Ilparra and Warramunga tribes; description of initiation series of Arunta, of which the Engwurra forms a part; moiety system; totems; conception beliefs; ban of silence on initiates

Source: Nature Vol. 56 (Jun. 10, 1897), p. 136-139

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p STR

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Mythology of the Centralian Aborigine / by T.G.H. Strehlow

Physical descrip: p. 19-20, 25-28. : ill.

Annotation: Aranda mythology associated with various locations in Central Australia - Corroboree Rock (Antanangantana), N Dhala Gorge, Simpsons Gap (Rungutjirpa), Gall Springs and Standley Chasm, Jay Creek (Kaput Urbula), Mt. Conway (Iloata), Palm Valley (Pmolangkinja) and Mt. Hay (Urubuntja/Rubuntja) Gosses Range, Undoolya Station (Ndolya), Todd River, Alice Springs, Mt. Gillen; totemic entities - native cat, dingo, eagle, boys, fire, termites, yam, euro, goannas, evening star

Source: The Inland review Vol. 3, no. 12 (Sept./Nov. 1969)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: p STR

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Mythology of the Centralian Aborigine / by T.G.H. Strehlow

Annotation: Questions the authenticity of available information on and understanding of Central Australian mythology; mythology and significance of Uluru (Ayers Rock) - includes reference to sites around Alice Springs, carpet snake, snake, hare-wallaby, willy-wagtail, kinfisher and dingo; includes letter from Bill Harney to Michael Sawtell with reference to Uluru as Earth Mother and its association with giant serpent; comments by Strehlow on Harneys mythology

Source: The Inland review Vol. 3, no. 11 (June/Aug. 1969), p. 11-17

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p STR

Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922

Title: Einige Sagen des Arandastammes in ZentralAustralien / C. Strehlow

Annotation: Moon legend; rainmaker of Kaporilja, Ellerys Creek; totemic legend in text with German translation; Notes added by von Leonhardi

Source: Globus Vol. 92, no.8 (1907), p. 123-126

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978.

Added Author: Habel, Norman C.

Title: Central Australian religion : personal monototemism in a polytotemic community / preface by N.C. Habel

Publication info: Bedford Park, S.Aust.: Australian Association for the Study of Religions, 1978

Physical descrip: 64 p. : geneal. tables, maps ; 23 cm.

Annotation: First entitled Personal monototemism in a polytotemic community, q.v. for annotation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Nomads in no-mans-land / by T. G. H. Strehlow

Publication info: Adelaide, S. A. : Aborigines Advancement League, 1961

Physical descrip: 43 p. ; 14 x 21 cm.

Annotation: Originally delivered as an address at the 9th Summer School of the Adult Education Dept., University of Adelaide, 20th Jan. 1960; story of Albert Namatjira; citizenship rights, welfare, assimilation policy, co-operative schemes, mission policy

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR

Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aranda phonetics / by T. G. H. Strehlow

Annotation: Phonetic alphabet of the International Phonetic Association used with one or two minor modifications; Includes for comparison brief notes on Kukatja, Ngalia, Pintubi, Unmatjera phonetics; Loan words from Pidgin English

Source: Oceania Vol.12, no.3 (1942), p. [255]-302

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: An Australian viewpoint / by t. G. H. Strehlow
Publication info: [Adelaide]: Hawthorn Press, 1950
Physical descrip: 41 p. ; 14 x 21 cm.
Annotation: Address given to the S.A. Branch of the Australian Institute of Librarians, March, 1949; the value of reading; p.19-26; Briefly mentions that Australian tribes had to rely on artists & thinkers; verses given in English of an Aranda rain-song, referring to rain ancestor of Kaporilja & Song of Iloata & mountain in Central MacDonnell Ranges
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: The sustaining ideals of Australian Aboriginal societies / by T. G. H. Strehlow
Publication info: Adelaide, S.A. : Aborigines Advancement League, 1956
Physical descrip: 15 p. ; 14 x 20 cm.
Annotation: An attempt to answer the question Why study the Aborigines; elementary exposition of totemic beliefs, class system, and way of life of Aborigines (especially Aranda); suggestion that the world could learn much from the attitudes of the Aborigines re sharing, cooperation, equality, and tolerance
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Title: Strehlow Research Centre.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Strehlow Research Centre, 1993.
Physical descrip: viii, 43 p. : ill., maps, ports ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0724528210
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: The sustaining ideals of Australian Aboriginal societies / by T. G. H. Strehlow
Publication info: Adelaide, S.A. : Aborigines Advancement League, 1956
Physical descrip: 15 p. ; 14 x 20 cm.
Annotation: An attempt to answer the question Why study the Aborigines; elementary exposition of totemic beliefs, class system, and way of life of Aborigines (especially Aranda); suggestion that the world could learn much from the attitudes of the Aborigines re sharing, cooperation, equality, and tolerance
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Australian languages
Annotation: Outline of prefixing languages, multiple classifying languages, dual classification, non-classifying languages; the Aranda group; mentions many tribes
Source: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Vol. 2, p. 741-742
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Thoughts of a translator / T. G. H. Trehlow
Physical descrip: p. 4-5; 22 x 28 cm.
Annotation: Comments on authors revision of the Aranda New Testament; notes and terminology
Source: Lutheran Herald Vol. 37, no.1(Jan.12,1957), p. 4-5
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Central Australian research : some memories / by T. G. H. Strehlow
Physical descrip: p. 1-3. ; 14 x 22 cm.
Annotation: Gives brief account of his own research from 1932, in land of Aranda, Walbiri, Ngalia, Kukatja & Pintubi territory, and material in his collection today (song verses, myths, totemic acts, films and tapes - (Aranda and Luritja))
Source: Adelaide University Graduates Union Gazette Vol. 4, no.12, (1966), p. 1-3
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Australian Aboriginal myths and legends
Annotation: Myths with wide inter tribal distribution, myths from dreams, origins of natural phenomena & about beginnings of their social institutions; quotes the conclusion of an E. Aranda myth relating to how an ancestral kangaroo hunter returns from his last hunt & is turned into stone
Source: A.B.C. Weekly -- Jan. 10, 1953; 8-9
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Nomads in no-mans-land / by T. G. H. Strehlow
Publication info: Adelaide, S. A. : Aborigines Advancement League, 1961
Physical descrip: 43 p. ; 14 x 21 cm.
Annotation: Originally delivered as an address at the 9th Summer School of the Adult Education Dept., University of Adelaide, 20th Jan. 1960; story of Albert Namatjira; citizenship rights, welfare, assimilation policy, co-operative schemes, mission policy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Australian Aboriginal songs / by T. G. H. Strehlow
Annotation: Summary of his theories on the two musical constants of Aboriginal sung verse - tonal pattern and song of Ljaba
Source: Journal of the International Folk Music Council Vol 7 (1955), p. 37-40
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: La gemellite de lame humaine dans les croyances en Australie Centrale / T. G. H. Strehlow
Annotation: Discussion of religion and magic; information from Aranda
Source: La Tour Saint-Jacques 11-12 (1957), p. 14-23
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p TAY
Personal Author: Taylor, R. M. S.
Title: Aborigine and Maori : paper read at the Sixth Science Congress of the Royal Society of N.Z., Wellington, May 1947
Annotation: Research carried out in 1946 at Hermannsburg and Haasts Bluff among Aranda, Pintupi, Ngalia and Pitjantjara; dental health and dentition of Aborigines; dietary changes;

general description of Aborigine physical features, food collecting, hunting, employment as stockmen

Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v.56, 1947; 163-172 --

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p TES

Personal Author: Testart, Alain

Title: Des Rhombes et des tjurunga : la question des objets sacres en Australie [French] / Alain Testart

Physical descrip: p. 31-65; map

Annotation: Reviews myths about the bullroarer from many parts of Australia; interprets it as symbol of feminine sexuality given to men; similarly ritual objects of Arrernte represents eternal fecundity, linked to ancestral beings

Source: LHomme - Vol. 33, no. 125 (Jan-Mar 1993)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p TEX

Title: The story of Kallum Kundira the strong man

Publication info: [Australia : Texas Company (Australasia), [193-]

Physical descrip: [16]p. : ill. ; 18 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Popular account; Spear fishing, coastal rivers, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Gulf; rain making, beliefs, ceremony (Arrernte, Aluridja); medicine men (Aust.), food taboo for medicine men (C. Aust.); power of elders (Aust.); belief about stars (Aust., Waduman); honey, honey ants eaten (N. coast Aust.) bull roarer (N.T.); belief about origin of fire (Wongapitcha, Aluridja); sun worship ceremony, ground designs made (Arrernte), beliefs about sun (Arrernte, Aluridja); emu ceremony (Aust.); belief about moon (Aluridja); dances (Aust.)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: p THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Australian marriage customs

Physical descrip: 13 l.

Annotation: Further controversy with Howitt over group marriage; deals with - questions of terminology; Howitts theory of social evolution; origin of marital terms and meanings; area in which pirrauru custom is found; mentions Dieri, Aranda, Kurnai, Yantruwanta, amongst others

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1907; v.18, no.3; [306]-318 -- diag.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p TIN

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: All that are left : vanishing tribes of Arunta Desert : coming of white man / by Norman B. Tindale

Physical descrip: p. [7]

Annotation: Groups in the Simpson Desert studied in recent expedition; life history of Wonkangura Aboriginal named Naltjagintata

Source: The Advertiser ; 17 Sept. 1934; p. 7

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: p UNI
Corporate Author: United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Australia
Title: Ntaria : Hermannsburg : an introduction to the place, its history, and its people
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Lutheran Press, [198-?]
Physical descrip: 19 p. : ill., maps.
Annotation: History of Ntaria (Hermannsburg) Mission; missionaries; Aboriginal pastors and evangelists; role of mission; decentralisation; places of historical interest; artists; choir, musicians and concerts; tourism; recreation; community life
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p VAN
Personal Author: Van Gent, Jacqueline
Title: Changing concepts of embodiment and illness among the Western Arrernte at Hermannsburg Mission / Jacqueline Van Gent
Publication info: 2003
Physical descrip: pages 329-347
Annotation: Examination of the role of the body in traditional and Christian beliefs among the Arrernte; discusses the limitation of Foucault's concept of power and its application to the body; Lutheran views of the body - punishment and dichotomy; Arrernte conception of the body - the tjurunga and magic and its relation to social disturbance; Christian and Arrernte concepts of healing and spiritual danger in the context of religious change; problem of death and the resurrection of the body
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Journal of Religious History Volume 27 number 3 October 2003 : pages 329-347

Local call number: p WAF
Personal Author: Wafer, J. (Jim) 1948-
Title: A simple introduction to central Australian kinship systems / by Jim Wafer
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Institute for Aboriginal Development, 1982
Physical descrip: 27 p. : ill.
Annotation: Practical explanation of Pitjantjatjara, Warlpiri and Aranda kinship relations and terminology
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p WAR
Principal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970
Title: Family and principles of kinship structure in Australia / W. Lloyd Warner
Annotation: Three types discussed; Arunta, Kariara and Murngin; exogamic units; sections; sub-sections and semimoieties; marriage rules which further reduce the number of relationships; principle of the equivalence of siblings of the same sex-line, generation, sex and age
Source: American Sociological Review -- Feb. 1937; v.2; 43-54
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: p WAR
Personal Author: Wardlaw, Henry Sloane Halcro
Added Author: Davies, Harold Whitridge
Added Author: Joseph, M. R.
Title: Energy metabolism and insensible perspiration of Australian Aborigines / by H. S. Halcro Wardlaw, H. Whitridge Davies, and M. R. Joseph

Annotation: Reports the results of a study of the basal metabolism of 10 Central Australian Aboriginals; heat loss rates due to evaporation are compared with those of four White Australians while in Hermannsburg and in Sydney

Source: Australian Journal of Experimental Biological and Medical Science ; Vol. 12, 1934 : p. [63]-74

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p WEL

Corporate Author: Welatye-Therre Defence Committee

Title: Press releases, letter and report : Arrernte people camp at Welatye-Therre to protect sacred site

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1983

Physical descrip: 4 pts

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p WHA

Personal Author: Whalan, Val

Title: Aborigines of Central Australia / by V. N. Whalan

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : School of the Air, 1976

Physical descrip: 11 leaves. : ill.

Annotation: Material culture of Aranda and others around Alice Springs

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: P WHI

Personal Author: White, Neville

Added Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angus), 1933-

Title: Genetic and socio-cultural differentiation in the Aborigines of Arnhem Land, Australia

Publication info: Bundoora:Department of Genetics and Human Variation, La Trobe University 1972

Physical descrip: [35] p.

Access: Open access - reading.Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work in Arnhem Land (Bathurst Island, Snake Bay, Bagot, Oenpelli, Elcho Island, Umbakumba, no date given); covers Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Murngin & Andilyaugwa people, who were surveyed for dermatoglyphics; division into western & eastern groups noted, distance statistics were computed between the four & also between them & Aranda and Wailbri people; findings supported theory of relationship between Murngin & Aranda people; importance of socio cultural & linguistic barriers in regulating gene flow between populations

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p WIL

Personal Author: Wilkins, David P.

Title: "Associated motion" in Mparntwe Arrernte / David P. Wilkins

Production info: 1992

Physical descrip: 7 leaves, 1 unnumbered leaf : illustration

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Source: Space in language and interaction in Aboriginal Australia : convenors : John Haviland, Stephen Levinson

Local call number: p WIL
Personal Author: Wilkins, David P.
Title: The semantics, pragmatics and diachronic development of "associated motion" in Mparntwe Arrernte / David P. Wilkins
Production info: 1991
Physical descrip: pages 207-257
Access: Donation David Nash
Annotation: annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Buffalo papers in linguistics Volume 1 1991 : pages 207-257

Local call number: P WIL
Personal Author: Wilkinson, Gwendoline K.
Title: Serum proteins of some Central and South Australian Aborigines / by Gwendoline K. Wilkinson...et al.
Annotation: Samples taken from Bidjandjadara, Aranda and Bindubi at Haast Bluff and Ernabella compared with those from white subjects; discussions of diet
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1958; v.2, no.5; 158-160
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: p WIL
Personal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: Particle/clitics for criticism and complaint in Mparntwe Arrernte (Aranda) / David Wilkins
Physical descrip: p. 575-596
Annotation: In Mparntwe Arrernte some clitics or particles express criticism or complaint through particular use, meaning or cultural context in speech acts
Source: J. Prag. -- Vol. 10 (1986)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p WOR
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: An Australian migratory myth
Annotation: Narrated to Author by Garadjari man; brings in words of Bad, Djaber - Djaber, Mangala, Bemba, Ungarinjen, Njigina, Nimanboro, Njol - Njol, Yaoro, Bunaba, Djaru, Mireau, Walmadjeri, Aranda, Maljangaba, Yualai, Widjela, Djirbal, Mamu, Idin, Nadja & Gippsland
Source: Primitive Man -- 1949; v.22, no.1 and 2; 33- 38
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: p WOR

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: The poetry of the Yaoro and Bad, North - Western Australia

Annotation: Ethnical situation; poems with verbal & free translations, exoteric songs; history of songs; comparison with neighbouring tribes and northwestern and Central Australian poetry (Aranda song published by Strehlow)

Source: Annali Lateranensi -- 1957; v.21; [213]-229

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p YEN

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Economy, society, and myth in Aboriginal Australia / Aram A. Yengoyan.

Annotation: Discussion of developments in the social anthropology of Aboriginal Australian culture; Aboriginal ethnographic data; historical dimension of the study of Aboriginals; economy and local organisation; population kinship and social organisation; Religion Myth and symbolism; Aboriginals in the context of Australian society

Source: Annual review anthropology, 8 (1979), p. 393-415.

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p YEN

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Demographic and ecological influences on Aboriginal Australian marriage sections

Annotation: Rainfall & secondary water contribute to size, area & density of population; water sources Ooldea region, Aboriginal water routes mapped S.A., diet varies with districts; Walbiri example of plant, root & seed foods, animals & miscellaneous items; coastal tribes & marine resources; artifacts of wood, bone & stone; stone axe of Yir - Yiront implement & ritual object similar to Central & Western Australian chopper, flakes, scrapers, bulbs & adzes, digging

sticks & clubs for women; food & food getting; tribes & sections; section system combines kin relationship, marriage, ritual & economic activity; population parameter, tribal figures for Kariera (Elkin), local group division similar to coastal groups; estimated area density particularly Dieri, Yir - Yiront, Kaiadilt, Murngin, Murinbata, Aranda, Walbiri & Pitjandjara; overall average density, tables show tribal sections & size marriageable ages male & female, restrictions due to local group exogamy, moiety & section restrictions, sub section restrictions, population limits section systems, Garawa & Anyula (Reay) Lunga, Djaru, Kunian, Punaba, Wolmeri (Kaberry); intertribal marriages of Pitjandjara and Ngadadjara, prohibited mates, relation to population decline

Source: *Man the Hunter* / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.185-199, maps, tables

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: p YEN

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: *Economy, society, and myth in Aboriginal Australia* / Aram A. Yengoyan.

Annotation: Discussion of developments in the social anthropology of Aboriginal Australian culture; Aboriginal ethnographic data; historical dimension of the study of Aboriginals; economy and local organisation; population kinship and social organisation; Religion Myth and symbolism; Aboriginals in the context of Australian society

Source: *Annual review anthropology*, 8 (1979), p. 393-415.

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p YIP

Corporate Author: Yipirinya School. Council

Title: *Yipirinya school curriculum 1981*

Edition: Rev. ed.

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1981

Physical descrip: 38 l.

Annotation: Primary curriculum aiming to reinforce Aboriginal identity through Aboriginal control of staff and curriculum, cultural programmes based on environment using community teachers and vernacular education in Arrernte or Warlpiri; second language literacy and additive biculturalism to prepare for nonAboriginal society

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 CAM

Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-

Title: *Collection of [37] published papers on original field research*

Publication info: Adel. 1939

Physical descrip: 1 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Foods, food values and food habits; Physical anthropology and anthropometry; Notes on Arunta, Kaitish, Urabunna, Luritja tribes; Hermansberg, Cockatoo Creek, Mt. Liebig, Diamentina R.

ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document:

<http://web4.library.adelaide.edu.au/theses/09SD/09sdc19.pdf>

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Eringa : South Australia / National Native Title Tribunal.

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, 2003.

Physical descrip: 6 p. ; 21 cm.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 306.36403 CAM

Added Author: Daly, Richard Heywood, 1942-

Added Author: Lee, Richard B.

Title: The Cambridge encyclopedia of hunters and gatherers /edited by Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly.

Publication info: Cambridge, U.K. ; New York, NY : Cambridge University Press, 1999.

Physical descrip: xx, 511 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

ISBN: 052157109X : *75.00 052157109X (hardcover)

Annotation: Includes numerous references to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples; see essays by Peterson (introduction) , Smith (archaeology), Morton (Arrernte), Martin (Cape York), Toussaint (Kimberley), Tonkinson (Ngarrindjeri), Myers (Pintupi), Goodale (Tiwi), Beckett (Torres Strait), Dussart (Warlpiri) and Keen (Yolngu) - annotated separately; includes essays on representation of hunter gatherer peoples; archaeology; place in modern economies; social relations and social organisation; gender relations; ecological knowledge and land management; mythology and religion; music; visual arts; health; colonialism and land rights

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Torres Strait language group (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: REF 306.36404 CAM

Principal Author: Morton, John

Title: The Arrernte of Central Australia / John Morton

Annotation: Background introduction to the Arrernte, NT; social and geographic divisions; contact history; ecological setting; contemporary economy; land ownership; kinship and marriage; political organization - leadership and autonomy; religious beliefs; current cultural and political status

Source: Cambridge Encyclopedia of Hunters and Gatherers / edited by Richard B. Lee and Richard Daly, Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 1999, p.329-334, ill

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 398.20994 DAV

Principal Author: Batty, Philip

Title: Aboriginal folklife in Central Australia / Philip Batty

Annotation: Stories of contact with Europeans by Pintupi people, importance of Dreaming tracks and sites, use of bush food and medicines; role of traditional and modern music including text of a song in Luritja and English

Source: The Oxford companion to Australian folklore / edited by Gwenda Beed Davey and Graham Seal - Melbourne; Oxford University Press , 1993; p. 1-9

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: REF 427.994 ANG

Principal Author: Tindale, Jenny

Added Author: Ellis, Lizzie

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Added Author: Hoogenraad, Robert

Title: Central Australian languages

Annotation: Maintenance of threatened languages through language centres, media and bilingual schools; advice on talking with Aboriginal people, travelling or staying on Aboriginal land, and taking photos; notes on kinship terms for Ngaanyatjarra, Pintupi/Luritja, Warlpiri, Arrernte and Anmatyerre; brief descriptions of phonology, structure, place names and vocabulary for Arrernte, Western Desert languages and Warlpiri

Source: Angelo, Denise Peter; Blake, Barry; Butler, Sue Dench, Alan; Institute for Aboriginal Development (Alice Springs, N.T.); Ober, Dana - Australian phrasebook / Denise Angelo - Hawthorn, Vic.; Lonely Planet, 1994; p. 96-121; ill., maps

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX

Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Oxford University Press 2006.

Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)

Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradhuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Dharawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawarung, Wemba Wemba, Gurna, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyirbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion

and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 615.32099429 ABOR

Corporate Author: Aboriginal Communities of the Northern Territory of Australia

Title: Traditional Aboriginal medicines in the Northern Territory of Australia / by Aboriginal communities of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Darwin:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: xxiv, 651 p.; ill. (some col.), maps

ISBN: 0-72452-711-7

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists traditional medicines recorded from 47 communities covering 34 language groups in the Northern Territory; records language names, remedy preparations and uses for each; results of chemical analysis of each

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NTSD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: REF 929.10899915 SOU

Added Author: South Australian Museum. Aboriginal Family History Project

Title: Photographs of Northern Territory Aboriginal people in the South Australian Museum / Aboriginal Family History Project

Publication info: 1988

Physical descrip: [5] leaves

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: List of names of people photographed by Norman Tindale, J.B. Birdsell at Darwin and Inverway; list of people photographed at Hermannsburg, MacDonald Downs and Granites; list of photographs of paintings of four Aranda people from Central Australia by Leslie Wilkie

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 994 AUS
Principal Author: Megaw, J.V.S. (John Vincent Stanley)
Title: Visual arts / J.V.S. Megaw
Annotation: Prehistoric rock art, cessation of rock painting; development of bark painting and acrylic dot and circles; Aranda Watercolour School of Albert Namatjira
Source: The Australian people / general editor -- North Ryde, N.S.W.; Angus & Robertson, 1988; p. 168-174; ill., ports.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 994 AUS:p KIM
Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Added Author: Smith, M. A. (Michael Alexander)
Title: An Aranda ceremony
Annotation: Account of social and economic requirements for the preparation, organisation and enactment of Native Cat ceremonies; mythological tracks; seed cultivation and preparation; use of fire in environmental and resource management; trade and gift exchange
Source: Australians to 1788 / editors D.J. Mulvaney, J. Peter White -- Broadway, N.S.W.; Fairfax, Syme & Weldon Associates, 1987; p. 220-237; ill. (pt col.), map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: REF 994.0049915 PER
Added Author: Perkins, Rachel, 1955-
Title: First Australians : an illustrated history / edited by Rachel Perkins and Marcia Langton.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press, 2008.
Physical descrip: xxix, 393 p. : ill.(some col.), facsimis, maps, ports ; 28 cm.
ISBN: 9780522853155 (hbk.)
Annotation: "A landmark history of Indigenous Australia which accompanies a major nine part Australian television series.It combines the most rigorous academic research with capitivating contemporary story-telling. Richly illustrated book that includes images of the landscape, evocative nineteenth-century photography and Aboriginal art.Written by Australia's leading Indigenous historian and public intellectuals"--Provided by publisher.
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Electronic access only

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Gray, Peter R. A.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Palm Valley land claim no. 48: transcript of proceedings before Justice P.R.A. Gray, Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Publication info: Darwin,[NT] : Auscript, 1992-1994
ElectronicAccess: Electronic access available to staff and clients within AIATSIS only
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Harts Rangeland claim : transcript of proceedings before Justice H.W. Olney, Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1991.
ElectronicAccess: Electronic access available to staff and clients within AIATSIS only
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner...re the Loves Creek land claim : transcript of proceedings

Publication info: Darwin : Auscript, 1994-
ElectronicAccess: Electronic access available to staff and clients within AIATSIS only
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Yurrkuru (Brookes Soak) land claim : transcript of proceedings before Justice H.W. Olney, Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Publication info: Brisbane, [Qld] : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1991.
ElectronicAccess: Electronic access available to staff and clients within AIATSIS only
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Hermannsburg Potters : Arrernte Artists of Central Australia

Publication info: *2014

Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations

Abstract: "The Hermannsburg Potters are a collective of Western Arrernte women artists, who draw on the rich cultural traditions of the Hermannsburg region to tell stories of their country and culture through distinctive earthenware sculptured pots. There is a link from this page to Ngurratjuta Iltja Ntjarra / Many Hands. Both of these Art Centres are connected to the Hermannsburg School of Art."

Technical details: System requirements: Media software required to view JPEG images

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Electronic access: Click link to access website: <http://hermannsburgpotters.com.au/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: italk library [electronic resource]

Publication info: 2012

Abstract: Website for italk library, which contains a collection of stories spoken in many Indigenous languages; also included are the English, Dari (Afghanistan), Gaelic (Scotland), Karen/Myanmar (Burma) and Sudanese Arabic languages; site has provision for reading, sharing and making stories Technical details: System requirements: italk software required to make and listen to some of the stories; Flash player required to view YouTube; MP player required for audio

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://www.italklibrary.com/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: italk library : transcending literacy barriers : making knowledge accessible to all

Publication info: 2012

Abstract: Website for italk library, which contains a collection of stories spoken in many Indigenous languages; also included are the English, Dari (Afghanistan), Gaelic (Scotland),

Karen/Myanmar (Burma) and Sudanese Arabic languages; site has provision for reading, sharing and making stories
Technical details: System requirements: italk software required to make and listen to some of the stories; Flash player required to view YouTube; MP player required for audio
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://www.italklibrary.com/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Ngurratjuta Itja Ntjarra / Many Hands
Publication info: *2014
Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations
Abstract: Located in the Alice Springs Desert Park the Ngurratjuta Itja Ntjarra Many Hands Art Centre operates as a commercial business. Many of the Aboriginal artists use the techniques and styles of their famous grandfather Albert Namatjira while other artists have developed their own unique styles.
Technical details: System requirements: Adobe Flash Player required to view videos; media player required to view JPEG images
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Electronic access: Click link to access website: <http://ngurart.com.au/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: PAW Media and Communications
Publication info: Yuendumu, N.T. : PAW Media and Communications, *2011
Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations
Abstract: "PAW Media and Communications is an Aboriginal media organisation situated at Yuendumu in the Northern Territory of Australia. We are a Remote Indigenous Media Organisaton (RIMO) providing coordination services to RIBS (Remote Indigenous Broadcast Service) in the wider Tanami area of Central Australia. For thirty years, we've been creating television, radio and music in the remote Aboriginal community of Yuendumu. Working with local people in language and according to local cultural protocols we create unique Aboriginal media productions. In the PAW Media area, people have an Aboriginal language as their first language, as well as being fluent in another two or three Aboriginal languages, and English. Nevertheless whilst languages such as Warlpiri have a relatively high number of speakers, the languages are being "lightened" with the introduction of English words into the vocabulary, as well as the loss of "old" or "first" language registers. A key role of PAW Media therefore is the production of radio, video and music in language to support language retention. Media workers at PAW Media are language speakers producing our content in language. The languages spoken in our area include: Alyawarr, (Central) Anmatyerr, (Eastern) Anmatyerr, (Eastern) Arrernte, Gurindji, Kaytete, Luritja, Pintubi, Warlpiri, Warumungu" -- Taken from About
Technical details: System requirements: Player and reader enabled for videos and PDF's
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Electronic access: Click link to access: <http://www.pawmedia.com.au/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Title: Reviewing the Northern Territory Emergency Response [electronic resource] : Perspectives from six communities
Publication info: Alice Springs : Central Land Council, 2008
Abstract: Report about the case studies of the Central Australian communities of Titjikala, Papunya, Yuendumu, Ali Curung, Kintore and Hermannsburg, in regard to their perspectives and experiences of the Northern Territory Emergency Response; includes the research method used, the research findings and overall findings of the report, which was based on an evaluation survey of one hundred and forty one Aboriginal residents and fifty one semi-structured interviews with other community-based employees or agencies and Government Business Managers (GBM); the survey form was based around open-ended questions that focused on the key NTER measures: income management, store licensing, housing, 5 year leases, permits, alcohol, police and health checks; the survey also included questions on the NTER process, population mobility, child safety and overall perceptions of NTER and included a self-assessment scale
ElectronicAccess: Click here for electronic access to document: http://www.clc.org.au/Media/issues/intervention/CLC_REPORTweb.pdf
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Local call number: 782.42166 CAA C-D
Title: Strong culture [sound recording] : Aboriginal music in Aboriginal languages
Publication info: Alice Springs, [N.T.] : CAAMA Music, c1998
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: 782.42099429 WIL C-D
Personal Author: Williams, Warren H.
Title: Winanjara [sound recording] : the song peoples sessions / Warren H. Williams & The Warumungu Songmen.
Publication info: [Tennant Creek, N.T. : Barkly Regional Arts?, 2011.
Physical descrip: 2 sound discs (CDs) : digital ; 4 3/4 in.+
Abstract: The Song Peoples Sessions is a collaboration between traditional and contemporary Australian Indigenous musicians to support the protection of intangible cultural heritage and maintenance of Indigenous languages and traditional song cycles, creating new forms of musical cultural expression. This project is first being delivered in the Barkly Region of the Northern Territory through Barkly Regional Arts and the Winanjikari Music Centre funded by the Australian Government Maintenance of Indigenous Languages and Records Program and the Northern Territory Department of Education and Training and the McArthur River Mine Community Benefits Trust, Arts NT, the Scully Trust and the Fred Hollows Foundation. Warren recorded an album celebrating Tennant Creek and the Warumungu people with contemporary and traditional music. Warren's songs were founded on highlighting the Song Peoples project's purpose to affirm Indigenous identity and reinforce and maintain traditional cultural material and language. During Warren's sessions, elders from all over the

Barkly region, including Dick Foster, Michael Jones, Colin Freddy, Peppy Simpson, Banjo Johnny, Michael Williams, Bobby Thompson and Harry Morrison, took part in the recording of traditional songs. annotation pending

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: 617.60109915 NOR C-D

Title: Strong teeth [electronic resource] : in English, Arrernte, Warlpiri

Publication info: [Northern Territory?] : isee-ilearn.com, [2008]

Physical descrip: 1 cd-rom : sd., col.

Annotation: annotation pending

ElectronicAccess: Click here to download resource

<http://isee-ilearn.com//index.php?clD=180>

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: 789.60094291 LTY C-D

Corporate Author: Ltyentye Apurte Band

Title: It's our home - Santa Teresa [sound recording] / Ltyentye Apurte Band

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : CAAMA Music, 2001

Physical descrip: 1 sound disc (50 min.) : digital, stereo ; 4 3/4 in.

Abstract: Vocals - Farron Gorey, Ricky Furber; Lead guitar - Chris Wallace; Rhythm guitar - Justin Hayes; Bass - Derek Hayes; Drums - Mervyn Young

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: 305.89915 PER DVD

Added Author: Nowra, Louis, 1950-

Added Author: Perkins, Rachel, 1955-

Title: No other law [videorecording]

Publication info: [Sydney, N.S.W.] : Special Broadcasting Service Corporation ; [Collingwood, Vic.] : Distributed by Madman Entertainment, c2008

Physical descrip: 51 min : sd., col. + b & w sequences : 4 3/4 in.

Annotation: annotation pending

Source: First Australians : the untold story of Australia Disc 2 Episode 4

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)